EL-MOASSER

معاك
Ma3ak App

Interactive E-learning
Application

Maths

By a group of supervisors

6th Primary
2023
FIRST TERM

List of important symbols of the book

Symbol	Meaning
=	is equal to
≠	is not equal to
<	is less than (smaller than)
>	is more than (greater than)
≤	is less than or equal to
≥	is more than or equal to
a : b	the ratio between a and b "a to b"
m./hour	metre per hour
%	percent
$\overline{AB}$	the line segment AB
AB	the length of the line segment AB or the length of $\overline{AB}$
∠ B	the angle B
m (∠ B)	the measure of the angle B
//	is parallel to
⊥	is perpendicular to
⌐	a right angle
Δ	triangle
/ (////)	Tally (strokes)

Contents

Ratio

LESSONS OF THE UNIT :

1. Meaning of ratio and its properties.
2. Follow : Properties of ratio.
3. Miscellaneous exercises on ratio and its properties.
4. Ratio among three numbers.
5. Ratio applications (Rates).
- A research project on unit one.

UNIT AIMS

By the end of this unit, student should be able to :

• recognize the meaning of the ratio.
• express the ratio of two numbers in different forms.
• recognize the properties of the ratio.
• write the ratio of two or three numbers in the simplest form.
• compare two ratios of two numbers.
• compare two or three quantities using ratio.
• solve life applications on the ratio of two or three numbers.
• recognize the meaning of the rate.
• solve life applications on the rate.

> **The meaning of ratio :** A ratio is a way of comparing between two quantities by division.

For example : Maged wanted to paint a wall using a light blue paint.
To get the colour of this paint , he mixed 3 kg. of white paint to 4 kg. of blue paint.

3 kg.
white paint

4 kg.
blue paint

The ratio of "white paint to blue paint" is " 3 to 4 " , which means that :
For every 3 parts of white paint , he needs 4 parts of blue paint.

| White paint | 3 parts |
| Blue paint | 4 parts |

Remarks

You can write this ratio in three different ways

3 to 4 $\dfrac{3}{4}$ $3:4$

- The numbers 3 and 4 are the terms of the ratio.
- The order of terms in a ratio is important.

  (The ratio of "blue paint to white paint" is 4 to 3 , $\dfrac{4}{3}$ or $4:3$)

Ratio of two numbers

$$\text{The ratio of two numbers} = \frac{\text{The first number}}{\text{The second number}}$$

For example : The ratio between 5 and 3 is $\dfrac{5}{3}$

5 is the first term (or antecedent)

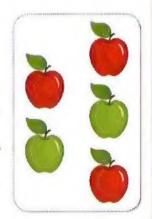3 is the second term (or consequent)

Example 1

In the opposite figure :
There are 3 red apples and 2 green apples.
Write each ratio in three forms :
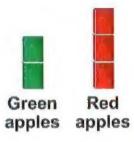
[a] Number of **red** apples to number of **green** apples.

[b] Number of **green** apples to number of **red** apples.

[c] Number of **green** apples to number of **all apples**.

[d] Number of **red** apples to number of **all apples**.

Solution

[a] $\dfrac{\text{Number of red apples}}{\text{Number of green apples}} = \dfrac{3}{2}$

The ratio between the number of
red apples and the number of
green apples can be written as :

Green apples   **Red apples**

$\dfrac{3}{2}$, 3 to 2   or   3 : 2

[b] $\dfrac{\text{Number of green apples}}{\text{Number of red apples}} = \dfrac{2}{3}$

The ratio between the number of green apples and the number of
red apples can be written as : $\dfrac{2}{3}$, 2 to 3   or   2 : 3

[c] $\dfrac{\text{Number of green apples}}{\text{Number of all apples}} = \dfrac{2}{5}$

The ratio between the number of green apples and the number of
all apples can be written as : $\dfrac{2}{5}$, 2 to 5   or   2 : 5

[d] $\dfrac{\text{Number of red apples}}{\text{Number of all apples}} = \dfrac{3}{5}$

The ratio between the number of red apples and the number of
all apples can be written as : $\dfrac{3}{5}$, 3 to 5   or   3 : 5

Notice that :
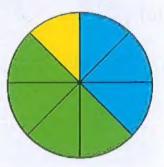
$\dfrac{\text{Number of green apples}}{\text{Number of red apples}} = \dfrac{2}{3}$

This means : Number of green apples = $\dfrac{2}{3}$ number of red apples

Try by yourself

Look at the opposite figure, then complete each of the following :

[a] $\dfrac{\text{Number of blue units}}{\text{Number of green units}} = \dfrac{\cdots\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots\cdots}$

[b] $\dfrac{\text{Number of yellow units}}{\text{Number of blue units}} = \dfrac{\cdots\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots\cdots}$

[c] Number of green units : number of yellow units = ·········· : ··········

[d] Number of blue units : number of all units = ·········· : ··········

[e] Number of yellow units = $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots\cdots}$ number of green units.

[f] Number of green units = $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots\cdots}$ number of all units.

The properties of ratio

▶ WATCH VIDEO ▶ WATCH VIDEO

Property 1

The ratio has the same properties of the **fraction** as **reduction**, **simplifying** and **comparison**.

Property 2

In its simplest form, the two terms of the ratio should be two **whole numbers as small as possible**.

Remark

To write a ratio in its simplest form, you should remember some of the rules of divisibility which you studied before.

A number is divisible by :
• 2 if its units digit is 0, 2, 4, 6 or 8
• 3 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 3
• 5 if its units digit is 0 or 5

Example (2)

Write each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

[a] 25 : 45   [b] 30 : 20
[c] 48 : 18   [d] 2800 : 3500

Solution

[a] 25 : 45   (÷ 5)
      5 : 9

<u>Draft</u>

25   : 45   (÷ 5)

25 ÷ 5 = 5 | 45 ÷ 5 = 9

5 : 9

[b] 30 : 20   (÷ 2)
     15 : 10   (÷ 5)
       3 : 2

Another Solution

• You can solve by dividing the two terms of the ratio by their H.C.F.
• 10 is H.C.F. between 30 and 20

30 : 20   (÷ 10)
  3 : 2

[c] 48 : 18   (÷ 2)
     24 : 9   (÷ 3)
       8 : 3

Another Solution

6 is H.C.F. between 48 and 18

48 : 18   (÷ 6)
  8 : 3

[d] 2800 : 3500 (÷ 100)
       28 : 35   (÷ 7)
         4 : 5

Example 3

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] 0.4 : 0.16 = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(1 : 4 *or* 5 : 2 *or* 2 : 5 *or* 5 : 4)

[b] 1.4 : 42 = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(30 : 1 *or* 7 : 6 *or* 1 : 3 *or* 1 : 30)

[c] $\frac{5}{7} : \frac{3}{4}$ = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(20 : 21 *or* 5 : 3 *or* 7 : 3 *or* 5 : 4)

[d] $1\frac{2}{3} : 2\frac{1}{2}$ = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(1 : 2 *or* 3 : 2 *or* 2 : 3 *or* 1 : 3)

[e] $1\frac{1}{4}$: 1.75 = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(7 : 5 *or* 1 : 5 *or* 5 : 7 *or* 1 : 7)

[f] $2 : \frac{1}{5}$ = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(2 : 5 *or* 1 : 5 *or* 3 : 10 *or* 10 : 1)

Solution

[a] 5 : 2

The reason :

0.4 : 0.16   (× 100)

(to cancel the decimal point)

40 : 16   (÷ 8)

 5 : 2

[b] 1 : 30

The reason :

1.4 : 42   (× 10)

14 : 420   (÷ 2)

 7 : 210   (÷ 7)

 1 : 30

[c] 20 : 21

The reason :

$\frac{5}{7} : \frac{3}{4}$ (× 28)

(because L.C.M. of 7 and 4 is 28)

$\frac{5}{\cancel{7}_1} \times \cancel{28}^4 : \frac{3}{\cancel{4}_1} \times \cancel{28}^7$

20 : 21

Another Solution

$\frac{5}{7} : \frac{3}{4}$

$= \frac{5}{7} \div \frac{3}{4}$

$= \frac{5}{7} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{20}{21}$

or 20 : 21

[e] 5 : 7

The reason :

$1\frac{1}{4} : 1.75$

(change into improper fractions)

$\frac{5}{4} : \frac{175}{100}$ (× 100)

$\frac{5}{\cancel{4}_1} \times \cancel{100}^{25} : \frac{175}{\cancel{100}} \times \cancel{100}$

125 : 175 (÷ 5)

25 : 35 (÷ 5)

5 : 7

Another Solution

$1\frac{1}{4} : 1.75$

$= 1\frac{1}{4} \div 1\frac{3}{4}$

$= \frac{5}{4} \div \frac{7}{4}$

$= \frac{5}{\cancel{4}} \times \frac{\cancel{4}}{7} = \frac{5}{7}$

or 5 : 7

[d] 2 : 3

The reason :

$1\frac{2}{3} : 2\frac{1}{2}$

(change into improper fractions)

$\frac{5}{3} : \frac{5}{2}$ (× 6)

$\frac{5}{\cancel{3}_1} \times \cancel{6}^2 : \frac{5}{\cancel{2}_1} \times \cancel{6}^3$

10 : 15 (+ 5)

2 : 3

Another Solution

$1\frac{2}{3} : 2\frac{1}{2}$

$= 1\frac{2}{3} \div 2\frac{1}{2}$

$= \frac{5}{3} \div \frac{5}{2}$

$= \frac{\cancel{5}}{3} \times \frac{2}{\cancel{5}} = \frac{2}{3}$ *or* 2 : 3

[f] 10 : 1

The reason :

$\frac{2}{1} : \frac{1}{5}$ (× 5)

(because L.C.M. of 1 and 5 is 5)

$\frac{2}{1} \times 5 : \frac{1}{\cancel{5}} \times \cancel{5}_1$

10 : 1

Another Solution

$2 \div \frac{1}{5}$

$= 2 \times \frac{5}{1} = \frac{10}{1}$

or 10 : 1

Try *bytyourself*

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] $15 : 25 =$ .... : .... (in the simplest form)

($3 : 8$ **or** $1 : 3$ **or** $2 : 5$ **or** $3 : 5$)

[b] $2.4 : 4.8 =$ .... : .... (in the simplest form)

($1 : 2$ **or** $1 : 4$ **or** $4 : 1$ **or** $2 : 1$)

[c] $\frac{3}{4} : \frac{1}{6} =$ .... : .... (in the simplest form)

($9 : 4$ **or** $4 : 1$ **or** $2 : 3$ **or** $9 : 2$)

[d] $6\frac{1}{2} : 4.5 =$ .... : .... (in the simplest form)

($4 : 9$ **or** $13 : 9$ **or** $9 : 13$ **or** $4 : 13$)

Example (4)

Compare the two ratios $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$

Solution

We should get the L.C.M. of the denominators which is 20 , then the two ratios become : $\frac{16}{20}, \frac{15}{20}$

We know that : $\frac{16}{20} > \frac{15}{20}$

, then $\frac{4}{5} > \frac{3}{4}$.

Notes

The comparing of two ratios is the same way of comparing of two fractions.

Try *byyourself*

Compare the two ratios $\frac{3}{5}$ and $\frac{5}{9}$

Remember that :

① The perimeter of the square = side length × 4 = S × 4

② The area of the square = side length × itself = S × S

   or the area of the square = $\frac{1}{2}$ The length of its diagonal × itself

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times d \times d$$

③ The perimeter of the rectangle = (length + width) × 2 = (ℓ + w) × 2

④ The area of the rectangle = length × width = ℓ × w

⑤ The circumference of the circle = 2 π r = d π
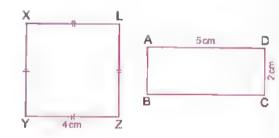
Example ⑤

**From the opposite figures ,
complete the following :**

[a] The perimeter of the square

XYZL = ·········· = ········· cm.

[b] The perimeter of the rectangle

ABCD = ················· = ········· cm.

[c] The ratio between the square perimeter and the rectangle perimeter

= ·········· : ·········· = ········· :

[d] The area of the square = ················· = ········· cm².

[e] The area of the rectangle = ················· = ········· cm².

[f] $\dfrac{\text{The area of the rectangle}}{\text{The area of the square}}$ = $\dfrac{\text{·········}}{\text{·········}}$ = $\dfrac{\text{·········}}{\text{·········}}$ or ········ : ·······

[g] The side length of the square : the perimeter of the square

= ·········· : ·········· = ········· : ·········

Solution

[a] $4 \times 4 = 16$

[b] $(5 + 2) \times 2 = 14$

[c] $16 : 14 = 8 : 7$

[d] $4 \times 4 = 16$

[e] $5 \times 2 = 10$

[f] $\frac{10}{16} = \frac{5}{8}$ or $5 : 8$

[g] $4 : 16 = 1 : 4$

Remarks

① In an equilateral triangle, the ratio of the side length to the perimeter is $1 : 3$

② In a square, the ratio of the side length to the perimeter is $1 : 4$

③ In a rhombus, the ratio of the side length to the perimeter is $1 : 4$

④ In a square, the ratio of any side length to another side length is $1 : 1$

⑤ In a rhombus, the ratio of any side length to another side length is $1 : 1$
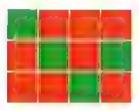
1 Complete the following table :

First term (antecedent)	Second term (consequent)	Two ways of writing
2	3	$\frac{\cdots}{\cdots}$ or 2 : 3
3	7	.... or ....
....	....	$\frac{4}{5}$ or ....
....	....	.... or 8 : 7

2 By using the opposite figure , complete the following :
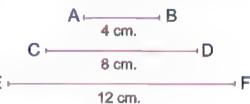
a The ratio between the number of the green squares to the total number of squares in the simplest form equals .... : ....

b The ratio between the number of orange squares to the total number of squares in the simplest form equals .... : ....

c The ratio between the number of orange squares to the number of green squares in the simplest form equals .... : ....

3 By using the opposite figure , complete :

a $\dfrac{\text{the length of } \overline{AB}}{\text{the length of } \overline{CD}} = \dfrac{\cdots}{\cdots}$
(in the simplest form)

A ⊢———⊣ B
4 cm.

C ⊢————————⊣ D
8 cm.

E ⊢————————————⊣ F
12 cm.

b $\dfrac{\text{the length of } \overline{EF}}{\text{the length of } \overline{CD}} = \dfrac{\cdots}{\cdots}$ (in the simplest form)

c The length of $\overline{EF}$ = 3 times the length of ....

d The length of $\overline{CD}$ = ... the length of $\overline{EF}$

4 Write each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

a 6 : 8	**b** 15 : 24	**c** 27 : 36	**d** 📖 21 : 9
e 25 : 75	**f** 55 : 121	**g** 500 : 700	**h** 28 : 14
i $\dfrac{14}{42}$	**j** $\dfrac{18}{54}$	**k** 📖 $\dfrac{19}{114}$	**l** 📖 $\dfrac{57}{76}$

5 Write each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

a 📖 $\dfrac{1}{2} : \dfrac{3}{4}$	**b** $\dfrac{4}{5} : \dfrac{2}{5}$	**c** $\dfrac{3}{4} \div \dfrac{5}{6}$	**d** $\dfrac{5}{8} + \dfrac{3}{4}$
e $\dfrac{1}{3} : 2$	**f** $3\dfrac{4}{7} : 3\dfrac{1}{8}$	**g** $3 : 4\dfrac{3}{4}$	**h** $\dfrac{3}{8} : 2\dfrac{1}{4}$

6 Write each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

a 1.5 : 3	**b** 6.4 : 16	**c** 1.2 : 3.6
d 2.5 : 3.5	**e** 📖 18 : 6.3	**f** 5.5 : 22
g $1.5 : 1\dfrac{3}{4}$	**h** $3\dfrac{1}{8} : 6.25$	**i** $3.2 : \dfrac{8}{5}$
j 📖 $1\dfrac{3}{5} : 2.2$	**k** 📖 2.3 : 5.75	**l** $0.84 : 2\dfrac{3}{9}$

7 📖 Express the ratio between the two numbers by two methods :

a 8 , 12	**b** 14 , 128	**c** 2.4 , 18	**d** 185 , 370

8 Compare the two ratios in each of the following :

a 📖 $\dfrac{3}{4}$ and $\dfrac{5}{8}$	**b** $\dfrac{3}{11}$ and $\dfrac{2}{9}$
c $\dfrac{3}{8}$ and $\dfrac{5}{12}$	**d** $\dfrac{1}{6}$ and $\dfrac{5}{24}$

9 Complete the following :

a The ratio between two numbers = $\dfrac{\cdots \cdot \cdots}{\cdots \cdots \cdots \cdots}$ (Matrouh 2014)

b In the ratio $\dfrac{a}{b}$, the first term is ········· and the second term is ···

c The ratio between any side length of a square and its perimeter is ⋯⋯⋯

(Qena 2017 , Giza 2016)

d The ratio between the perimeter of a rhombus and its side

length = ⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯

e The ratio between any side length of the equilateral triangle and its

perimeter = ⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯
(Qena 2015)

f $4 : 6 = \dfrac{\text{⋯⋯⋯}}{3}$

g $\dfrac{0.5}{4} = 1 :$ ⋯⋯⋯
(El-Dakahlia 2011)

h **In the opposite figure :**

AC : BE = ⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯

(Aswan 2013)

A —//— B —//— C —//— D —//— E

10 **Choose the correct answer :**

a The ratio between the perimeter of any equilateral triangle and its

side length = ⋯⋯⋯ *(Giza 2015)* (1 : 4 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 3 : 1 **or** 4 : 1)

b If the side length of a square is 4 cm. and the dimensions of

a rectangle are 2 cm. and 8 cm. , then the ratio between the area

of the square and the area of the rectangle is ⋯⋯⋯

(1 : 4 **or** 2 : 1 **or** 1 : 1 **or** 1 : 2)

c The ratio between the perimeter of a square and its side

length = ⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯ (1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 16 **or** 16 : 1)

d A rectangle whose length is 9 cm. and its area is 54 cm². , then the

ratio between its length and its width = ⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯ . *(Ismailia 2011)*

(1 : 6 **or** 6 : 1 **or** 3 : 2 **or** 2 : 1)

e If the length of a rectangle is 6 cm. and its area is 24 cm². , then the

ratio between its perimeter and its length is ⋯⋯⋯ *(Cairo 2011)*

(4 : 1 **or** 3 : 2 **or** 12 : 5 **or** 10 : 3)

f A rectangle is of length 10 cm. and its width is $\dfrac{3}{5}$ of its length , then

the ratio between the width of the rectangle and its

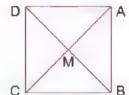perimeter = ⋯⋯⋯ (5 : 16 **or** 5 : 3 **or** 3 : 16 **or** 16 : 3)

21

g An amount of money is divided between two persons in the ratio 3 : 4 ,

then what the first person took = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ the total

($\frac{3}{4}$ **or** $\frac{3}{7}$ **or** $\frac{4}{7}$ **or** $\frac{4}{3}$)

h **In the opposite figure :**

If ABCD is a square , then AM : MC = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯
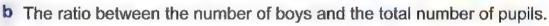
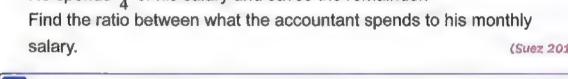*(Giza 2013)* (1 : 4 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 1)

11 If Ahmed has L.E. 40 and his sister
Hend has L.E. 105

Find the ratio between what Ahmed
has and what his sister has.
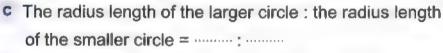
12 The total number of boys and girls
in a school is 480 , if the number of
boys in this school is 320 , find :
a The ratio between the number of
boys and the number of girls.
b The ratio between the number of boys and the total number of pupils.
c The ratio between the number of girls and the total number of pupils.
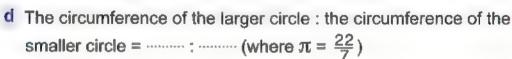
13 An accountant in a bank earns L.E. 4000 as a monthly salary.

He spends $\frac{3}{4}$ of his salary and saves the remainder.
Find the ratio between what the accountant spends to his monthly
salary. *(Suez 2015)*

14 Using the opposite figure , complete the following :
a The radius length of the larger circle is ·
b The radius length of the smaller circle is ⋯⋯⋯⋯
c The radius length of the larger circle : the radius length
of the smaller circle = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯
d The circumference of the larger circle : the circumference of the
smaller circle = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (where π = $\frac{22}{7}$)

22

15 In the figure below , a square is of side length 4 cm. and a rectangle whose dimensions are 6 cm. and 3 cm. Find :

4 cm.   6 cm.   3 cm
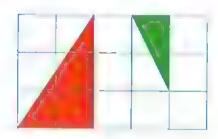
a The ratio between the perimeter of the square and the perimeter of the rectangle.

b The ratio between the area of the square and the area of the rectangle.

c The ratio between the length of the rectangle and its perimeter.

16 The area of a rectangle is 32 cm^2 and its width = 4 cm. Find :

a The length of the rectangle.

b The ratio between the width of the rectangle and its length.

c The ratio between the length of the rectangle and its perimeter.
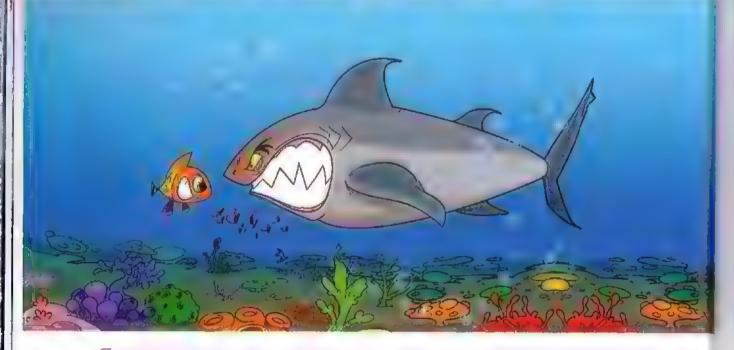
For Excellent Pupils

17 If the length of a rectangle is twice its width , find :

a The ratio between the length of the rectangle and its perimeter.

b The ratio between the width of the rectangle and its perimeter.

18 In the opposite figure :

Find the ratio between the area of the green triangle and the area of the red triangle.

23

Property 3

To compare two quantities using ratio, they must have the same unit.

Property 4

The ratio between two quantities has no units.
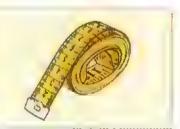
• Before studying examples, you have to remember some measuring units and their converting rules.

Measuring units and their converting rules

WATCH VIDEO

The length units

$$\overset{\times}{km.} \xleftrightarrow[\div]{1000} \overset{\times}{m.} \xleftrightarrow[\div]{10} \overset{\times}{dm.} \xleftrightarrow[\div]{10} \overset{\times}{cm.} \xleftrightarrow[\div]{10} mm.$$

For example :

• 5 km. = 5 × 1000 = 5000 m.   • 6000 cm. = 6000 ÷ 100 = 60 m.

The area units

$$\text{km}^2 \xrightarrow{\times 1\,000\,000} \text{m}^2 \xrightarrow{\times 100} \text{dm}^2 \xrightarrow{\times 100} \text{cm}^2 \xrightarrow{\times 100} \text{mm}^2$$

For example :

• $3 \text{ km}^2 = 3 \times 1\,000\,000 = 3\,000\,000 \text{ m}^2$ • $1000 \text{ cm}^2 = 1000 \div 100 = 10 \text{ dm}^2$

The weight units

$$\text{ton} \xrightarrow{\times 1000} \text{kg.} \xrightarrow{\times 1000} \text{gm.}$$

For example :

• $6 \text{ kg.} = 6 \times 1000 = 6000 \text{ gm.}$ • $20\,000 \text{ kg.} = 20\,000 \div 1000 = 20 \text{ tons.}$

The capacity units

$$\text{L. or dm}^3 \xrightarrow{\times 1000} \text{mL. or cm}^3$$

For example :
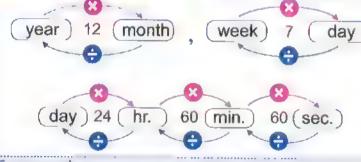
• $5 \text{ L.} = 5 \times 1000 = 5000 \text{ cm}^3$ • $7000 \text{ cm}^3 = 7000 \div 1000 = 7 \text{ L.}$

The time units
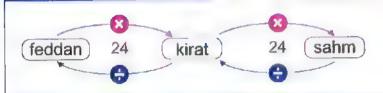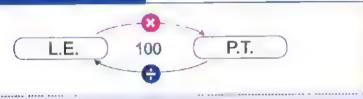
$$\text{year} \xrightarrow{\times 12} \text{month} \quad , \quad \text{week} \xrightarrow{\times 7} \text{day}$$

$$\text{day} \xrightarrow{\times 24} \text{hr.} \xrightarrow{\times 60} \text{min.} \xrightarrow{\times 60} \text{sec.}$$

For example :

• $5 \text{ hr.} = 5 \times 60 = 300 \text{ min.}$ • $49 \text{ days} = 49 \div 7 = 7 \text{ weeks.}$

Units of cultivated lands

feddan ×24 ÷ kirat ×24 ÷ sahm

For example :
- 2 feddans = 2 × 24 × 24 = 1152 sahms
- 120 kirats = 120 ÷ 24 = 5 feddans

The money units

L.E. ×100 ÷ P.T.

For example :
- L.E. 50 = 50 × 100 = P.T. 5000
- P.T. 1000 = 1000 ÷ 100 = L.E. 10

Example (1)

Find each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

[a] 50 cm. : 1.5 m.

[b] 350 gm. : $\frac{1}{2}$ kg.

[c] 8 hr. : 2 days

[d] 3 years : 18 months

[e] $1\frac{1}{2}$ hr. : 54 min.

[f] 3 weeks : 24 days

Solution

*Before you find each of them in its simplest form, you must **change** the units to be the same (the preference is converting the greater unit).*

[a] 50 cm. : 1.5 m.   (1.5 m. = 1.5 × 100 = 150 cm.)
50 cm. : 150 cm.
50 : 150   (÷ 10)
5 : 15   (÷ 5)
1 : 3

26

[b] 350 gm.	:	$\frac{1}{2}$ kg.	($\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = $\frac{1}{2}$ × 1000 = 500 gm.)
350 gm.	:	500 gm.	
350	:	500	(÷ 10)
35	:	50	(÷ 5)
7	:	10	

[c] 8 hr.	:	2 days	(2 days = 2 × 24 = 48 hr.)
8 hr.	:	48 hr.	
8	:	48	(÷ 8)
1	:	6	

[d] 3 years	:	18 months	(3 years = 3 × 12 = 36 months)
36 months	:	18 months	
36	:	18	(÷ 9)
4	:	2	(÷ 2)
2	:	1	

[e] $1\frac{1}{2}$ hr.	:	54 min.	($1\frac{1}{2}$ hr. = $1\frac{1}{2}$ × 60 = 90 min.)
90 min.	:	54 min.	
90	:	54	(÷ 9)
10	:	6	(÷ 2)
5	:	3	

[f] 3 weeks	:	24 days	(3 weeks = 3 × 7 = 21 days)
21 days	:	24 days	
21	:	24	(÷ 3)
7	:	8	

Try by-yourself

Find , in its simplest form , the ratio between :

[a] P.T. 75 : L.E. 2

[b] 500 gm. : 2 kg.

[c] 6 hr. : $2\frac{1}{2}$ days

[d] 3 m. : 30 cm.

27

Example ②

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] The ratio between 18 kirats and 1.25 feddan = ... : ....

(2 : 3 *or* 1 : 4 *or* 3 : 5 *or* 2 : 5)

[b] P.T. 630 : L.E. 9 = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(3 : 7 *or* 7 : 10 *or* 7 : 9 *or* 3 : 8)

[c] 2500 kg. : 1.75 ton = ... : ....

(2 : 5 *or* 3 : 4 *or* 10 : 7 *or* 5 : 7)

Solution

[a] 3 : 5

The reason :

(1.25 feddan = 1.25 × 24 = 30 kirats)

and 12 kirats : 30 kirats

18 : 30   (÷ 6)

3 : 5

[c] 10 : 7

The reason :

(1.75 ton = 1.75 × 1000 = 1750 kg.)

2500 kg. : 1750 kg.

2500 : 1750 (÷ 10)

250 : 175   (÷ 5)

50 : 35   (÷ 5)

10 : 7

[b] 7 : 10

The reason :

(L.E. 9 = 9 × 100 = P.T. 900)

P.T. 630 : P.T. 900

630 : 900   (÷ 10)

63 : 90   (÷ 9)

7 : 10

Try by yourself

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. : 700 gm. = ·············· ···· : ··· · ········· (in the simplest form)

(50 : 7 **or** 5 : 70 **or** 5 : 7 **or** 7 : 5)

[b] $2\frac{1}{2}$ kirats : 50 sahms = ········· · ···· : ········· ··· ··· (in the simplest form)

(1 : 6 **or** 5 : 6 **or** 1 : 5 **or** 6 : 5)

Remember that :

(1) The area of the triangle = $\frac{1}{2}$ × the base length × the height

i.e. $A = \frac{1}{2} \times b \times h$

(2) The area of the parallelogram = the base length × the height

i.e. $A = b \times h$

(3) The area of the rhombus = the side length × the height

i.e. $A = S \times h$
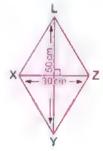
or $A = \frac{1}{2} \times d_1 \times d_2$
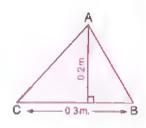
Where d_1 and d_2 are the lengths of its two diagonals.

Example (3)

In the opposite figures :

Find the ratio between the area of the rhombus XYZL and the area of the triangle ABC

Solution

The area of the **rhombus** $XYZL = \frac{1}{2} \times d_1 \times d_2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 50 \times 30 = 750$ cm^2

The area of the **triangle** $ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times b \times h$

$= \frac{1}{2} \times 0.3 \times 0.2$

$= \frac{1}{2} \times 30 \times 20 = 300$ cm^2

Notice that :

0.2 m. $= 0.2 \times 100 = 20$ cm.

0.3 m. $= 0.3 \times 100 = 30$ cm.

The area of the rhombus XYZL	:	the area of the triangle ABC	
750 cm^2	:	300 cm^2	
750	:	300	($\div$ 10)
75	:	30	($\div$ 5)
15	:	6	($\div$ 3)
5	:	2	

1 Find in the simplest form the ratio between each of the following :

a 3000 gm. : 5 kg.

b P.T. 25 : L.E. 2

c 18 hours : one day.

d 📖 $2\frac{1}{2}$ an hour : 75 minutes.

e 📖 12 kirats : 1.25 feddan.

f 📖 0.75 kirat : 16 sahms.

g 7.5 dm. : 30 cm.

h 📖 8 hours : $3\frac{1}{3}$ days. *(Port Said 2013)*

i 📖 $5\frac{1}{4}$ pounds : 125 piastres.

j 📖 $2\frac{1}{4}$ m. : 125 cm.

k 📖 2.25 feddans : 16 kirats.

l 150 mL. : $\frac{1}{4}$ L.

2 Complete by writing each ratio in its simplest form :

a 400 cm. : 2 m. = ... :

b 18 kirats : $\frac{1}{2}$ feddan = ·········· : ··········   *(El-Fayoum 2017)*

c $\frac{1}{2}$ m² : 75 dm² = ·········· : ··········

d 2250 cm² : $\frac{1}{4}$ m² = ·········· : ··········

e $3\frac{1}{2}$ L. : 2500 mL. = ·········· : ·····

f The ratio between 250 piastres and $7\frac{1}{2}$ pounds equals ·· *(Cairo 2012)*

g The ratio between 12 kirats to $1\frac{1}{2}$ feddan equals ·········· : ·······

(El-Sharkia 2017)

3 Choose the correct answer :

a 800 gm. : 1.6 kg. = ··········   (1 : 2 *or* 2 : 1 *or* 5 : 1 *or* 1 : 20)

b 3 m. : 20 dm. = ··········   (3 : 2 *or* 3 : 200 *or* 3 : 20 *or* 30 : 2)

c 2 km. : 800 m. = ··········   (1 : 4 *or* 5 : 2 *or* 1 : 2 *or* 4 : 1)

d 75 cm. : $2\frac{1}{4}$ m. = ·········   *(Alexandria 2011)*

($\frac{1}{3}$ cm.   *or* $\frac{1}{3}$ metre   *or* $\frac{1}{3}$ *or* 3)

e The ratio between 25 seconds and $\frac{1}{3}$ minute = ··· :

(El-Dakahlia 2011) (5 : 4   *or* 4 : 5   *or* 3 : 5   *or* 5 : 3)

f 24 hours : 2 days = ·········   (4 : 1   *or* 12 : 1   *or* 1 : 48   *or* 1 : 2)

g The ratio between 27 months and 3 years is ·······   *(Qena 2016)*

(9 : 1   *or* 9 : 10   *or* 3 : 4   *or* 27 : 30)

h 5 weeks : 25 days = ·········   (1 : 5   *or* 5 : 7   *or* 7 : 5   *or* 5 : 1)

i 150 grams : a quarter of kilogram = ·· · ···   *(El-Sharkia 2013)*

(5 : 3   *or* 1 : 2   *or* 3 : 5   *or* 3 : 2)

---

4 Compare each two of the following , then find the ratio between them in its simplest form :

a 250 gm. and $\frac{1}{2}$ kg.

b 2 kirats and 18 sahms.

c 1.8 m. and 30 cm.

d $2\frac{1}{3}$ days and 7 hours.

---

5 Two lorries , the load of the first is 600 kg. and the load of the second is $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton.

Find the ratio between the load of the first and the load of the second.

---

6 Ahmed has L.E. 15 He spent 725 piastres. Find :

a The ratio between the money he spent and the total amount he had.

b The ratio between the money left with him and the total amount he had.

c The ratio between the money left with him and the money he spent.

7 The opposite figure represents a rectangle

of length 2 m. and of width 120 cm.

Calculate :
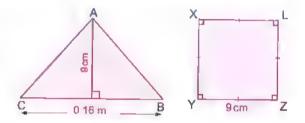
  a The ratio between the width of the rectangle

  and its length.

  b The ratio between the length of the rectangle

  and its perimeter.

(El-Sharkla 2015)

8 Using the opposite figure ,

find the ratio between the area of

the triangle ABC and the area of

the square XYZL

9 Find in the simplest form the ratio between the circumference of the circle whose radius length is 105 mm. and the perimeter of the square whose side length is 7.5 cm.

10 Find in the simplest form the ratio between the circumference of the circle whose diameter length is 2.8 dm. and the perimeter of the rectangle whose length is 7 cm. and width is 5 cm.

11 Find in the simplest form the ratio between the perimeter of the triangle whose side lengths are 6 cm. , 8 cm. and 10 cm. and the perimeter of the rhombus whose side length is 0.15 m.

12 Find the ratio between the perimeters of a rectangle of length 3.2 m. and width 280 cm., and an equilateral triangle of side length 2.5 m.

13 A square of diagonal length 8 cm. and a parallelogram of base length 10 cm. and its corresponding height is 6 cm.

Find the ratio between the area of the square and the area of the parallelogram.

14 A parallelogram is of base length 62 mm. and its corresponding height is 38 mm. , and a rhombus whose diagonal lengths are 6.2 cm. and 3.8 cm. Find the ratio between the area of the parallelogram and the area of the rhombus.

15 The perimeter of a rectangle is 6.4 m. and its width is 120 cm. Find :
  a The length of the rectangle.
  b The ratio between its length and its width.
  c The ratio between its length and its perimeter.
  d The ratio between its width and its perimeter.

For Excellent Pupils

16 A square is of perimeter 2.4 m. and a rectangle is of a length exceeds 10 cm. than the side length of the square, if the width of the rectangle is 24 cm., find the ratio between the area of the square and the area of the rectangle.

NOW at all bookstores

EL-MOASSER

in

Maths & Science

For all educational stages

In this lesson, we will show and solve some applications on the ratio by knowing one of each :

1. The **ratio between two quantities** and the **value of one of them**.
2. The **ratio between two quantities** and the **sum** or **difference** between these quantities.

Example 1

The ratio between the number of girls and the number of boys in a school is 3 : 4 If the number of boys is 280 Find the number of girls.

Solution

(By using the concept of "the value of the part")

Since , $\dfrac{\text{the number of } girls}{\text{the number of } boys} = \dfrac{3}{4}$

Then , girls = 3 parts and boys = 4 parts.

Since , the number of *boys* is 280

Then , 4 parts is equivalent to 280

Then , the value of one part = 280 ÷ 4 = 70

Then , the number of *girls* = 70 × 3 = 210 *girls*.

Girls   Boys

3 Parts : 4 Parts

? : 280

35

> **Another Solution**

Since , $\dfrac{\text{the number of girls}}{\text{the number of boys}} = \dfrac{3}{4}$

Then , the number of girls = $\dfrac{3}{4}$ × the number of boys.

$$= \dfrac{3}{\cancel{4}_{1}} \times \overset{70}{\cancel{280}} = 210 \text{ girls.}$$

> **Third Solution**

(By using cross multiplication)

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Girls} & : & \text{Boys} \\ 3 & : & 4 \\ ? & : & 280 \end{array}$$

The number of girls $= \dfrac{3 \times 280}{4} = 210$ girls. .

Example ②

The number of pupils in a primary school is 720 pupils, if the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls is 5 : 4

Find the number of boys and the number of girls.

Solution

(By using the concept of "the sum of parts")

Since , $\dfrac{\text{the number of boys}}{\text{the number of girls}} = \dfrac{5}{4}$

Then , boys = 5 parts and girls = 4 parts.

Then , the sum of parts = 5 + 4 = 9 parts.

i.e. 9 parts are equivalent to 720

Then , the value of one part = 720 ÷ 9 = 80 pupils.

Then , the number of boys = 80 × 5 = 400 boys.

, the number of girls = 80 × 4 = 320 girls.

Another Solution

(By using cross multiplication)

Boys	:	Girls	:	Sum
5	:	4	:	9
?	:	?	:	720

The number of boys $= \dfrac{5 \times 720}{9} = 400$ boys.

The number of girls $= \dfrac{4 \times 720}{9} = 320$ girls.

Example (3)

The ratio between Karim's weight and Eman's weight is 3 : 5

If the difference between their weights is 20 kg.

Find the weight of each of them.

Solution

Since , $\dfrac{\text{Karim's weight}}{\text{Eman's weight}} = \dfrac{3}{5}$

Then , Karim's weight = 3 parts and Eman's weight = 5 parts.

Then , the difference between parts = 5 – 3 = 2 parts.

i.e. 2 parts are equivalent to 20 kg.

Then , the value of one part = 20 ÷ 2 = 10 kg.

Then , Karim's weight = 10 × 3 = 30 kg.

Eman's weight = 10 × 5 = 50 kg.

Another Solution

Karim	:	Eman	:	Difference
3	:	5	:	2
?	:	?	:	20
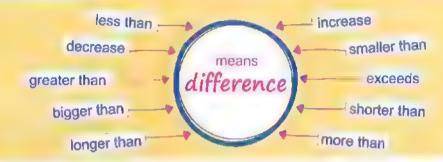
Karim's weight $= \dfrac{3 \times 20}{2} = 30$ kg.

Eman's weight $= \dfrac{5 \times 20}{2} = 50$ kg. .

Notice that :

less than → increase

decrease → smaller than

greater than → **means** *difference* ← exceeds

bigger than → ← shorter than

longer than → ← more than

Try *by yourself*

The ratio between Mina's age and Ahmed's age is 7 : 11 and the difference between their ages is 8 years.

Find the age of each of them.

Example 4

The perimeter of a rectangle is 320 cm. and the ratio between its length and width is 3 : 2 Find each of its length and width.

Solution

Since , The perimeter of the rectangle = 320 cm.

Then , Half of the perimeter = length + width = 320 ÷ 2 = 160 cm.

Since , Length : width = 3 : 2

Then , Length = 3 parts and width = 2 parts.

Then , The sum of parts = 3 + 2 = 5 parts.

i.e. 5 parts are equivalent to 160 cm.

Then , The value of one part = 160 ÷ 5 = 32 cm.

Then , The length = 32 × 3 = 96 cm. and the width = 32 × 2 = 64 cm.

Another Solution

Half of the perimeter = 320 ÷ 2 = 160 cm.

Length + Width = 160 cm.

Length	:	Width	:	Sum
3	:	2	:	5
?	:	?	:	160

The length = $\dfrac{3 \times 160}{5}$ = 96 cm.   The width = $\dfrac{2 \times 160}{5}$ = 64 cm.

From the school book   Interactive test

1 If the ratio between the age of a child
and the age of his father = 2 : 13
If the child's age is 6 years.
Find the father's age.   (Matrouh 2014)
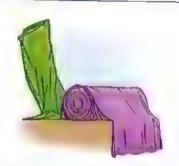
2 If the ratio between what Seif saved to
what his sister Jehan saved was 9 : 11 , if
what Seif saved was 189 pounds.
Find what Jehan saved.   (El-Beheira 2015)

3 The ratio between the lengths of two pieces
of cloth is 9 : 10 and the length of the first
piece is 86.4 m.
Find the length of the second.

4 A wire was divided into 2 parts in the ratio
5 : 9, if the length of the shortest part equals
45 cm.
Find the total length of the wire.

5 The ratio between the height of a building and the height of the Cairo Tower is $\frac{4}{15}$
If the height of the building is 48 metres.
Find the height of the Cairo Tower.

6 The number of pupils in the sixth grade in a school is 260 and the ratio between the number of boys to the number of girls is 6 : 7
Find the number of boys and the number of girls in this grade.   (El-Kalyoubia 2013)

7 In a school, there are 560 students,
if the number of girls = $\frac{3}{5}$ the number of boys.
Find the number of boys and the number of girls in this school.   (Giza 2017)
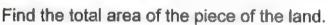
8 The ratio between the lengths of two roads is 2 : 5 and the difference between their lengths is 21 km. Find the length of each road.   (Matrouh 2017)

9 If we divide a piece of land between two brothers in the ratio 7 : 4 and if the share of the first is more than the share of the second by 60 square metres.
Find the total area of the piece of the land.

(Damietta 2011)

10 📖 If the ratio between the areas of two pieces of land is 5 : 9 , if the area of one piece exceeds the other by 132 m².
Find the area of the other piece of land.

11 If the ratio between the side lengths of two squares is 3 : 5 and their sum is 64 cm. Find the side length of each.

12 Two persons started a food business. The ratio between what the first paid and what the second paid was 3 : 5 , and the second paid L.E. 17500 more than the first. Find the capital of the business.

13 A fruit seller sells one kilogram of apples for L.E. 10 , if the ratio between the price of one kilogram of apples and the price of one kilogram of bananas is 5 : 2
Find the price of 5 kilograms of bananas.

14 If the ratio between the measures of two acute angles in a right-angled triangle is 7 : 11 Find the measure of each of them.
(Port Said 2016)

15 A rectangular shaped piece of land, the ratio between its length and its width is 9 : 7 , if the difference between the length and the width of it is 18 m. Calculate each of the length , the width and the perimeter of the land.
(El-Beheira 2014)

16 📖 The ratio between the length and the width of a rectangle is 9 : 5 If the perimeter of the rectangle is 56 metres , find out the length and the width of the rectangle , then calculate its area.

17 A rectangular piece of land of perimeter 660 m. , if the ratio between its width and its length is 5 : 6 Find :

    a Its length and its width.   **b** Its area.

18 📖 **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a rectangle in which AB = 8 cm. , CHEF is a square of side length 6 cm.

If $\dfrac{CH}{HB} = \dfrac{2}{3}$, find :

    a The length of $\overline{AD}$

    b The perimeter of the shaded part.

    c The ratio between the area of the square and the area of the rectangle.

    d The area of the shaded part.

" Use more than one way "

19 Choose the correct answer :

    a If the sum of two numbers is 105 and the ratio between them is 2 : 3 , then the greater one is ....   *(El-Dakahlia 2011)*

        (21 **or** 42 **or** 63 **or** 84)

    b If the ratio between the number of girls and the number of boys in a school is 3 : 5 and the number of girls is 300 , then the total number of the pupils in this school is ...... (500 **or** 800 **or** 900 **or** 1500)

    c If a : b = 5 : 3 and a − b = 8 , then b = ...

        (6 **or** 8 **or** 10 **or** 12)

    d The ratio between the ages of two pupils is 3 : 4 and the difference between their ages is 3 years , then the age of the older is .... years.

        (3 **or** 9 **or** 4 **or** 12)

    e In a primary school , if the ratio between the number of boys and the number of pupils of the school is 3 : 7 , then the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls is ·   *(Damietta 2016)*

        (4 : 3 **or** 3 : 4 **or** 3 : 7 **or** 2 : 5)

f If the ratio between the perimeter of a rectangle and its length equals

8 : 3 and its perimeter equals 64 cm., then its width equals

(3 cm. **or** 8 cm. **or** 12 cm. **or** 24 cm.)

For Excellent Pupils

20 In the opposite figure :

HAD is an equilateral triangle and

its perimeter is 18 cm.

If AD : AB = 2 : 3
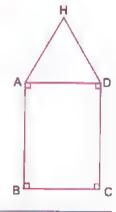
Calculate the area of the rectangle ABCD

(El-Dakahlia 2013)

21 A piece of wire of length 40 cm., it is divided into

two parts in the ratio 2 : 3, the small part is shaped

as a square and the great part is shaped as

an equilateral triangle, find the side length of each

of the square and the triangle. *(Assiut 2016)*

22 If $\frac{19}{16}$ of the sum of two numbers is 95 and the ratio between the two

numbers is 7 : 9 Find each of the two numbers.

43

If **Ahmed's** height is 180 cm., **Sarah's** height is 160 cm. and **Karim's** height is 120 cm., then you can find the ratio among their heights as follows :

Ahmed's height	:	Sarah's height	:	Karim's height	
180	:	160	:	120	(÷10)
18	:	16	:	12	(÷ 2)
9	:	8	:	6	

Thus, the ratio among their heights is **9 : 8 : 6**

44

Example ①

Write each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

[a] 36 : 48 : 84

[b] 1.25 : 5 : 1.5

[c] $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{3} : \frac{1}{4}$

[d] $3\frac{1}{3} : 6\frac{1}{4} : 4\frac{3}{8}$

Solution

[a]

36	:	48	:	84	(÷ 4)
9	:	12	:	21	(÷ 3)
3	:	4	:	7	

[b]

1.25	:	5	:	1.5	(× 100)
125	:	500	:	150	(÷ 5)
25	:	100	:	30	(÷ 5)
5	:	20	:	6	

[c]

$$\frac{1}{2} \quad : \quad \frac{1}{3} \quad : \quad \frac{1}{4}$$

(× 12 where the L.C.M. of 2 , 3 and 4 is 12)

$$\overset{6}{\cancel{\frac{1}{2}} \times \cancel{12}} \quad : \quad \overset{4}{\cancel{\frac{1}{3}} \times \cancel{12}} \quad : \quad \overset{3}{\cancel{\frac{1}{4}} \times \cancel{12}}$$

$$6 \quad : \quad 4 \quad : \quad 3$$

[d]

$$3\frac{1}{3} \quad : \quad 6\frac{1}{4} \quad : \quad 4\frac{3}{8}$$

(Change mixed numbers into improper fractions)

$$\frac{10}{3} \quad : \quad \frac{25}{4} \quad : \quad \frac{35}{8} \qquad (× 24)$$

$$\overset{8}{\cancel{\frac{10}{3}} \times \cancel{24}} \quad : \quad \overset{6}{\cancel{\frac{25}{4}} \times \cancel{24}} \quad : \quad \overset{3}{\cancel{\frac{35}{8}} \times \cancel{24}}$$

80	:	150	:	105	(÷ 5)
16	:	30	:	21	

Example (2)

Write each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

[a] $2\frac{1}{2}$ kg. : 3000 gm. : 4.5 kg.

[b] L.E. 12 : L.E. 8 : P.T. 6400

[c] 3.2 m. : 80 cm. : 24 dm.

[d] $\frac{1}{8}$ day : 6 hours : $1\frac{1}{2}$ day

Solution

[a]

$2\frac{1}{2}$ kg.	:	3000 gm.	:	4.5 kg.	
2500 gm.	:	3000 gm.	:	4500 gm.	
2500	:	3000	:	4500	(÷ 100)
25	:	30	:	45	(+ 5)
5	:	6	:	9	

Notice that :

$2\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = 2500 gm.

4.5 kg. = 4500 gm.

[b]

L.E. 12	:	L.E. 8	:	P.T. 6400	
P.T. 1200	:	P.T. 800	:	P.T. 6400	
1200	:	800	:	6400	(÷ 100)
12	:	8	:	64	(÷ 4)
3	:	2	:	16	

Notice that :

L.E. 12 = P.T. 1200

L.E. 8 = P.T. 800

[c]

3.2 m.	:	80 cm.	:	24 dm.	
320 cm.	:	80 cm.	:	240 cm.	
320	:	80	:	240	(÷ 10)
32	:	8	:	24	(÷ 8)
4	:	1	:	3	

Notice that :

3.2 m. = 320 cm.

24 dm. = 240 cm.

[d]

$\frac{1}{8}$ day	:	6 hours	:	$1\frac{1}{2}$ day	
3 hours	:	6 hours	:	36 hours	
3	:	6	:	36	(+ 3)
1	:	2	:	12	

Notice that :

$\frac{1}{8}$ day = 3 hours.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ day = 36 hours.

Example ③

The ratio of the money that Karim has to Mina to Ahmed is 12 : 15 : 25

If Ahmed has L.E. 600, find the money that each of Karim and Mina has.

Solution

The value of one part = 600 ÷ 25 = L.E. 24

What Karim has = 12 × 24 = L.E. 288

What Mina has = 15 × 24 = L.E. 360

Another Solution

Karim	:	Mina	:	Ahmed
12	:	15	:	25
?	:	?	:	600

What Karim has = $\dfrac{12 \times 600}{25}$ = L.E. 288

What Mina has = $\dfrac{15 \times 600}{25}$ = L.E. 360

Example ④

The sum of 3 numbers is 56, and the ratio among them is 2 : 1 : 5

Find each of these numbers.

Solution

The sum of the parts = 2 + 1 + 5 = 8 parts.

The value of one part = 56 ÷ 8 = 7

The first number = 7 × 2 = 14

The second number = 7 × 1 = 7

The third number = 7 × 5 = 35

Another Solution

1st number	:	2nd number	:	3rd number	:	Sum
2	:	1	:	5	:	8
?	:	?	:	?	:	56

The 1st number = $\dfrac{2 \times 56}{8}$ = 14

The 2nd number = $\dfrac{1 \times 56}{8}$ = 7

The 3rd number = $\dfrac{5 \times 56}{8}$ = 35 .

Example 5

The ratio among the measures of the angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4
Find the measure of each angle of this triangle.

Solution

1st angle	:	2nd angle	:	3rd angle	:	Sum
2	:	3	:	4	:	9
?	:	?	:	?	:	180°

Remember that :
The **sum** of the measures of the interior angles of any triangle = 180°

The measure of the 1st angle = $\dfrac{2 \times 180°}{9}$ = 40°

The measure of the 2nd angle = $\dfrac{3 \times 180°}{9}$ = 60°

The measure of the 3rd angle = $\dfrac{4 \times 180°}{9}$ = 80°.

Try by yourself

The perimeter of a triangle is 108 cm. Find the lengths of its sides if the ratio among the side lengths is 4 : 3 : 5

Example (6)·

The ratio of the weights of three persons is 8 : 5 : 6 , if the difference between the weights of the first one and the third one is 24 kg.
Find the weight of each one.

Solution

1st person	:	2nd person	:	3rd person	:	Difference
8	:	5	:	6	:	2
?	:	?	:	?	:	24

The first person's weight $= \dfrac{8 \times 24}{2} = 96$ kg.

The second person's weight $= \dfrac{5 \times 24}{2} = 60$ kg.

The third person's weight $= \dfrac{6 \times 24}{2} = 72$ kg.

Combining ratios

Example ⑦

A , B and C are three numbers. If A : B = 3 : 5 and B : C = 4 : 7

Find A : B : C

Solution

(By using the L.C.M.)

* Write the two ratios as follows :

$$A \ : \ B \ : \ C$$

1st ratio   3 : 5

2nd ratio   4 : 7

- We notice that the parts of **B** have different values in the two given ratios.
- Therefore , we must change these different values to take one value which is the L.C.M. of the two values of B

Since , the L.C.M. of 5 and 4 is 20

Then , B must be equivalent to 20

So , we multiply both terms of the first ratio by 4 and multiply both terms of the second ratio by 5

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
A & : & B & : & C \\
3 & : & 5 & : & (\times 4) \\
 & : & 4 & : & 7 \quad (\times 5) \\
\hline
12 & : & 20 & : & \\
 & : & 20 & : & 35 \\
\hline
12 & : & 20 & : & 35
\end{array}
$$

Another Solution

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
A & : & B & : & C \\
3 & : & 5 & : & \\
 & : & 4 & : & 7 \\
12 & : & 20 & : & 35
\end{array}
$$

Example (8)

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] If $a : b = \dfrac{7}{8}$, $b : c = 5 : 6$, then $a : b : c = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

($35 : 40 : 24$ *or* $35 : 40 : 48$ *or* $35 : 20 : 48$ *or* $15 : 40 : 48$)

[b] If $a = \dfrac{2}{3} b$, $c : b = 5 : 2$, then $a : c = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

($4 : 15$ *or* $1 : 3$ *or* $4 : 5$ *or* $2 : 3$)

[c] If $A : B = 2 : 5$, $A : C = 4 : 7$, then $B : C = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

($2 : 7$ *or* $7 : 4$ *or* $5 : 4$ *or* $10 : 7$)

Solution

[a] $35 : 40 : 48$

The reason :

$a : b = \dfrac{7}{8}$ means $a : b = 7 : 8$

and $b : c = 5 : 6$

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
a & : & b & : & c \\
7 & : & 8 & & \\
& & 5 & : & 6 \\
\hline
35 & : & 40 & : & 48
\end{array}
$$

[c] $10 : 7$

The reason :

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
A & : & B & : & C \\
2 & : & 5 & & \\
4 & & & : & 7 \\
\hline
8 & : & 20 & : & 14 \;(\div 2) \\
4 & : & 10 & : & 7
\end{array}
$$

Then, $B : C = 10 : 7$

[b] $4 : 15$

The reason :

$a = \dfrac{2}{3} b$ means $a : b = 2 : 3$

and $c : b = 5 : 2$

So $b : c = 2 : 5$

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
a & : & b & : & c \\
2 & : & 3 & & \\
& & 2 & : & 5 \\
\hline
4 & : & 6 & : & 15
\end{array}
$$

Then, $a : c = 4 : 15$

Try *by yourself*

If $a : b = 5 : 3$ and $b : c = 2 : 5$ Find $a : b : c$

1 Write each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

a 12 : 18 : 36

b 45 : 30 : 75

c 5.4 : 7.2 : 4.8

d 2.4 : 1.8 : 3

e $\frac{1}{4} : \frac{2}{5} : \frac{3}{10}$

f $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{3} : \frac{1}{5}$

g $7\frac{1}{2} : 2\frac{1}{4} : 4\frac{1}{2}$

h $\frac{1}{2} : 2 : 2\frac{1}{4}$

2 Find the ratio of each of the following quantities in its simplest form :

a 7 kg. : $2\frac{1}{2}$ kg. : 4500 gm.

b L.E. 8 : L.E. 12 : P.T. 3200

c $1\frac{1}{4}$ feddan : 18 kirats : 288 sahms

d 25 dm. : 500 cm. : 7.5 m.

3 Complete :

a If A : B = 2 : 3 and B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ·········· : ········· *(El-Gharbia 2015)*

b If a : b = 2 : 3 and b : c = 6 : 7 , then a : c = ·········· : ········· *(Kafr El-Sheikh 2013)*

c If a : b = 4 : 3 and b : c = 2 : 3 , then a : c = ·········· : ········· *(Cairo 2011)*

d If A : B = 3 : 4 and B : C = 8 : 5 , then A : B : C = ·········· : ········· : ·

(Qena 2012)

e If $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{4}{7}$, $\frac{b}{c} = \frac{7}{9}$, then a : b : c = ·········· : ··········· : ·········· *(El-Kalyoubia 2017)*

f $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{3}{4} : \frac{2}{3}$ = 6 : ··········· : ·········· *(Souhag 2012)*

g If (A is half B) , (B is twice C) , then A : C = ·········· : ········· *(El-Dakahlia 2017)*

4 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

a $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{7} : \frac{1}{14}$ = ·········· (7 : 2 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 : 7 **or** 7 : 1 : 2)

b If A : B = 2 : 3 and A : C = 2 : 5 , then B : C = ········· *(Giza 2012)*

(1 : 4   **or**   5 : 3   **or**   3 : 5   **or**   4 : 5)

c If a : b = 2 : 3 and c : b = 5 : 2 , then a : c = ········· *(El-Fayoum 2012)*

(2 : 5   **or**   4 : 15   **or**   15 : 4   **or**   5 : 3)

d If the ratio among the measures of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then the measure of the smallest angle equals ········ *(El-Beheira 2017)*

(10°   **or**   30°   **or**   45°   **or**   60°)

e If the height of Sahar : the height of Noha = 2 : 3 , and the height of Noha : the height of Ola = 6 : 7 , then the height of Sahar : the height of Ola = ········· *(El-Monofia 2014)*

(2 : 7   **or**   3 : 7   **or**   4 : 7   **or**   7 : 9)

5 If the ratio among the heights of three buildings is 3 : 4 : 5 and the height of the first building is 12 metres.
Calculate the heights of the second and the third building.   *(Assiut 2012)*

6 The ratio among the loads of three lorries is 11 : 9 : 13 , if the load of the second lorry is 108 kg. Find the load of each of the first and the third lorry.

7 The ratio among three numbers is 3 : 5 : 7 and their sum is 45 Find the value of each number.

8 The number of pupils of a primary school in the first, the second and the third grades is 240 pupils, if the ratio among the three grades is 5 : 4 : 3 Calculate the number of pupils in each grade of them.   *(Cairo 2017)*

53

9 The ratio of the production of three factories for TV sets is 3 : 2 : 1, if the sum of production of the first and the second factories is 25000 sets. Find the production of each factory.

10 If the ratio among the ages of Hoda, Mona and Ola is 2 : 4 : 5 and the difference between the age of Hoda and that of Mona is 8 years. Calculate the age of each of Hoda, Mona and Ola. *(South Sinai 2014)*

11 The ratio of what Hoda has to what Ahmed has to what Samah has is 6 : 5 : 2 Find how much money each of them has if Hoda has L.E. 200 more than Samah.

12 ABC is a triangle , where AB : BC : AC = 7 : 5 : 4 and AC = 64 cm.

Find AB , BC and the perimeter of the triangle.

13 The ratio among the lengths of the sides of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 If the perimeter of the triangle is 54 cm. Find the length of each side of the triangle. *(Damietta 2016)*

14 If the ratio among the measures of the angles of a triangle is 5 : 6 : 7 and the measure of the first angle is 50° Find the measure of each of the other two angles. *(Aswan 2017 , Beni Suef 2015)*

15 The ratio among the measurements of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3
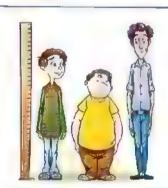Find the measure of each angle and mention the type of this triangle
according to the measures of its angles.   *(El-Sharkia 2016)*

16 📖 A triangular piece of land , the ratio among the lengths of its sides
is 4 : 6 : 7 , if the perimeter of this piece of land equals 51 metres.
Find the lengths of the sides of the land.   *(Cairo 2011)*

17 📖 ABC is a triangle in which $\overline{AB}$: $\overline{BC}$: CA = 3 : 5 : 7 , if the difference
between the lengths of $\overline{AB}$ and $\overline{BC}$ is 4 cm.
Find the lengths of the sides of the triangle and its perimeter.

18 If the ratio between the height of Khalid to the
height of Ahmed is 2 : 3 and the ratio between
the height of Ahmed to the height
of Hani is 4 : 5
Calculate the ratio between the height of
Khalid to that of Hani.   *(El-Gharbia 2013)*

19 If Kamal has $\frac{3}{4}$ of Ramzy's money and Hany
has $\frac{2}{5}$ of Ramzy's money.
Find the ratio of Kamal's money :
Ramzy's money : Hany's money.

20 📖 A fruit seller has three kinds of fruit
(banana - grapes - guava). If the ratio between
the weight of bananas to the weight of
grapes is 2 : 3 and the ratio between the
weight of grapes to the weight of guava is 2 : 4
Find the ratio among the weights of banana ,
grapes and guava.

21 Find the ratio shown in each of the following :
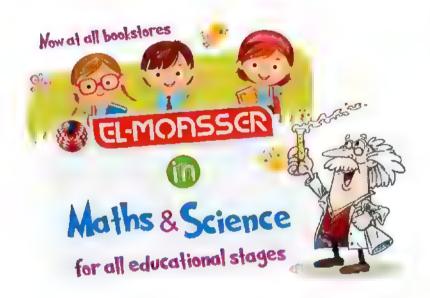
   a If $a = \frac{2}{3} b$ and $b = \frac{4}{7} c$, find $a : b : c$

   b If $a : b = 3 : 4$ and $a : c = 4 : 5$, find $b : c$

   c If $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{9}{8}$ and $\frac{a}{c} = \frac{6}{5}$, find $b : c$

For Excellent Pupils

22 If the ratio among the share of Mina , the share of Bassem and the share of Esslam is $3 : 4 : 5$ and the twice of the share of Mina exceeds the share of Bassem by L.E. 18

Find the share of each of Mina , Bassem and Esslam.

Ratio applications (Rates)

Definition : A rate is a ratio of two quantities with different measurement units.

For example : If a car travels **300 km.** in **5 hours**, the rate is $\dfrac{300 \text{ km.}}{5 \text{ hours}}$

(km. and hour are different measurement units).

• The rate per 1 hour is $\dfrac{300 \text{ km.}}{5 \text{ hours}} = \dfrac{60 \text{ km.}}{1 \text{ hour}}$ (you can write 60 km. per hour).

• The unit for this rate is $\dfrac{km}{hour}$ **or km. / hour**

Notice that :

• A ratio has no unit (because it is a comparison of two quantities that have the same unit).

• A rate has always a unit (because it is a comparison of two quantities that have different measurement units).

• A unit rate is the unit of the first quantity per each unit of the second quantity.

Example 1

A typist types a sheet containing
630 words within 7 minutes.
Find the rate of the typing.

Solution

The rate of the typing = $\dfrac{630 \text{ words}}{7 \text{ minutes}}$ = 90 words/min. .

Example 2

A car covers 280 km. in 4 hours.
Find the speed of the car.

(Knowing that : speed = $\dfrac{distance}{time}$ *)*

Solution

The speed of the car (rate) = $\dfrac{280 \text{ km.}}{4 \text{ hr.}}$ = 70 km./hr. .

Try by yourself

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] A worker paints a wall of area 96 m^2 in 8 hours, then the rate of performance of the worker is .... m^2/hour.

(8 *or* 12 *or* 14 *or* 20)

[b] Ahmed studies 21 hours weekly, then the rate of his studying daily is .... hours/day. (7 *or* 5 *or* 4 *or* 3)

Example (3)

An agricultural tractor ploughs six feddans
in three hours.
Find the rate of performance of the tractor.
If another tractor ploughs six kirats in ten
minutes , which of the two tractors has
better performance ?

Solution

- The rate of the 1st tractor = $\dfrac{144 \text{ kirats}}{180 \text{ minutes}}$

  = 0.8 **kirat/min.**

Notice that :

6 fed. = 6 × 24 = 144 kirats

3 hr. = 3 × 60 = 180 min.

- The rate of the 2nd tractor = $\dfrac{6 \text{ kirats}}{10 \text{ minutes}}$ = 0.6 **kirat/min.**

So , the first tractor has better performance than the second
(because 0.8 > 0.6)

Example (4)

Which is the better deal for the same kind of pens :
Two pens for 5.5 pounds or
3 pens for 6.9 pounds ?

Solution

- $\dfrac{5.5 \text{ pounds}}{2 \text{ pens}} = \dfrac{2.75 \text{ pounds}}{1 \text{ pen}}$ = 2.75 **pounds/pen**

- $\dfrac{6.9 \text{ pounds}}{3 \text{ pens}} = \dfrac{2.3 \text{ pounds}}{1 \text{ pen}}$ = 2.3 **pounds/pen**

So , three pens for 6.9 pounds is the better deal **(because 2.3 < 2.75)** .

Try *byryourself*

A car covers 300 km. in 4 hours and another car covers 65 km.
in 50 min. Which of the two cars is faster ?

1 Complete the following :

    a A rate is ·········   *(El-Dakahlia 2011)*

    b A family spends L.E. 480 in 6 days, the rate of what this family spends per day = ········· L.E. per day.   *(El-Sharkia 2011)*

    c A worker paints a wall of area 100 m^2 in 8 hours , then the rate of work = ········· m^2/hr.

    d A machine irrigates 15 feddans in 10 hours ,
       then its rate = ········· feddans/hour   *(Luxor 2015)*

    e A factory produces 4000 cans of juice during 8 hours, then the rate of the production = ·········
                                           (Cairo 2013)

    f A machine produces 81 metres of cloth in 3 hours, then the production rate of this machine is ········ per hour.   *(Alexandria 2011)*

    g A machine produces 600 metres of clothes regularly in one hour and half , then the production rate of this machine is ······· per hour.

    h A carpenter needs 25 m^2 of wood to make 10 tables , then the rate of used wood = ········· m^2/table

    i A water tap is leaking 360 litres of water in one hour , then the leaking rate of water per minute = ········· litres/minute   *(El-Kalyoubia 2017)*

2 Choose the correct answer :

    a If a car covered 180 kilometres in 3 hours , then the speed of this car = ········· kilometres/hour
                                              (Beni Suef 2011)

                               (60 **or** 80 **or** 90 **or** 540)

    b Hassan spends L.E. 75 within three days , then the rate of what Hassan spends = ········· L.E./day   (25 **or** 30 **or** 45 **or** 135)

    c An oven uses 20 litres of fuel every 5 hours , then the rate of the used fuel = ········· litres/hour
                                 (100 **or** 4 **or** 25 **or** $\frac{1}{4}$)

d An agricultural machine ploughs 14 feddans in 3.5 hours , then the rate of performance of the machine is ········· feddan/hour

(Cairo 2017) ($\frac{1}{4}$ **or** $2\frac{1}{2}$ **or** 4 **or** $10\frac{1}{2}$)

e If Amira drinks 14 glasses of milk weekly , then the rate of what she drinks daily is · —·· glasses. (Damietta 2016) (3 **or** 7 **or** 2 **or** $\frac{1}{2}$)

3 A car covers 240 km. in three hours.

Calculate the speed of the car.

(El-Kalyoubia 2016)

4 📖 A car consumes 20 litres of benzine

to cover a distance of 250 km.

Calculate the rate of consumption

of benzine.

5 📖 Hassan spends L.E. 45 within three days.

What's the rate of what Hassan spends per day ? (Port Said 2014)

6 📖 A computer coloured printer prints

12 papers every 4 minutes.

Find the rate of printing of this printer.

(Beni Suef 2014)

7 📖 A factory produces 5000 juice cans in

8 hours.

Find the production rate.

(El-Kalyoubia 2012)

61

8 📖 A factory produces 7200 bottles of soft drink in 8 hours.

What is the rate of production ?

9 📖 A water tap is leaking 20 litres of water in 5 hours.

Find the leaking rate of water per hour.

Please advise them.

10 📖 A ship for transporting goods among countries consumes 25 litres of fuel to cover a distance of 15 km.

Calculate the rate of consumption of fuel.

11 A worker uses 3 gallons of painting to paint a wall of area 6 m^2

Find the rate of used gallons of painting per metre square.

12 Which is better buy :

8 rulers for 22 pounds or 12 rulers for 30 pounds ?

(where all rulers are of the same kind)

13 Two machines for the manufacture of cloth ،
the first produces 500 metres of cloth in two
hours and the second produces 600 metres
of cloth in 2 hours and half. Which of the two
machines is more efficient ?   *(Alexandria 2016)*

14 A plough for agricultural land ، ploughs
6 feddans within 3 hours. If another plough
ploughs 10 feddans within 4 hours.
Which of them has a better rate ?

(Qena 2017 , El-Sharkia 2014)

15 A runner covers 90 metres in 10 seconds
and another one covers 210 metres in
0.5 minute.
Who is faster ?

For Excellent Pupils

16 A tap filled an aquarium in 6 hours and
another tap filled the aquarium in 3 hours
and a third tap filled the aquarium in 2 hours،
if the three taps work together.
How many minutes are needed to fill the
aquarium ?

A research project

on unit one

- Expressing the ratio of two numbers in different forms.

- Solving problems on the ratio.

- Using ratio in practical life.

- Linking mathematics with science.

Do a research project on the following topic

"The weight of an object differs according to the planet (or the moon) where the object exists".

Discuss the following points using available resources

- Why does the weight of any object differ from one planet to another ?

- Mention the ratio between the weight of an object on the moon's surface and its weight one the Earth's surface. Write this ratio in three different forms.

- Use a balance scale to measure your mass, and then calculate your weight.

- Calculate your mass and your weight on the moon's surface.

64

2 Proportion

LESSONS OF THE UNIT :

1. Meaning of proportion.
2. Properties of proportion.
3. Drawing scale.
4. Proportional division.
5. Percentage.
6. Applications on the percentage.
- A research project on unit two.
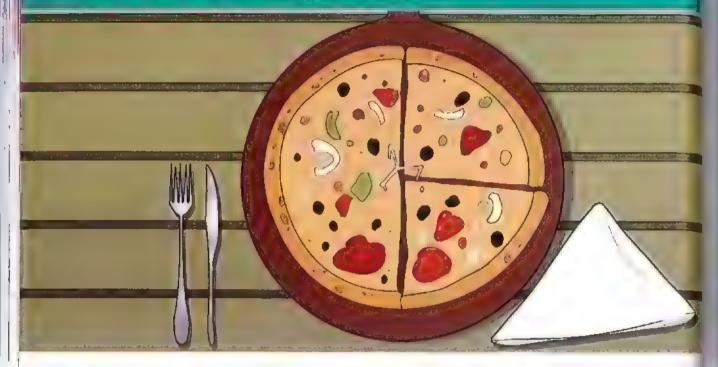
UNIT AIMS

By the end of this unit, student should be able to :

- recognize the meaning of proportion.
- recognize the properties of proportion.
- find a missing term of proportion given the other terms.
- solve problems and life applications using proportion.
- recognize the meaning of drawing scale.
- find the drawing scale.
- calculate the real length or drawing length using drawing scale.
- recognize the meaning of proportional division.
- solve life applications on proportional division
- recognize the meaning of percentage.
- convert a percentage into a fraction or a decimal.
- convert a fraction or a decimal into a percentage.
- solve life applications on percentage.

Meaning of proportion

Prelude

A box contains 6 pencils.
The following table shows the number of
pencils in 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , ... , 10 boxes.

Number of boxes	2	3	4	5	....	10
Number of pencils	12	18	24	30	....	60

From the previous table, we notice that :

(1) The number of pencils in each case is resulted from :
Multiplying the number of corresponding boxes by 6

(2) The number of boxes in each case is resulted from :
Dividing the number of corresponding pencils by 6

- We can write the **ratio** between the number of pencils and its corresponding number of boxes as follows :

$$\frac{12}{2} = \boxed{6} , \quad \frac{18}{3} = \boxed{6} , \quad \frac{24}{4} = \boxed{6} , \quad \frac{30}{5} = \boxed{6} , \quad \cdot \quad , \quad \frac{60}{10} = \boxed{6}$$

i.e. $\frac{12}{2} = \frac{18}{3} = \frac{24}{4} = \frac{30}{5} = \cdots = \frac{60}{10} = \boxed{6}$

(constant) and this is called **proportion**.

- We can write the ratio between the number of boxes and its corresponding number of pencils as follows :

$$\frac{2}{12} = \boxed{\frac{1}{6}} , \quad \frac{3}{18} = \boxed{\frac{1}{6}} , \quad \frac{4}{24} = \boxed{\frac{1}{6}} , \quad \frac{5}{30} = \boxed{\frac{1}{6}} , \quad \cdot \quad , \quad \frac{10}{60} = \boxed{\frac{1}{6}}$$

i.e. $\frac{2}{12} = \frac{3}{18} = \frac{4}{24} = \frac{5}{30} = \cdots = \frac{10}{60} = \boxed{\frac{1}{6}}$

(constant) and this is called **proportion**.

From the previous , we can define the proportion as follows :

> **Definition :** Proportion is an equality of two or more ratios.

WATCH VIDEO

Example ①

Complete the following table to make the numbers of the first row proportional to their corresponding numbers in the second row :

$\div 2$

2	....	8	....	15	......
1	2	....	9	....	27
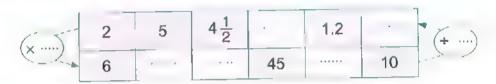
$\times 2$

Solution

$+ 2$

2	4	8	18	15	54
1	2	4	9	7.5	27

$\times 2$

Example 2

Complete the following table to make the numbers of the first row proportional to their corresponding numbers in the second row :

	2	5	$4\frac{1}{2}$		1.2	
	6			45		10

(× ·····) (÷ ·····)

, then complete : $\dfrac{2}{6} = \dfrac{5}{\cdots} = \dfrac{\cdots}{\cdots} = \dfrac{\cdots}{\cdots} = \dfrac{\cdots}{\cdots}$

Solution

	2	5	$4\frac{1}{2}$	15	1.2	$3\frac{1}{3}$
	6	15	$13\frac{1}{2}$	45	3.6	10

(× 3) (÷ 3)

• $\dfrac{2}{6} = \dfrac{5}{15} = \dfrac{4\frac{1}{2}}{13\frac{1}{2}} = \dfrac{15}{45} = \dfrac{1.2}{3.6} = \dfrac{3\frac{1}{3}}{10}$

Try

Complete the following table to make the numbers of the first row proportional to their corresponding numbers in the second row :

|	1	9		7	2	
	5		30			20

(×) (÷ ·)

📖 From the school book   Interactive test
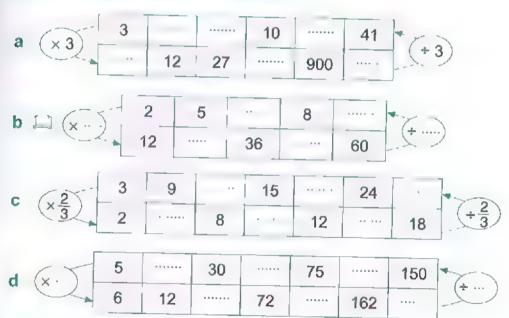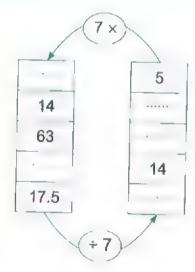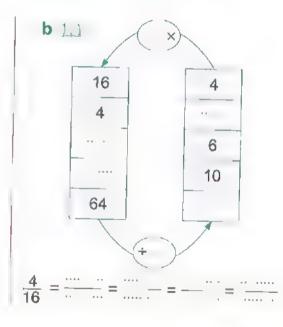
1 Complete each of the following tables to make the corresponding numbers in the two rows proportional :

a   (× 3)

3		......	10	......	41
..	12	27	......	900	.....

(÷ 3)

b   📖 (× ..)

2	5	..	8	......
12	.....	36	...	60

(÷ .....)

c   (× $\frac{2}{3}$)

3	9	..	15	......	24
2	......	8	..	12	.....	18

(÷ $\frac{2}{3}$)

d   (× .)

5	......	30	......	75	......	150
6	12	......	72	.....	162	....

(÷ ...)
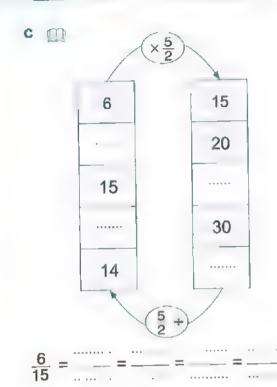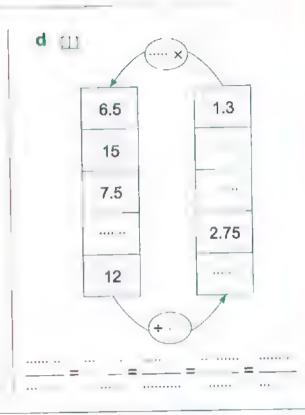
2 Complete the following diagrams to make the corresponding numbers in the two columns in each diagram proportional , then complete the proportion form which is below each diagram :

a   (7 ×)

.	5
14	......
63	.
.	14
17.5	.

(÷ 7)

b   📖   (×)

16	4
4	..
...	6
....	10
64	

(÷)

$$\frac{4}{16} = \frac{\cdots}{\cdots} = \frac{\cdots}{\cdots} = \frac{\cdots}{\cdots} = \frac{\cdots}{\cdots}$$

c 📖

$\times \frac{5}{2}$

6		15
		20
15		......
......		30
14		......

$\frac{5}{2} \div$

$$\frac{6}{15} = \frac{......}{......} = \frac{...}{...} = \frac{......}{......} = \frac{...}{...}$$

d 📖

$...... \times$

6.5		1.3
15		
7.5		......
......		2.75
12		......

$\div ...$

$$\frac{......}{......} = \frac{...}{...} = \frac{......}{......} = \frac{......}{......}$$

---

3 📖 If the price of one kg. of apples is L.E. 8 ,
complete the following table ,
then write some of forms of proportion :

$\times ......$

The weight of apples in kg.	1	2	4	......		8
The price in pounds	8	....	....	40	48	..

$\div ......$
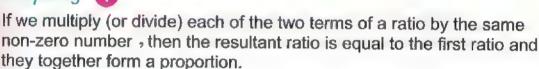
Some forms of proportion are : $\frac{......}{......} = \frac{..........}{......} = \frac{...}{...} = \frac{....}{......}$

---

4 Complete the following table which shows the relation between the side
length of a square and its perimeter :

$\times ......$

The side length in cm.	4	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2.4	......		$1\frac{3}{8}$
The perimeter in cm.	......	...	..	5	5.8	..

$\div ...$

2 Properties of proportion

Property 1

If we multiply (or divide) each of the two terms of a ratio by the same non-zero number , then the resultant ratio is equal to the first ratio and they together form a proportion.

For example : (1) If we **multiply** each of the two terms of the ratio $\frac{2}{5}$ by 3 ,

we get the ratio $\frac{6}{15}$ $\qquad \frac{2 \times 3}{5 \times 3} = \frac{6}{15}$

(2) If we **divide** each of the two terms of the ratio $\frac{6}{15}$ by 3 ,

we get the ratio $\frac{2}{5}$ $\qquad \frac{6 \div 3}{15 \div 3} = \frac{2}{5}$

From (1) and (2) , we deduce the following proportion $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{15}$

• We say that the numbers 2 , 5 , 6 and 15 are **proportional**

Where 2 is called the **first** term , 5 is called the **second** term,

6 is called the **third** term and 15 is called the **fourth** term,

And also, 2 and 15 are called the **Extremes** of the proportion,

5 and 6 are called the **Means** of the proportion.

71

Notice that :

[1] If $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, then the numbers a , b , c and d are proportional and vice versa.

If a , b , c and d are proportional , then $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$

Means

[2] If $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, then a : b = c : d

Extremes

For example :

[1] If $\frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{20}$, then the numbers 1 , 4 , 5 and 20 are proportional.

[2] If 3 , 7 , 9 and 21 are proportional , then $\frac{3}{7} = \frac{9}{21}$

Means

[3] If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{15}$, then 2 : 5 = 6 : 15

Extremes

Property ②

The product of extremes = the product of means

i.e. If $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$, then a × d = b × c

* This rule is called "The cross multiplication" or "Scissors".

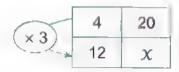For example :　If $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{4}{6}$, then 3 × 4 = 2 × 6

Example ①

Find the missing term in the following proportion : $\frac{4}{12} = \frac{20}{....}$

Solution

Assume that the missing term in the proportion is x , you can find the value of x by using one of the following ways :

[1] Corresponding numbers by rows :

* Look for the number which if it is
  multiplied by 4 , the result will be 12
* You will find that the number = $\frac{12}{4}$ = 3

  Then x = 20 × 3 = 60

$\times 3$

4	20
12	x

[2] Corresponding numbers by columns :

* Look for the number which if it is
  multiplied by 4 , the result will be 20
* You will find that the number = $\frac{20}{4}$ = 5

  Then x = 12 × 5 = 60

$\times 5$

4	20
12	x

[3] The following property of proportion
(the product of extremes = the product of means) :

4 × x = 12 × 20 (divide both sides by 4)

Then x = $\frac{12 \times 20}{4}$ = 60

4	20
12	x

Try

Find the missing number in each of the following proportions :

[a] $\frac{4}{7} = \frac{\cdots}{35}$

[b] $\frac{\cdots}{32} = \frac{9}{36}$

Example (2)

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] The second proportional of the numbers 3 , 9 , 24 is ⋯⋯

(6 *or* 7 *or* 8 *or* 10)

[b] If the numbers 7.5 , 3.5 , x and 2.8 are proportional ,

then x = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4 *or* 6 *or* 7 *or* 9)

[c] If $\frac{9}{2} = \frac{6}{x}$, then x = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

($\frac{1}{2}$ *or* $\frac{4}{5}$ *or* $\frac{2}{3}$ *or* $1\frac{1}{3}$)

Solution

[b] 8

The reason :

Let the second proportional be x

Since 3 , x , 9 and 24 are

proportional , then $\frac{3}{x} = \frac{9}{24}$

Therefore $x = \frac{3 \times 24}{9} = 8$

[c] $1\frac{1}{3}$

The reason :

Since 9 , 2 , 6 and x are proportional

, then $\frac{9}{2} = \frac{6}{x}$ Therefore $x = \frac{2 \times 6}{9} = 1\frac{1}{3}$

[b] 6

The reason :

Since 7.5 , 3.5 , x and 2.8 are

proportional , then $\frac{7.5}{3.5} = \frac{x}{2.8}$

Therefore $x = \frac{2.8 \times 7.5}{3.5} = 6$

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] If $\frac{x}{3} = \frac{6}{9}$, then $x =$ ....   (2 *or* 3 *or* 4 *or* 5)

[b] If the numbers 2 , x , 8 and 20 are in proportion ,

then $x =$ ....   (4 *or* 5 *or* 6 *or* 22)

[c] The fourth proportional of the numbers 4 , 3 , 6 is ....

(3 *or* 3.5 *or* 4 *or* 4.5)

Example (3)

A car consumes 18 litres of petrol to cover 240 km. Find :

[a] The number of litres of petrol that the car needs to cover 180 km.

[b] The distance that the car covers to consume 15 litres.

Solution

Petrol in litres	18	x	15
Distance in km.	240	180	y

From the table of proportion :

$$x = \frac{18 \times 180}{240} = 13.5 \text{ litres} \quad , \quad y = \frac{240 \times 15}{18} = 200 \text{ km.}$$

Another Solution

Petrol in litres : Distance in km.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 18 & : & 240 \\ x & : & 180 \\ 15 & : & y \end{array}$$

$$x = \frac{18 \times 180}{240} = 13.5 \text{ litres} \quad , \quad y = \frac{240 \times 15}{18} = 200 \text{ km.}$$

Try

The price of 4 feddans is L.E. 5000 , if you have L.E. 20000 , then how many feddans can you buy ?

Example (4)

The height of a tree is 10.5 m. and the length of its shadow is 7.5 m. Find the height of a house whose shadow length is 11.5 m. at the same time.

Solution

Let the height of the house be x

Since , $\dfrac{\text{height of the tree}}{\text{shadow of the tree}} \simeq \dfrac{\text{height of the house}}{\text{shadow of the house}}$ So , $\dfrac{10.5}{7.5} = \dfrac{x}{11.5}$

So , x (the height of the house) $= \dfrac{10.5 \times 11.5}{7.5} = 16.1 \text{ m.}$

| Another Solution

The height : The shadow

$$10.5 \ : \ 7.5$$

$$x \ : \ 11.5$$

$$x = \frac{10.5 \times 11.5}{7.5} = 16.1 \text{ m.}$$

| Example ⑤

Find the value of x in each of the following proportions :

[a] $\frac{x+5}{3} = \frac{14}{6}$

[b] $\frac{5}{10} = \frac{1.5}{x-4}$

| Solution

[a] Since $\frac{x+5}{3} \diagdown \frac{14}{6}$

So , $x + 5 = 7$

So , $x + 5 = \frac{3 \times 14}{6}$

therefore $x = 2$

[b] Since $\frac{5}{10} \diagdown \frac{1.5}{x-4}$

So , $x - 4 = 3$

So , $x - 4 = \frac{1.5 \times 10}{5}$

therefore $x = 7$

1 Find the value of x in each of the following proportions :

a $\frac{5}{8} = \frac{15}{x}$

b $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{6}{x}$

c $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{8}{x}$

d $\frac{x}{6} = \frac{20}{30}$

e $\frac{35}{42} = \frac{x}{6}$

f $\frac{4}{5} = \frac{x}{1.25}$

g $\frac{x}{5} = 3$

h $\frac{24}{x} = 0.8$

2 Use the method of the cross multiplication to find the missing number in each of the following proportions :

a $\frac{7}{9} = \frac{\cdots}{72}$

b $\frac{5}{8} = \frac{17.5}{\cdots}$

c $\frac{\cdots}{21} = \frac{5}{6}$

d $\frac{18}{\cdots} = \frac{27}{49}$

e $\frac{28}{49} = \frac{\cdots}{35}$

f $\frac{48}{64} = \frac{7.5}{\cdot}$

g $\frac{\cdots}{14} = \frac{45}{21}$

h $\frac{1.5}{\cdots} = \frac{2.25}{0.6}$

3 Complete each of the following proportions :

a $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{\cdots} = \frac{3}{\cdots} = \frac{\cdots}{12\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\cdots}{10}$

b $\frac{0.3}{0.6} = \frac{\cdots}{1.2} = \frac{7.5}{\cdots} = \frac{\cdots}{1.5} = \frac{10.5}{\cdots}$

c $\frac{2}{6} = \frac{3}{\cdots} = \frac{\cdots}{12} = \frac{5}{\cdots} = \frac{\cdots}{30}$

d $\frac{3}{18} = \frac{\cdots}{30} = \frac{7}{\cdots} = \frac{8}{\cdots} = \frac{\cdot}{72}$

4 Find the missing term in each of the following for the numbers to be proportional :

a 5 , 6 , 10 and ⋯⋯⋯

b ⋯⋯⋯ , 8 , 16 and 64

c 18 , 36 , ⋯⋯⋯ and 10

d 0.8 , 4.8 , ⋯⋯⋯ and 12

e 5 , 10 , $7\frac{1}{2}$ and ⋯⋯⋯

f 6 , ⋯⋯⋯ , 10 and 3

5 Find the value of x in each of the following for the numbers to be proportional :

a 9 , 21 , 3 and x

b 5 , 25 , x and 10

c 3 , 4 , 9 and x

d x , 12 , 3 and 4

e $1\frac{1}{2}$, $3\frac{1}{2}$, 2.1 and x

f $7\frac{1}{2}$, x , 2.5 and 4.5

6 Complete :

a If $\dfrac{x}{8} = \dfrac{3}{4}$, then $x =$ ········· *(Cairo 2017)*

b If $\dfrac{4}{7} = \dfrac{x}{35}$, then $x - 3 =$ ·········

c If $\dfrac{x-3}{3} = \dfrac{5}{3}$, then $x =$ ········· *(El-Sharkia 2014)*

d If $\dfrac{x+5}{3} = 7$, then $x =$ ········· *(Assiut 2011)*

e The fourth proportional of 10 , 14 and 20 is ·········

f If the numbers 2 , 6 , y and 27 are proportional , then y = ········ *(Aswan 2011)*

g If x , 18 , 6 and 9 are proportional quantities , then $x =$ *(Kafr El-Sheikh 2015)*

h If 2 , x , 8 and 20 are proportional , then $x =$ ·· *(El-Kalyoubia 2016)*

i If $\dfrac{A}{B} = \dfrac{C}{D}$, then $A \times D =$ ········· *(Souhag 2016)*

j If $\dfrac{3}{7} = \dfrac{12}{y}$, then $3 \times y =$ ········· $\times$ ········· *(Suez 2012)*

7 Choose the correct answer :

a If two ratios are equal , then the product of the extremes ··· the product of the means. *(El Dakahlia 2011)* (> or < or = or ≠)

b ········· are equal ratios. ($\dfrac{2}{3}$, $\dfrac{4}{9}$ or $\dfrac{2}{3}$, $\dfrac{5}{12}$ or $\dfrac{6}{7}$, $\dfrac{12}{21}$ or $\dfrac{2}{3}$, $\dfrac{10}{15}$)

c [..] If $\dfrac{2}{7} = \dfrac{x}{21}$, then $x =$ ········· *(Souhag 2014)* (6 or 21 or 12 or 7)

d If $\dfrac{5}{9} = \dfrac{15}{x}$, then $x =$ ··· *(El-Gharbia 2017)* (3 or 5 or 15 or 27)

e If $\dfrac{8}{x} = 0.5$, then $x =$ *(Ismailia 2015)* (4 or 8 or 16 or 40)

f If $\dfrac{x}{15} = \dfrac{2}{5}$, then $x + 4 =$ ·········

(El-Gharbia 2016) (6 or 8 or 10 or 12)

g If $\dfrac{X+7}{36} = \dfrac{1}{4}$, then $X = $ ....   (Qena 2016) (1   or   2   or   3   or   4)

h If $\dfrac{X+8}{6} = 2$, then $X = $ ....   (Cairo 2012) (2   or   4   or   6   or   12)

i If the numbers 4 , X , 12 and 18 are proportional , then the value

of $X = $ ....   (Red Sea 2017) (6   or   9   or   15   or   18)

j The first proportional of 5 , 10 and 20 is ....

(10   or   2.5   or   40   or   50)

k If 3 , $X - 1$, 4 and 8 are in proportion , then $X = $ .....

(El-Dakahlia 2014) (5   or   7   or   8   or   9)

l If the ratio 7 : 13 is the same ratio X : 52 , then $X = $ ....

(Beni Suef 2015) (14   or   21   or   28   or   35)

m If 100 grams of chocolate give 300 calories. What is the number of

calories which are found in 30 grams of the same chocolate ?

(Cairo 2016) (90   or   100   or   900   or   9000)

---

8 Find the value of X in each of the following :

a $\dfrac{X+1}{2} = \dfrac{5}{2}$ b $\dfrac{X+3}{14} = \dfrac{1}{2}$ c $\dfrac{X-2}{20} = \dfrac{1}{4}$ d $\dfrac{7+X}{16} = \dfrac{5}{8}$

e $\dfrac{3}{X-5} = \dfrac{15}{20}$ f $\dfrac{3}{4} = \dfrac{2X}{32}$ g $\dfrac{X-9}{6} = 2$ h $\dfrac{2X+30}{4} = 25$

---

9 Ali bought 5 kg. of orange,

he paid L.E. 15 How much money does

he pay to buy 8 kg. ?   (Qena 2016)

10 A runner covers 10 kilometres in $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Find the distance he covers in 5 hours

at the same speed.

11 If 15 kilograms of flour produce out 150

loaves of bread.

How many loaves of bread can be produced

out of 22.5 kg. of flour ?

12 📖 A car consumes 20 litres of petrol to

cover 210 km.

How many litres of petrol does the car

consume to cover 630 km.?

13 The price of 15 litres of liquid soap is L.E. 7.5

Find :

a The price of 45 litres of the same soap.

b The number of litres we can buy for L.E. 11.5

14 A car consumes 16 litres of petrol to cover 152 km. Find :

a The number of litres of petrol needed to cover 199.5 km.

b The maximum distance which it covers if its tank contains 24 litres of petrol.
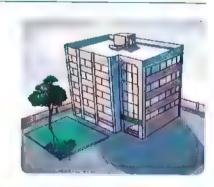
15 If 4.8 kg. of sugar are needed to make 6 kg. of apricot jam.

a How many kg. of the same kind of jam can be made out of 14.4 kg of sugar ?

b How many kg. of sugar is needed to make 15 kg. of the same kind of jam ?

16 A primary school , its building height is 15 metres and the shade of this building at a certain moment is 5 m. long. What is the height of a tree in the same moment if its shade length is 3 metres ?

17 An agricultural machine ploughs 14 feddans in 3.5 hours.

a Calculate the rate of work of the machine.

b Calculate the number of feddans which the machine ploughs in 5 hours.

(Ismailia 2013)

18 Find the value of x :

a $\quad \dfrac{4}{3} = \dfrac{3x+2}{6}$

b $\quad \dfrac{x}{4} = \dfrac{25}{x}$, where $x \in \mathbb{N}$

19 A worker can paint a wall in 4 hours. Another worker can paint the same wall in 2 hours. If they work together. How many minutes are needed to paint the wall ?

3 | Drawing scale

- If you took a photo for a tree and you found that the height of this tree in the photo is **8 cm.** but its real height is **2 m.**

Then this means

8 cm. in the photo *represents* **200 cm.** in reality

So, the ratio between the drawing length to the real length = $8 : 200 = 1 : 25$ and this ratio is called **"drawing scale"**.

i.e. each 1 cm. in the drawing represents 25 cm. in reality.

This leads to the following rule : **Drawing scale** $= \dfrac{\text{Length in drawing}}{\text{Length in reality}}$

It can be written as : **Drawing scale = length in drawing : length in reality**

Notice that :

Both lengths should have the same units.

Example ①

The distance between two cities is 80 km.
and the distance between them on a map
is 4 cm.
Find the drawing scale and what it means.

Solution

The drawing scale = length in drawing : length in reality

Notice that :

1 km. = 100 000 cm.

4 cm. :   80 km.

4 cm. : 8 000 000 cm. (÷ 4)

1   :   2 000 000

This means that each 1 cm. on the map represents 2 000 000 cm. in reality. .

Example ②

A magnified picture of an insect of real
length 0.5 mm. was photographed.
If the length of this insect in the picture
is 7.5 cm. , calculate the drawing scale
and what it means.

Solution

The drawing scale = length in drawing : length in reality

7.5 cm. :   0.5 mm.

Notice that :

1 cm. = 10 mm.

75 mm. :   0.5 mm. (× 10)

750   :   5   (÷ 5)

150 :   1

This means that each 150 mm. in the picture represent 1 mm. in reality. ·

Remark

If the drawing scale is

Less than 1 (< 1)
then it refers to minimization (reduction)
(length in drawing < length in reality)
For example : maps and geometric figures.

Greater than 1 (> 1)
then it refers to enlargement (magnification)
(length in drawing > length in reality)
For example : a picture for a small insect.

Try

A magnifying glass is used to magnify
an insect of real length 0.5 mm.
If its magnified length is 5 cm.
Find the ratio of magnification.

Example ③

*The distance between two cities on
a map is 3.6 cm. and the map was drawn
with a drawing scale 3 : 5 000 000
Find the real distance between the two
cities in kilometres.*

Solution

Length in drawing : Length in reality

3   :   5 000 000

3.6 cm.   :   ?
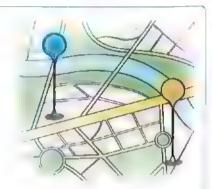
The real distance $= \dfrac{3.6 \text{ cm.} \times 5\,000\,000}{3}$

$= 6\,000\,000$ cm.

$= \dfrac{6\,000\,000}{100\,000} = 60$ km.

Convert it into
km. by dividing it
by 100 000

Example 4

The real distance between two cities is 24 km.
If the drawing scale of a map is 1 : 400 000
Find the map distance between these two
cities on this map in cm.

Solution

Length in drawing : Length in reality

$$1 \quad : \quad 400\ 000$$
$$? \quad : \quad 24\ km.$$

The map distance $= \dfrac{1 \times 24\ km.}{400\ 000} = \dfrac{24 \times 100\ 000\ cm.}{400\ 000} = 6\ cm.$

Try
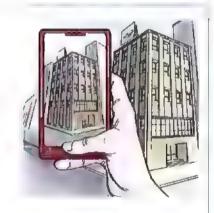
A map is drawn with a scale 1 : 500 000 , find the real distance
between two cities on this map in kilometres given that the map
distance between them is 7 cm.

Example 5

A building of height 80 m. was pictured
by a scale 1 : 2 000
Find the height of this building in the
picture.

Solution

Length in drawing : Length in reality

$$1 \quad : \quad 2\ 000$$
$$? \quad : \quad 80\ m.$$

The height in the picture $= \dfrac{1 \times 80\ m.}{2\ 000} = \dfrac{80 \times 100\ cm.}{2\ 000} = 4\ cm.$

1 Complete the following table :

	The drawing distance	The real distance	The scale	Magnification or reduction
a	5 cm.	15 km.	....	....
b	12 cm.	.... m.	1 : 200	....
c	.... cm.	5 mm.	50 : 1	....
d	4.8 dm.	16 km.	....	....
e	10 cm.	.... km.	1 : 400 000	....
f	.... cm.	2.1 mm.	300 : 7	....
g	.... cm.	65 km.	1 : 500 000	....

2 Complete each of the following :

a The drawing scale = $\dfrac{\text{.................}}{\text{.............}}$ *(El-Kalyoubia 2016)*

b If the length in a drawing is 2 cm. and the real length is 6 metres ,
then the drawing scale = ... : ....   *(El-Beheira 2012)*

c The length of an insect on a picture is 4 cm. and its real length is
2 millimetres , then the drawing scale is ·   *(Red Sea 2015)*

d If the height of a building is 20 m. , then its height in cm. on a picture
of a drawing scale 1 : 100 is ....

e If the drawing scale is 1 : 1 000 and the drawing length is 2.5 cm. ,
then the real length = ... · m.   *(El-Monofia 2011)*

f If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ·· ····   *(Giza 2017)*

g If the drawing scale > 1 , this expresses   *(Ismailia 2013)*

h The real length = $\dfrac{\cdots \cdots}{\cdots \cdots}$

i The length in drawing = $\cdots\cdots \times \cdots\cdots$

8 **Choose the correct answer :**

a If the drawing length is 7 cm. and the real length is 28 metres , then

the drawing scale = ⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯   *(El-Fayoum 2016)*

(1 : 40 **or** 1 : 400 **or** 400 : 1 **or** 1 : 4)

b If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length after

magnification is 4.5 cm. , then the ratio of magnification is ⋯⋯

(1 : 15 **or** 15 : 1 **or** 1 : 150 **or** 150 : 1)

c If the length in drawing is 63 mm. and the real length is 700 m. ,

then the drawing scale = ⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯   *(Ismailia 2012)*

(9 : 100 **or** 9 : 1 000 **or** 9 : 10 000 **or** 9 : 100 000)

d A building of height 90 m. was drawn with a scale 1 : 10 000 , then its

height in the drawing equals ⋯ cm. (0.9 **or** 9 **or** 90 **or** 0.09)

e If the length of Suez Canal on a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 100 000 is

15 cm. , then its real length in km. equals ⋯⋯   *(El-Beheira 2015)*

(155 **or** 165 **or** 170 **or** 185)

f A map is drawn such that each 1 cm. on it represents 5 km. in reality.

If the distance between two villages is 25 km., then the distance

between them on this map equals ⋯ cm.   *(Damietta 2015)*

(15 **or** 10 **or** 5 **or** 3)

g If you draw a map with a drawing scale 1 : 6 000 000 , then each 1 cm.

on the map represents ⋯ in reality. (6 km. **or** 60 km. **or** 600 km.)

h The drawing scale ⋯⋯ expresses enlargement.

(1 : 20 **or** 1 : 50 000 **or** 1 : 10 **or** 50 : 1)

4 If the distance between two cities on a map is 3 cm. and the real distance between them is 9 km. Find the drawing scale of the map.

(El-Fayoum 2014)

5 If the height of the Cairo Tower is 180 m. and its length in one of the pictures is 6 cm. Calculate the drawing scale of that picture.
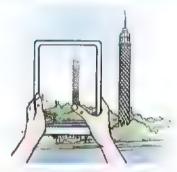
(El-Dakahlia 2016)

6 A lense was used to enlarge an insect of real length 0.4 mm. and its length after enlargement is 4.8 cm.
Calculate the ratio of enlargement.

(Souhag 2015)

7 Ahmed drew a picture of his brother Osama with a drawing scale 1 : 40
If the real height of Osama is 160 cm.
What is his height in the picture ?

(Alexandria 2017)

8 A picture of a natural scene is drawn with a drawing scale 1 : 100
If the real height of a tree is 8 metres.
Find its length in the picture.

(Giza 2011)

9 📖 A picture of a building is taken with a drawing scale 1 : 1 000 , if the height of the building in the picture is 3 cm. What is its real height ?   *(Alexandria 2015)*

10 A map was drawn with a scale 1 : 300 000 If the distance between two cities on the map was 14 cm. Find the real distance between these two cities in kilometres.

11 If the drawing scale of a map is 1 : 100 000 and the length of a road equals 5 km. What is the length of the road on the map ?

(Port Said 2016)

12 If the real distance between two cities is 180 kilometres and the drawing scale of a map is 1 : 9 000 000 What is the distance between them on the map ?   *(El-Sharkia 2017 , Cairo 2015)*

13 📖 A magnified picture of an insect was taken with an enlargement ratio 100 : 1 , if the length of the insect in the picture is 2.5 cm. What is the real length of the insect ?

(Souhag 2013)

14 A microscope was used to magnify an insect of real length 0.8 mm. in the ratio 100 : 1

Calculate the length of the insect after magnification.

15 An engineer drew a map of a garden with a scale 3 : 500 , if the side length of the garden on the map is 3.6 cm. Find the real side length of this garden.
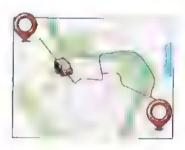
16 ☐ If the distance between two cities on a map is 10 cm. and the real distance between them is 120 km. Find the drawing scale of the map , and if the distance between two other cities on the same map is 6 cm. Calculate the real distance between them.

17 An insect was magnified 300 times , if its real length is 0.02 cm. Find its length after magnification.
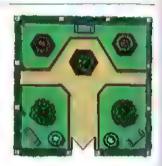
18 A map is drawn with a drawing scale 1 : 500 000 and the distance between two cities on the map is 6.8 cm. Find the real distance between those two cities in kilometres. If the distance between the same two cities on another map is 4.25 cm. , what is the drawing scale of that map ?

For Excellent Pupils
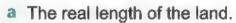
19 A piece of land is in the shape of a square of real perimeter 240 m. What is the side length of it in a drawing with a scale 1 : 200 ?

20 The opposite figure represents a square garden of side length 50 metres.
It is drawn in a drawing scale 1 : 1 000
Find its area in the drawing.
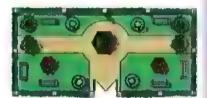
21 📖 A rectangular piece of land of area 1 200 m². , it is drawn in a drawing scale 1 : 200 , if its length in drawing is 20 cm. Find :
  a The real length of the land.
  b The real width of the land. *(Qena 2016)*

22 A picture of an insect with dimensions 9 mm. and 36 mm. is magnified where its dimensions became 5.4 cm. and x cm. respectively. Find :
  a The magnification ratio.
  b The value of x in cm.

23 Two maps for Upper Egypt are drawn such that the scale of the first is 1 : 40 000 and the second is 1 : 100 000
If the distance between two cities on the first map is 10 cm.
Find the distance between the same two cities on the second map.

Proportional division

Proportional division

Proportional division is to divide anything (money , land , weights , ...) according to a given ratio.

Example ①

Distribute L.E. 108 among three persons in the ratio 2 : 3 : 4

Solution

The sum of parts = $2 + 3 + 4 = $ 9 equal parts.

Then , the value of each part = $108 \div 9 = $ L.E. 12

So ,

① The share of the **first** person = $2 \times 12 = $ L.E. 24

② The share of the **second** person = $3 \times 12 = $ L.E. 36

③ The share of the **third** person = $4 \times 12 = $ L.E. 48

Another Solution

First person	:	Second person	:	Third person	:	Sum
2	:	3	:	4	:	9
?	:	?	:	?	:	108

① The share of the **first** person $= \dfrac{2 \times 108}{9} = $ L.E. 24

② The share of the **second** person $= \dfrac{3 \times 108}{9} = $ L.E. 36

③ The share of the **third** person $= \dfrac{4 \times 108}{9} = $ L.E. 48 .

Example ②

Distribute a number of oranges among Sally , Abeer and Nihal in the ratio 7 : 4 : 2 , if the share of Sally exceeds the share of Abeer by 18 oranges.
Find the share of each one.

Solution

Sally	:	Abeer	:	Nihal	:	Difference
⑦	:	④	:	2	:	3
?	:	?	:	?	:	18

Sally − Abeer
$= 7 - 4 = 3$

① The share of Sally $= \dfrac{7 \times 18}{3} = 42$ oranges.

② The share of Abeer $= \dfrac{4 \times 18}{3} = 24$ oranges.

③ The share of Nihal $= \dfrac{2 \times 18}{3} = 12$ oranges.

Example ③

There are 980 passengers in a train.
If the number of passengers in the
first class is $\frac{2}{3}$ of the number of
passengers in the second class
and the number of passengers in the
second class is $\frac{5}{8}$ of the number of
passengers in the third class. Find the
number of passengers in each class.

Solution

First class	:	Second class	:	Third class	:	Sum
2	:	3	:			
	:	5	:	8		
10	:	15	:	24	:	49
?	:	?	:	?	:	980

① The number of passengers in the first class = $\frac{10 \times 980}{49}$ = 200 passengers.

② The number of passengers in the second class = $\frac{15 \times 980}{49}$ = 300 passengers.

③ The number of passengers in the third class = $\frac{24 \times 980}{49}$ = 480 passengers.

Try

Divide L.E. 3 600 among three persons such that the ratio between
the share of the first and the share of the second is 4 : 3 and the share
of the third is $\frac{1}{2}$ the share of the first.

Find the share of each person.

Example (4)

A man died leaving a capital of L.E. 60 000 to be distributed among his wife , a son and two daughters. If the share of the wife is $\frac{1}{8}$ of the capital and the share of the son is twice that of one daughter. Calculate the share of the wife , the son and each of his daughters.

Solution

- The share of the wife = $60\ 000 \times \frac{1}{8}$ = L.E. 7 500

So , the share of his children = 60 000 – 7 500 = L.E. 52 500

If the share of one daughter = 1 part.

Then , the share of the son = 2 parts.

So , the total number of parts of 1 son and 2 daughters = $(1 \times 2) + (2 \times 1)$ = 4 equal parts.

- The value of each part = $\dfrac{52\ 500}{4}$ = L.E. 13 125
- The share of the son = 2 × 13 125 = L.E. 26 250
- The share of each daughter = 1 × 13 125 = L.E. 13 125

Example (5)

Three persons shared in a commercial project with a capital of 18 000 pounds. The first paid 4 000 pounds , the second paid 6 000 pounds and the third paid the rest. At the end of the year , the net profit was 1 980 pounds. Calculate the profit of each of them.

Solution

What the third person paid = 18 000 – (4 000 + 6 000) = 8 000 pounds.

First person	:	Second person	:	Third person	:	Sum
4 000	:	6 000	:	8 000	:	(÷1000)
4	:	6	:	8	:	(÷2)
2	:	3	:	4	:	9
?	:	?	:	?	:	1980

(1) The profit of the first person $= \dfrac{2 \times 1980}{9} = 440$ pounds.

(2) The profit of the second person $= \dfrac{3 \times 1980}{9} = 660$ pounds.

(3) The profit of the third person $= \dfrac{4 \times 1980}{9} = 880$ pounds.

Example (6)

Maher , Said and Tamer started a business. Maher paid L.E. 6 000 ,
Said paid L.E. 4 500 and Tamer paid L.E. 7 500 , at the end of the year ,
their company lost L.E. 2 760 Find the loss of each of them.

Solution

Maher	:	Said	:	Tamer	:	Sum
6 000	:	4 500	:	7 500	:	(÷ 100)
60	:	45	:	75	:	(÷ 15)
4	:	3	:	5	:	12
?	:	?	:	?	:	2 760

(1) The loss of Maher $= \dfrac{4 \times 2\,760}{12} =$ L.E. 920

(2) The loss of Said $= \dfrac{3 \times 2\,760}{12} =$ L.E. 690

(3) The loss of Tamer $= \dfrac{5 \times 2\,760}{12} =$ L.E. 1 150 .

Notice that :

• The net profit (or loss) is distributed proportional to the capital paid.
• Capital may be in the form of money , land , goods , ...

Try

Makram , Adel and Raafat started a commercial business. Makram paid L.E. 20 000 , Adel paid L.E. 16 000 and Raafat paid L.E. 14 000 At the end of the year , the net profit was L.E. 5 000 Find the profit of each of them.

Example (7)

Amir , Ramzy and Omar started a business. Amir paid $\frac{3}{5}$ of what Ramzy paid and Omar paid $\frac{3}{4}$ of what Amir paid. At the end of the year , the profit was L.E. 25 000 , Amir took L.E. 4 500 for management and the net profit was shared in proportion to what they paid.
Find the share of each one of the profit.

Solution

The net profit = 25 000 − 4 500 = L.E. 20 500

Amir	:	Ramzy	:	Omar	:	Sum
③	:	5	:		:	
④	:		:	3	:	
12	:	20	:	9	:	41
?	:	?	:	?	:	20 500

- The share of Amir = $\dfrac{20\,500 \times 12}{41}$ = L.E. 6 000

- The share of Ramzy = $\dfrac{20\,500 \times 20}{41}$ = L.E. 10 000

- The share of Omar = $\dfrac{20\,500 \times 9}{41}$ = L.E. 4 500

- The total share of Amir = 4 500 + 6 000 = L.E. 10 500 .

1 A sum of money 360 pounds was distributed between Hany and Ahmed in the ratio 7 : 5
Find the share of each of Hany and Ahmed.   *(Cairo 2015)*

2 📖 A piece of building land was distributed between two brothers in the ratio 7 : 5
If the share of the first exceeds the share of the second by 80 square metres.
Find the area of the land and the share of each of the first and the second. *(Assiut 2017)*
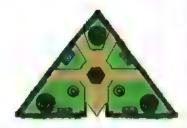
3 A sum of money is divided between two persons in the ratio 3 : 5 , if the share of the second exceeds the share of the first by L.E. 30
Find the share of each of them.   *(El-Gharbia 2015)*

4 A man distributed 8000 pounds among his sons in the ratio 1 : 2 : 5
Calculate the share of each of them.   *(Ismailia 2016)*

5 Samy , Nabil and Wael started a business , they invested amounts of money in the ratio 3 : 4 : 5 , at the end of the first year , the net profit was L.E. 36 000 According to the ratio of their investments , calculate the profit of each of them.

6 A factory produces three types of washing machines A , B and C in the ratio 6 : 4 : 3
If the production of B exceeds the production of C by 6
Find the production of each type.

7 📖 A father distributed L.E. 225 among his three sons. The share of the first was third of the sum and the ratio between the share of the second and the share of the third is 2 : 3 Find the share of each of them.

8 📖 A triangular garden in a school , the ratio among its side lengths is 3 : 4 : 5

If the perimeter of the garden is 120 metres.

Calculate the lengths of the sides of the garden.

9 Three persons shared in a trade , the first paid 50 000 pounds , the second paid 40 000 pounds and the third paid 30 000 pounds.

At the end of the year , the profit was 36 000 pounds.

Find the share of each in profit.

(Ismailia 2017)

10 Three persons started a commercial business for flowers.

The first paid L.E. 9 000 , the second paid L.E. 5 400 and the third paid L.E. 7 200

At the end of the year , the profit was L.E. 1 800

Find the profit of each one.

11 📖 Hani , Khaled and Fady shared a commercial business , Hani paid L.E. 30 000 , Khaled paid L.E. 40 000 and Fady paid L.E. 50 000

At the end of the year , the loss was L.E. 6 000

Find the loss of each of them.

12 Siham , Sherief and Magdy started a business , Siham paid L.E. 5 000 , Sherief paid L.E. 3 000 and Magdy paid L.E. 4 000 At the end of the year , the sum of the profits of Sherief and Magdy was L.E. 1 610

Find the profit of each one.

13 📖 Three persons set up a commercial business for flowers.

The first paid L.E. 6 000 , the second paid L.E. 4 800 and the third paid L.E. 7 200

At the end of the year , the profit of the first was L.E. 240 more than the profit of the second. Find the profit of each of the second and the third.

14 Three persons shared in a trade , the first paid L.E. 30 000 , the second paid L.E. 24 000 and the third paid half of sum of what the first and the second paid. At the end of the year , the profit was L.E. 2 700
Find the profit of each person.

(El-Dakahlia 2012)

15 📖 Three people established a food business.
The first paid L.E. 35 000 , the second paid
L.E. 25 000 and the third paid L.E. 20 000
At the end of the first year , they lost
L.E. 16 000 , which was deducted from
the capital. Calculate the capital of each
person at the beginning of the second year.

16 A sum of money is distributed among three persons , the share of the first = $\frac{2}{3}$ the share of the second , the share of the third = $\frac{4}{5}$ the share of the second , if the share of the first is L.E. 240
Find the share of the second.

(Damietta 2014)

17 📖 For solving the illiteracy problem at a village , 3 classes have been opened for solving this problem , the number of learners was 92 persons. If the number of learners in the 1st class
= $\frac{2}{3}$ the number of learners in the 2nd class
and the number of learners in the 2nd class
= $\frac{5}{7}$ the number of learners in the 3rd class.
Find the number of learners in each class.

18 Three persons formed a company , the first paid $\frac{2}{3}$ of what the second paid , the third paid twice of what the first paid , at the end of the year , the total profit is L.E. 3 600
Calculate the profit of each one.

(El-Dakahlia 2014)

19 ABC is a triangle in which m ($\angle$ A) = $\frac{2}{3}$ m ($\angle$ B) and m ($\angle$ C) = 2 m ($\angle$ A)
Find the measure of each angle.

20 Hashem , Metwally and Hamed started a chicken farm project. Hashem paid $\frac{3}{5}$ as much as Metwally and Metwally paid $\frac{1}{3}$ as much as Hamed.

At the end of the year , Metwally profited L.E. 150 less than Hamed.

Find the profit of each.

21 Three persons started a business. The first paid $\frac{5}{6}$ of what the third paid and the second paid $\frac{7}{9}$ of what the third paid. At the end of the year , the profit of the first was L.E. 3 000 including L.E. 750 for his management. Find the profit of the second and of the third.

22 A , B and C started a chicken farm project. At the end of the year , the profit was L.E.120 000 , A took $\frac{1}{10}$ of the profit for his management and the rest was distributed in the ratio 6 : 7 : 5

Find the share of each one.

23 A man owns a piece of land whose area is 48 kirats. He recommended that the half of the area is specialized for building a school. And the other half is divided among his two sons and his two daughters such that the share of the boy is twice the share of the girl.

Calculate the share of each of them.

24 A man died and left 24 000 pounds to his wife , two boys and a girl , the wife's share is $\frac{1}{8}$ of the amount and the share of the boy is twice the share of the girl.

Find the share of each of the wife , the boy and the girl. *(El-Gharbia 2016)*

For Excellent Pupils

25 Ayman , Mostafa and Kamal set up a grocery
shop business. They paid L.E. 6 000 ,
L.E. 8 000 and L.E. 14 000 respectively.
At the end of the year , the profits were
L.E. 4 900 , if $\frac{1}{4}$ of profits was paid for tax ,
$\frac{3}{7}$ of profits was kept as reserve and
the remainder was shared among them in the
ratio of their capitals.

a   What was the rest of profit shared among them ?

b   What was the profit share for each of them ?

26 Ahmed started a food business for
L.E. 45 000 , after 4 months , Ali participated
in the project for L.E. 45 000 , and after
6 months from the starting this project , Fady
participated for L.E. 45 000 , at the end of
the year , the profit was L.E. 74 880
Calculate the profit of each of them.

- A **percentage** is a ratio its second term is 100
- A **percentage** means "per hundred" or "hundredths".

For example :

- In a school , if the **ratio** of the number of **6th** grade students to the number of all students is   3 to 20   (which **equals** 15 to 100).
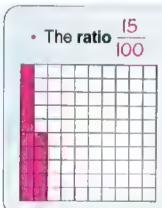
That means the number of **6th** grade students is **15 per hundred** of the number of all the students of the school.

- The **ratio** $\dfrac{15}{100}$

- could be expressed as

$$\dfrac{15}{100} = 15\%$$

(read as **15 percent**)

- so you can say that

"**15 %** of the students of this school are in the **6th** grade".

Converting a percentage into a fraction

Example (1)

Convert each of the following percentages into a fraction in its simplest form :

[a] 27 %   [b] 69 %   [c] 7 %

[d] 25 %   [e] 45 %   [f] 80 %

Solution

[a] $27 \% = \dfrac{27}{100}$ [b] $69 \% = \dfrac{69}{100}$ [c] $7 \% = \dfrac{7}{100}$

[d] $25 \% = \dfrac{25}{100} = \dfrac{1}{4}$ [e] $45 \% = \dfrac{45}{100} = \dfrac{9}{20}$ [f] $80 \% = \dfrac{80}{100} = \dfrac{4}{5}$

Converting a fraction into a percentage

Example (2)

Convert each of the following fractions into a percentage :

[a] $\dfrac{2}{5}$ [b] $\dfrac{8}{25}$ [c] $\dfrac{3}{8}$ [d] $\dfrac{5}{6}$

Solution
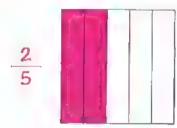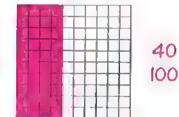
[a] $\dfrac{2}{5} = \dfrac{2 \times 20}{5 \times 20} = \dfrac{40}{100} = 40 \%$ or $\dfrac{2}{5} = \dfrac{2}{5} \times 100 \% = 40 \%$

$$\dfrac{2}{5} \quad = \quad \dfrac{40}{100}$$

[b] $\dfrac{8}{25} = \dfrac{8 \times 4}{25 \times 4} = \dfrac{32}{100} = 32 \%$ or $\dfrac{8}{25} = \dfrac{8}{25} \times 100 \% = 32 \%$

[c] $\dfrac{3}{8} = \dfrac{3}{8} \times 100 \% = 37.5 \%$

[d] $\dfrac{5}{6} = \dfrac{5}{6} \times 100 \% = 83 \dfrac{1}{3} \%$.

Converting a decimal into a percentage

Example ③

Convert each of the following decimals into a percentage :

[a] 0.37   [b] 0.099   [c] 0.3   [d] 0.625

Solution

[a] $0.37 = \dfrac{37}{100} = 37\ \%$

[b] $0.099 = \dfrac{99}{1000} = \dfrac{9.9}{100} = 9.9\ \%$

[c] $0.3 = \dfrac{3}{10} = \dfrac{30}{100} = 30\ \%$

[d] $0.625 = \dfrac{625}{1000} = \dfrac{62.5}{100} = 62.5\ \%$

Also , to convert a decimal into a percentage , multiply it by 100 ·

Converting a percentage into a decimal

Example ④

Convert each of the following percentages into a decimal :

[a] 1.5 %   [b] 4.2 %   [c] $16\frac{1}{5}$ %   [d] $12\frac{1}{4}$ %

Solution

[a] $1.5\ \% = \dfrac{1.5}{100} = \dfrac{15}{1000} = 0.015$

[b] $4.2\ \% = \dfrac{4.2}{100} = \dfrac{42}{1000} = 0.042$

[c] $16\frac{1}{5}\ \% = \dfrac{16.2}{100} = \dfrac{162}{1000} = 0.162$

[d] $12\frac{1}{4}\ \% = \dfrac{12.25}{100} = \dfrac{1225}{10\ 000} = 0.1225$

Also , to convert a percentage into a decimal , divide it by 100 ·

Try yourself

Complete the following table :

Percentage	Fraction in a simplest from	Decimal
13 %	$\dfrac{\ldots}{100}$	....
.... %	$\dfrac{57}{100}$	....
60 %	$\dfrac{\ldots}{100} = \dfrac{\ldots}{\ldots}$	....
.... %	$\dfrac{\ldots}{100} = \dfrac{\ldots}{\ldots}$	0.75
.... %	$\dfrac{3}{5}$	....
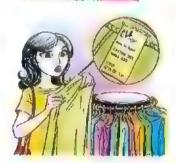
Using percentage in real life

For example :

• You can see in a bank a sign saying "PROFIT 9 %". This means for every L.E. 100 , you take a profit L.E. 9
At the end of the year you can take L.E. 109

• If you read that a shop is making a discount of 30 %, this means that for purchases of value L.E. 100, they give a discount of L.E. 30, then the price after discount will be L.E. 70

• A suit has a sign saying that it is made of cloth with 35 % cotton , and the rest is wool. This means that the percentage of wool = 100 % – 35 % = 65 % because the sum of percentages of all contents of this cloth should be equal to 100 %

Notice that :

- $100 \% = \dfrac{100}{100} = 1$
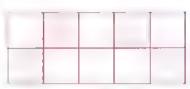
- 100% of a quantity denotes the whole quantity.

Example (5)

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] In the opposite figure :

The percentage of the coloured part to
the whole figure = ·········· %

(4   *or*   6   *or*   40   *or*   100)

[b] If the percentage of success in a school is 76% , then the

percentage of failures is ·········· %   (24   *or*   44   *or*   67   *or*   90)

[c] $1 - (15 \% + 55 \%) = $ ·········· %   (25   *or*   29   *or*   30   *or*   70)

[d] $90 \% - (22 \% + 43 \%) = $ ·····   ($\dfrac{1}{5}$ *or* $\dfrac{1}{4}$ *or* $\dfrac{1}{2}$ *or* $\dfrac{3}{4}$)

Solution

[a] 40

The reason :

The percentage of the coloured part to the whole figure

$= \dfrac{4}{10} \times 100 \% = 40 \%$

[b] 24

The reason :

The percentage of success + the percentage of failures = 100 %

So , the percentage of failures = 100 % − 76 % = 24 %

[c] 30

The reason :

$1 - (15\% + 55\%) = 100\% - (15\% + 55\%) = 100\% - 70\% = 30\%$

[d] $\frac{1}{4}$

The reason :

$90\% - (22\% + 43\%) = 90\% - 65\% = 25\% = \frac{1}{4}$

Example 6

Find the value of each of the following :

[a] 12 % of 500 kg.   [b] 40 % of L.E. 800

Notice that :

We change "of" into multiplication operation "✕"

Solution

[a] 12 % of 500 kg. $= \frac{12}{100} \times 500 = 60$ kg.

[b] 40 % of L.E. 800 $= \frac{40}{100} \times 800 = $ L.E. 320

Example 7

If 35 % of a number is 140 , find this number.

Solution

35 % of a number = 140 $\frac{35}{100} \times \cdots\cdots = 140$

The number $= \frac{100}{35} \times 140 = 400$

Try

Complete :

[a] 15 % of 540 = ⋯⋯⋯

[b] 32 % of 300 gm. = ⋯⋯⋯

[c] 5 % of ⋯⋯⋯ = L.E. 20

[d] 2 % of ⋯⋯⋯ = 24

[e] 70 % + 12 % + ⋯⋯⋯ % = 98 %

[f] $1 - \left(27\% + \frac{1}{2}\right) = $ ⋯⋯⋯ %

[g] If the percentage of boys in a school is 62 % ,

then the percentage of girls is ⋯⋯⋯ %

Example (8)

A basket contains 48 balls such that 30 balls are red and the rest are white. Find the percentage of each kind.

Solution

The number of white balls = 48 − 30 = 18 balls.

The percentage of red balls = $\dfrac{\text{the number of red balls}}{\text{the whole number}} \times 100\,\%$

$= \dfrac{30}{48} \times 100\,\% = 62.5\,\%$

The percentage of white balls = $\dfrac{\text{the number of white balls}}{\text{the whole number}} \times 100\,\%$

$= \dfrac{18}{48} \times 100\,\% = 37.5\,\%$

Try it yourself

There are 250 pupils in a school ، 15 pupils of them were absent one day. Find the percentage of absentees on that day.

Example (9)

An employee saves L.E. 300 monthly. If his monthly income is L.E. 2500 Find the percentage of what he saves monthly.

Solution

The percentage of what he saves = $\dfrac{300}{2500} \times 100\,\% = 12\,\%$

Example (10)

The number of pupils in a school is 720
One day , 7.5 % of them were absent.
Find the number of the present pupils
that day.

Solution

The number of absent pupils = $\dfrac{7.5}{100} \times 720 = 54$ pupils.

So , the number of present pupils = $720 - 54 = 666$ pupils.

Another Solution

Since the percentage of absent pupils = 7.5 %

Then , the percentage of present pupils = 100 % – 7.5 % = 92.5 %

So , the number of present pupils = $\dfrac{92.5}{100} \times 720 = 666$ pupils. .

1 Convert each of the following into a fraction in the simplest form :

a 2 %   b 48 %   c 70 %   d 63 %

e 📖 75 %   f 📖 10.5 %   g 37.5 %   h $33\frac{1}{3}$ %

2 Convert each of the following into a percentage :

a $\frac{5}{8}$ b $\frac{3}{5}$ c $\frac{13}{200}$ d 13 : 25   e 1.5 : 2.25

3 Convert each of the following into a percentage :

a 0.4   b 0.405   c 0.06   d 0.2514   e 0.0375

4 Convert each of the following into a decimal :

a 5.6 %   b 45.5 %   c 0.02 %   d $43\frac{1}{4}$ %   e $37\frac{1}{2}$ %

5 Complete each of the following :

a The percentage is a ratio ········   *(Qena 2015)*

b 62.5 % = $\frac{\cdots}{8}$ *(El-Beheira 2017)*

c 36 % + 24 % – 17 % = ········   d 15 % + 0.35 + $\frac{1}{2}$ = ········ %

e 76 % + 41 % – ········ = 100 %   *(El-Sharkia 2015)*

f 28 % + 52 % + ········ = 1

g 100 % – (43 % + 35 %) = ········ %   h 0.35 + $\frac{9}{20}$ = ········ %

i $\frac{3}{7} \times \frac{7}{3}$ = ········ %   j 225 % – $1\frac{1}{4}$ = ········

k 1 – (39 % + 0.21) = ········

(Damietta 2016)

l 15 % – 0.15 = ········   m 1 – $\frac{3}{4}$ = ········ %

n 12 % + 4 % = ········

o If 8 % of the students are absent , then ········ % of them are present.

6 Complete each of the following :

a 23 % of 300 = ...

b 45 % of 200 = ...

c $6\frac{1}{4}$ % of 400 kg. = ... kg.

d 12 % of 400 m. = ... cm.

e 15 % of .... = 75

f $33\frac{1}{3}$ % of .... = 20

g 9 % of .... kg. = 72 kg.

h .... % of 240 = 60

i .... % of L.E. 600 = L.E. 120

j If 25 % of a number = 120 , then this number = ...

7 Find the value of x in each of the following :

a 📖 $\dfrac{x}{9}$ = 15 %

b $\dfrac{x}{12}$ = 36 %

c $\dfrac{2}{x+8}$ = 5 %

d $\dfrac{x+6}{20}$ = 50 %

e $\dfrac{x-2}{100}$ = 25 %

f $\dfrac{3x}{2}$ = 75 %

8 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

a $1\frac{3}{4}$ = ... % *(Cairo 2015)* (25 *or* 75 *or* 125 *or* 175)

b L.E. 1.5 : P.T. 120 = ... % (1.25 *or* 12.5 *or* 25 *or* 125)

c 50 % = ... ($\frac{1}{4}$ *or* 0.5 *or* 5 *or* 50)

d 30 % + 40 % = ... (70 *or* 7 *or* 0.7 *or* 0.07)

e 1 − 25 % = ... ($\frac{3}{4}$ *or* $\frac{1}{4}$ *or* $\frac{1}{8}$ *or* $\frac{3}{8}$)

f 10 % + $\dfrac{9}{20}$ = ... % *(Aswan........2011)* (35 *or* 45 *or* 55 *or* 65)

g 20 % + $\dfrac{1}{4}$ = ... % *(El Dakahlia 2014)* (5 *or* 40 *or* 60 *or* 80)

h 20 % of 40 kg. = ... kg. *(Giza 2016)* (4 *or* 8 *or* 12 *or* 16)

i 45 % of a kilometre = ... m. (450 *or* 4 500 *or* 45 *or* 0.45)

j If a : b = 50 % , b : c = 2 : 3 , then a : c = ... *(El Dakahlia 2015)*

(1 : 2 *or* 2 : 3 *or* 1 : 3 *or* 3 : 1)

k 30 % of a number equals .... *(Red Sea 2014)*

(its third *or* its three tenths *or* its three fifths *or* its three sevenths)

l 25 % of 1 000 = 50 % of ········

(2 000 *or* 1 500 *or* 1 250 *or* 500)

m 20 % of a number = ········ % of half of the same number.

(10 *or* 20 *or* 30 *or* 40)

9. Compare between : 65 % of 44 and 44 % of 65

10 📖 If the percentage of the number of girls in

a class is 67 %

Find the percentage of the number of boys

in this class.

11 📖 If the percentage of the succeeded

pupils in an exam in Arabic in sixth grade in

a school is 85 % Calculate the percentage of

failures , then write each of the percentage

of succeeded pupils and failures in the form

of a common fraction in its simplest form.

12 📖 Magid bought a T-shirt , labelled on

a small card on it (made of cotton and

synthetic).

The percentage of the synthetic is 40 %

Calculate the percentage of cotton ,

then find the equivalent fraction to each

percentage.

13 In a mathematics exam , Youssef got

18 marks of 20 marks.

Find the percentage of the marks he got.

14 In a school trip, 12 pupils of 35 pupils in a class have participated.
Find the percentage of the participants.

15 An alloy is made of gold and copper, its weight is 70 gm., the weight of copper in it is 7 gm.

Find the percentage of the pure gold in it.

(El-Sharkia 2015)

16 Hassan ate 3 pieces of gateaux from a box containing 24 pieces of gateaux in a party of his birthday. And he distributed 6 pieces on his family.
Calculate the percentage of the number of pieces that Hassan ate and the percentage of the number of pieces eaten by his family.

17 The monthly salary of an employee is L.E. 2 860, he saves L.E. 429
Find the percentage of his savings and also the percentage of his expenditure.

18 The price of a kilogram of apples has increased from L.E. 8 to P.T. 920
What is the percentage of the increase ?

19 In a maths exam , Hatem got 80 % and Ziad got 45 marks out of 60 Which of them has got a better score ? What is the difference between their scores ?

20 In a train carriage , the number of occupied seats is 48 seats. If the total number of seats of the carriage is 60 seats , calculate :

a The percentage of the occupied seats.

b The percentage of the non-occupied seats.

21 A preparatory school has 1 050 pupils. There are 420 pupils in the 1st grade , 350 pupils in the 2nd grade and the rest in the 3rd grade.
Find the percentage of pupils of each grade.
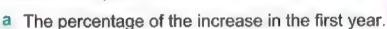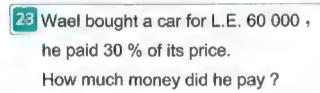
22 A factory for ready-made clothes has 450 workers , the owner of the factory decided to increase the number of workers. 90 workers in the first year and 45 workers in the second year. Calculate :

a The percentage of the increase in the first year.

b The percentage of the increase in the second year.

23 Wael bought a car for L.E. 60 000 , he paid 30 % of its price.
How much money did he pay ?

24 A road of 520 km. long was paved in 3 months. If 45 % of it was paved in the first month and 25 % of it was paved in the second month. Find how many kilometres were paved in the third month.

25 650 pupils were tested in an examination , 86 % of them succeeded. Find the number of pupils who failed in this examination.

100%

26 If the percentage of success in grade six in a primary school was 91 % and the number of pupils who failed was 18 pupils , how many pupils had succeeded ?

27 The owner of a bookshop sold 25 % of notebooks and the remainder was 60 notebooks. How many notebooks were there first ? (El-Dakahlia 2017)

28 A vase contains flowers , 30 % of them are pink , 45 % are jasmine and the rest are violet. If the vase contains 18 pink flowers , then how many jasmine and violet flowers does it contain ?

For Excellent Pupils

29 A runner covered 25 % of the track in 10 minutes. If he continued in the same rate. Find the total time needed in minutes to cover all the track.   *(Damietta 2015)*

30 If the percentage of success of a school is 85 % and the total number of the students in this school is 800 students. If the ratio between the number of succeeded boys and the number of succeeded girls equals 2 : 3 Find the number of succeeded girls in this school.   *(Assiut 2013)*

Applications on the percentage

MY PROFIT COULD BE L.E. 2

L.E. 20

Prelude

- If a merchant bought some goods for L.E. 572 , then L.E. 572 is called
  "The cost price = C.P."

  i.e. The cost price is the amount of money that the merchant paid.

L.E. 572

- If the merchant sold these goods for L.E. 890 , then L.E. 890 is called
  "The selling price = S.P."

  i.e. The selling price is the amount of money that he sold the goods.

- In this case , the merchant will make a **profit.**

And

Profit = selling price (S.P.) − cost price (C.P.)

The percentage of profit = $\dfrac{\text{Profit}}{\text{C.P.}} \times 100\,\%$

- If he sells the goods for L.E. 463 , he will make a **loss.**

And

Loss = cost price (C.P.) − selling price (S.P.)

The percentage of loss = $\dfrac{\text{Loss}}{\text{C.P.}} \times 100\,\%$

Notice that :

The cost price = buying price + expenditures (where expenditures may be maintenance , transportation , insurance , rentals , ... etc.)

Remarks

(1) When we say that the **profit** is 20 % , we mean that :

If the **cost** price (C.P.) = L.E. 100 , then the **profit** = L.E. 20 and the **selling** price (S.P.) = L.E. 120

(2) When we say that the **loss** is 15 % , we mean that :

If the **cost** price (C.P.) = L.E. 100 , then the **loss** = L.E. 15 and the **selling** price (S.P.) = L.E. 85

(3) When we say that the **interest** is 8 % , we mean that :

If we **deposit** L.E. 100 in a bank , then the **interest** = L.E. 8 and the **amount of this money after one year** = L.E. 108

(4) When we say that the **discount** is 25 % , we mean that :

If the **price before the discount** (The marked price) is L.E. 100 , then **the discount** = L.E. 25 and the **price after the discount** (The discount price) is L.E. 75

Example (1)

A shopkeeper bought a TV set for
L.E. 1 440 and sold it for L.E. 1 800
Find his profit and the percentage of it.

Solution

Profit = S.P. − C.P. = 1 800 − 1 440 = L.E. 360

Percentage of profit = $\dfrac{\text{Profit}}{\text{C.P.}} \times 100\% = \dfrac{360}{1\,440} \times 100\% = 25\%$

Another Solution

Percentage of profit = $\dfrac{360 \times 100\%}{1\,440} = 25\%$

C.P.	:	Profit	:	S.P.
100 %	:	?	:	
1 440	:	360	:	1 800

Example (2)

Medhat bought a car for L.E. 35 500

and sold it for L.E. 31 240

Find the percentage of loss.

Solution

Loss = C.P. − S.P. = 35 500 − 31 240

= L.E. 4 260

Percentage of loss = $\dfrac{\text{Loss}}{\text{C.P.}} \times 100\,\%$

= $\dfrac{4\,260}{35\,500} \times 100\,\% = 12\,\%$

Another Solution

Percentage of loss = $\dfrac{4\,260 \times 100\,\%}{35\,500} = 12\,\%$

C.P.	:	Loss	:	S.P.
100 %	:	?	:	
35 500	:	4 260	:	31 240

Example (3)

The selling price of some goods was L.E. 1 475 , if the merchant sold it at a profit of 18 % , then find :

[a] The cost price.   [b] The profit.

Solution

[a] The C.P. = $\dfrac{1\,475 \times 100\,\%}{118\,\%}$ = L.E. 1 250

[b] The profit = $\dfrac{1\,475 \times 18\,\%}{118\,\%}$ = L.E. 225

(or the profit = 1 475 − 1 250 = L.E. 225)

C.P.	:	Profit	:	S.P.
100 %	:	18 %	:	118 %
?	:	?	:	1 475

Example 4

A sheep merchant bought a ram for
L.E. 436 and he spent L.E. 64 on feeding it.
If he sold the ram at a profit of 12.5 %,
then find its selling price.

Solution

The cost price = 436 + 64 = L.E. 500

C.P.	:	Profit	:	S.P.
100 %	:	12.5 %	:	112.5 %
500	:		:	?

The S.P. = $\dfrac{500 \times 112.5\,\%}{100\,\%}$ = L.E. 562.5

Example 5

A man bought a washing machine for
L.E. 4 600 and spent L.E. 400 to repair it.
He sold it with loss of 16 % of the cost price.
Find the selling price and his loss in L.E.

Solution

The cost price = 4 600 + 400 = L.E. 5 000

The selling price = $\dfrac{84\,\% \times 5\,000}{100\,\%}$ = L.E. 4 200

The loss = 5 000 – 4 200 = L.E. 800

Another Solution

The loss = $\dfrac{16\,\% \times 5\,000}{100\,\%}$ = L.E. 800

C.P.	:	Loss	:	S.P.
100 %	:	16 %	:	84 %
5 000	:	?	:	?

Try

A trader sold goods for L.E. 5 350 with 7 % profit.
Find the cost price of the goods.

Example (6)

A man bought a TV set. He was given
a 5 % discount of its marked price
which was L.E. 850
Find its discount price.

Solution

Price before discount	:	Discount	:	Price after discount
100 %	:	5 %	:	95 %
850	:		:	?

The discount price $= \dfrac{850 \times 95\%}{100\%} = $ L.E. 807.5

Try

If the cost price of a fridge before a discount of 12 % is L.E. 1 350
What is its price after discount ? and what is the amount of
the discount ?

Example (7

Mariam deposited L.E. 3 000 in a bank
with an interest of 10.5 % yearly.
Find the total amount that Mariam got
at the end of the year.

Solution

Before interest	:	Interest	:	After interest
100 %	:	10.5 %	:	110.5 %
3 000	:		:	?

The total amount $= \dfrac{110.5\% \times 3\,000}{100\%} = $ L.E. 3 315

123

From the school book   Interactive test

1 A man bought a flat for L.E. 100 000 , after three years , he sold it for L.E. 130 000

Find the percentage of his profit.   *(Cairo 2016)*

2 A merchant bought goods for L.E. 2 000 and he sold it for L.E. 1 800

Find the percentage of his loss.   *(Giza 2012)*

3 A fruit seller bought an amount of oranges for L.E. 720 , after offering it for selling he found a part of it became bad.

Then he sold the remainder for L.E. 630

Find the percentage of his loss.

(Beni Suef 2013)

4 A shopkeeper bought some goods for L.E. 4 500

He spent L.E. 500 to transport them. He sold these goods for L.E. 6 250

Find the percentage of his profit.

5 Maher bought a car for L.E. 49 000 and he spent L.E. 1 000 for repairing it , then he sold it for L.E. 55 000

Calculate the percentage of his profit.

(El-Monofia 2017)

6 A company for selling the electric sets.

It sells a TV set for L.E. 2 100

If the percentage of the profit of this company is 12 % Find the buying price of the TV

(El-Sharkia 2014)

7 A man sold his air conditioner for L.E. 10 800

He lost 10 % , find the amount of his loss.

8 📖 Khaled bought a flat for L.E. 150 000

After selling it , he found that the percentage

of his loss was 5 %

Calculate the selling price of the flat.

(Beni Suef 2015)

9 Find the buying price of goods sold for L.E. 21 520 and the percentage

of profit is 15 % and find the profit.   *(Alexandria 2017)*

10 A man bought a boat for L.E. 5 480 and

spent L.E. 1 020 to repair it.

When selling it , he lost 6 % , find its

selling price.

11 If the percentage of profit of a TV set in a shop

is 12.5 % , then find each of the cost price

and the selling price knowing that the profit

of the shop is L.E. 105

12 The marked price of a television set

is L.E. 2 500 , it has been sold

for L.E. 2 350

Find the percentage of the discount.

125

13 Nahed bought an automatic washing machine for L.E. 3 600 and the discount was 10 %

Calculate the original price of the washing machine before discount. *(El-Menia 2014)*

14 The price of a mobile phone before a discount is L.E. 240

If the discount is 20 %

What is its price after the discount ?

(Alexandria 2015)

15 A piece of cloth of 20 metres long , was put in water, it shrunk by 4 %

What is the length after shrinking ?

16 If a man deposited L.E. 20 000 in a bank with annual interest 8 %

Find the total amount which he gets at the end of one year. *(Alexandria 2016)*

17 Complete the following table :

	Original price	Percentage of the discount	Discount	Price after the discount
a	3 000	....	....	2 640
b	....	......	32	192
c	450		45	....
d	560	10 %	....	....
e	....	15 %	65	.....
f	.....	5 %	....	2 850

18 Complete the following table :

	Item	Cost price	Selling price	Profit	Percentage of the profit
a	TV	1 800	2 000	....	....
b	Computer	4 800	....	1 000	....
c	Refrigerator	2 400	....	....	12 %
d	Washing machine	....	3 100	175	....
e	Video	....	....	600	15 %

19 Complete the following table :

	Cost price	Selling price	Loss	Percentage of loss
a	7 200	6 600	....	...
b	5 400	....	....	12 %
c	9 600	....	800	....
d		9 000	......	10 %

20 The discount percentage in a shop is 10 %
If Hend wanted to buy a blouse, its price
before the discount is L.E. 130 and a dress,
its price before the discount is L.E. 250
How much will she pay after discount ?

21 If you have L.E. 125 , and want to buy
a T-shirt , you found two offers, the first offer
is a T-shirt of L.E. 160 with discount 20 %
and the second offer is a T-shirt of L.E. 140
with discount 15 %
Which is the better offer for buying this T-shirt ?

22 (.) In one of commercial shops, the milk box
is sold for L.E. 5 , if you bought two boxes ,
you will got a discount of 15 % for each two
boxes. Calculate the buying price of 6 boxes
of milk. Is the saved money enough to buy
any boxes of milk ?

23 A man bought a house for L.E. 75 000 and
a farm for L.E. 100 000 He sold the house
with a loss of 15 % and the farm with a profit
of 25 %
Find the net profit or loss of this man.

24 A merchant bought some goods for
L.E. 20 000 and stored them. Then he
sold these goods with a profit of 6 % of the
buying price and the storing expenses.
If he sold the goods for L.E. 21 624
Calculate the storing expenses.

25 A bicycle seller found that if he sells
a bicycle for L.E. 1 656 , his loss will be 8 %
Find the cost price of the bicycle and find
the selling price that makes him get a profit
of 12 %

For Excellent Pupils

26 A merchant bought 35 metres of wool for L.E. 40 each and sold 80 % of
it with a profit of 20 % and sold the remainder in sale with a loss of 24 %
Find the total selling price, did the merchant gain or lose ? and find
the percentage of loss or profit.

A research project

on unit two

- Using ratio and proportion to solve problems.

- Finding the drawing scale.

- Using drawing scale given on a map to find the real distance between two cities.

- Linking mathematics with social studies.

Do a research project on the following topic

"**Drawing scale is an application of ratio and proportion. It is considered one of the most important elements of a map**".

Discuss the following points using available resources

- Define drawing scale and mention its importance.

- Stick a map of Egypt with a given drawing scale.

- Choose two governorates on this map and measure the distance between them. Then use the drawing scale on this map to calculate the real distance between these two governorates.

3 Geometry and measurement

LESSONS OF THE UNIT :

1. Relations between the geometrical shapes.
2. Visual patterns.
3. Volumes.
4. Volume of the cuboid.
5. Volume of the cube.
6. Capacity.
- A research project on unit three.

UNIT AIMS

By the end of this unit, student should be able to :

- recognize the parallelogram and its properties.
- recognize the special cases of the parallelogram (Rectangle – Rhombus – Square) and the properties of each one of them.
- recognize the pattern and the visual patterns.
- discover the rule of the pattern and complete it.
- recognize the solid, the volume and its units.
- find the volume of each of the cuboid and the cube.
- solve applications on the volumes of the cuboid and the cube.
- recognize the capacity and its units.
- solve applications on the capacity.

1 Relations between the geometrical shapes

The parallelogram and its special cases

FIRST : The parallelogram

WATCH VIDEO

The parallelogram is a quadrilateral in which each two opposite sides are parallel.

For example :
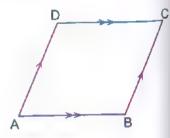
In the opposite figure :

If ABCD is a quadrilateral

in which : $\overline{AB} \parallel \overline{DC}$ and $\overline{AD} \parallel \overline{BC}$,
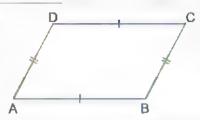
then ABCD is a parallelogram.

Properties of the parallelogram
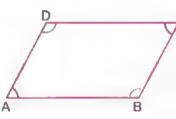
If it is given that ABCD is a parallelogram , then you can use one of the following properties :

132

1 Each two opposite sides are equal in length.

• AB = CD
• BC = DA
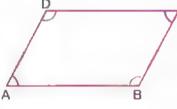
2 Each two opposite angles are equal in measure.

• m (∠ A) = m (∠ C)
• m (∠ B) = m (∠ D)
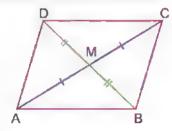
3 The sum of measures of each two consecutive angles is 180°

• m (∠ A) + m (∠ B) = 180°
• m (∠ B) + m (∠ C) = 180°
• m (∠ C) + m (∠ D) = 180°
• m (∠ D) + m (∠ A) = 180°

4 The two diagonals bisect each other.

• CM = AM

• BM = DM

Remarks
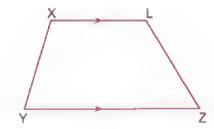
① The perimeter of the parallelogram = the sum of lengths of two consecutive sides × 2

② A quadrilateral in which there are only two sides are parallel is called a trapezium (or trapezoid).

For example :

In the opposite figure :

If XYZL is a quadrilateral in which : $\overline{XL}$ // $\overline{YZ}$, then

XYZL is a trapezium.

Example ① ·

In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which :

AB = 8 cm. , BC = 6 cm. and m (∠ ABC) = 120°

Find without measuring :

[a] AD	[b] CD
[c] m (∠ C)	[d] m (∠ D)
[e] m (∠ A)	[f] The perimeter of the parallelogram ABCD

Solution

[a] AD = BC = 6 cm. (Two opposite sides in the parallelogram)

[b] CD = BA = 8 cm. (Two opposite sides in the parallelogram)

[c] m (∠ C) + m (∠ B) = 180° (Two consecutive angles in the parallelogram) , then m (∠ C) = 180° − 120° = 60°

[d] m (∠ D) = m (∠ B) = 120° (Two opposite angles in the parallelogram)

[e] m (∠ A) = m (∠ C) = 60° (Two opposite angles in the parallelogram)

[f] The perimeter of ▱ ABCD = (AB + BC) × 2 = (8 + 6) × 2 = 14 × 2 = 28 cm. .
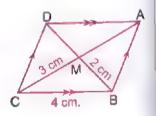
Example ②

In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , $\overline{AC}$ and $\overline{BD}$ intersect at M

If BC = 4 cm. , BM = 2 cm. and MC = 3 cm.

Find the perimeter of △ AMD

Solution

AM = MC = 3 cm. (M is the midpoint of the diagonal $\overline{AC}$)

DM = MB = 2 cm. (M is the midpoint of the diagonal $\overline{BD}$)

AD = CB = 4 cm. (Two opposite sides in the parallelogram)

Then , the perimeter of △ AMD = AM + DM + AD = 3 + 2 + 4 = 9 cm.

134

Example ③

In the opposite figure :
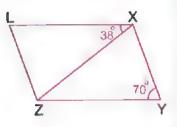
XYZL is a parallelogram in which :

m (∠ Y) = 70° and m (∠ LXZ) = 38°

Find :

[a] m (∠ L)

[b] m (∠ YXZ)

Solution

[a] m (∠ L) = m (∠ Y) = 70° (Two opposite angles in the parallelogram)

[b] m (∠ LXY) + m (∠ Y) = 180°

(Two consecutive angles in the parallelogram)

, then m (∠ LXY) = 180° − 70° = 110°

, then m (∠ YXZ) = 110° − 38° = 72° .

In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram ,
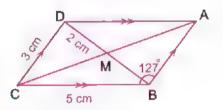
$\overline{AC}$ and $\overline{BD}$ intersect at M

If BC = 5 cm. , DC = 3 cm. , DM = 2 cm.

and m (∠ ABC) = 127° ,

complete the following :

[a] AB = ·········· cm. and AD = ·········· cm.

[b] BD = ·········· cm.

[c] m (∠ ADC) = ··········° , m (∠ BAD) = ··········° and m (∠ BCD) = ·····°

[d] The perimeter of ▱ ABCD = ·········· cm.

SECOND Special cases of the parallelogram

Each of rectangle, rhombus and square can be considered as a parallelogram because in each of them, each two opposite sides are parallel.

Rectangle   Rhombus   Square

1 The rectangle

The **rectangle** is a parallelogram with a right angle.
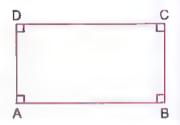
Properties of the rectangle
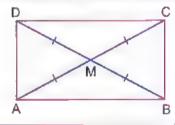
The **rectangle** has the same properties of the parallelogram, in addition :

1 The four angles of the rectangle are all equal in measure and the measure of each is 90°

- $m (\angle A) = m (\angle B) = m (\angle C) = m (\angle D) = 90°$
  "Right angles"

2 The two diagonals of the rectangle are equal in length.
- AC = BD   **Then** AM = CM = BM = DM

Remark
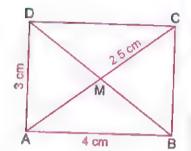
The perimeter of the **rectangle** = (length + width) × 2

Example (4)

In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a rectangle in which :

AB = 4 cm. , AD = 3 cm. and MC = 2.5 cm.

Find without measuring :

[a] m (∠ ABC)   [b] AM

[c] BD   [d] The perimeter of the rectangle ABCD

Solution

[a] m (∠ ABC) = 90° (Properties of the rectangle)

[b] AM = CM = 2.5 cm. (M is the midpoint of the diagonal $\overline{AC}$)
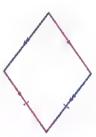
[c] BD = AC = 2.5 + 2.5 = 5 cm. (Two diagonals of the rectangle)

[d] The perimeter of the rectangle ABCD = (AB + AD) × 2

$$= (4 + 3) × 2 = 14 \text{ cm.}$$

2 The rhombus

The **rhombus** is a parallelogram in which two adjacent sides are equal in length.
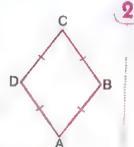
Properties of the rhombus

The **rhombus** has the same properties of the parallelogram, in addition :

1 The four sides of the rhombus are equal in length.

AB = BC = CD = DA

2 The two diagonals of the rhombus are perpendicular.

$\overline{AC} \perp \overline{BD}$

Remark

The perimeter of the **rhombus** = the length of its side × 4

Example (5)

In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a rhombus in which :

DC = 5 cm. , DA = $(x - 3)$ cm. and

m ($\angle$ BDC) = 30°

Using the properties of the rhombus , find :

[a] The value of x

[b] m ($\angle$ MCD)

[c] The perimeter of the rhombus ABCD

Solution

[a] AD = DC (Two sides in the rhombus)
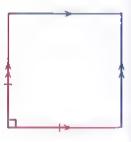
So , $x - 3 = 5$, then $x = 5 + 3 = 8$ cm.

[b] m ($\angle$ CMD) = 90° (Two diagonals of the rhombus are perpendicular)

, then in $\triangle$ CMD , m ($\angle$ MCD) = 180° – (30° + 90°) = 60°

[c] The perimeter of the rhombus ABCD = the length of its side × 4

= 5 × 4 = 20 cm. .

The square

The **square** is a parallelogram with a right angle
and two adjacent sides are equal in length.
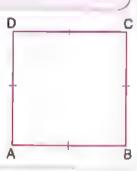
Properties of the square

The **square** has the same properties of the parallelogram, in addition :
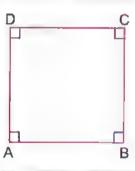
1 The four sides of the square are equal in length.

• AB = BC = CD = DA

2 The four angles of the square are equal in measure and the measure of each is 90°

• m (∠ A) = m (∠ B) = m (∠ C) = m (∠ D) = 90°

"Right angles"
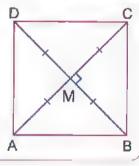
3 The two diagonals of the square are equal in length and perpendicular.

• AC = BD   **Then**   AM = CM = BM = DM

• $\overline{AC} \perp \overline{BD}$

Remark

The perimeter of the **square** = the length of its side × 4

Notice that :

We can also define the square as follows :

(1) A square is a rectangle with two adjacent sides equal in length.
(2) A square is a rectangle with two perpendicular diagonals.
(3) A square is a rhombus with a right angle.
(4) A square is a rhombus with two diagonals equal in length.

139

Example 6
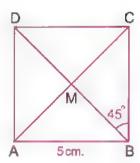
In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a square in which AB = 5 cm.

and m (∠ CBD) = 45°

Find without measuring :

[a] AD   **[b]** m (∠ DBA)

[c] m (∠ BCM)   **[d]** The perimeter of the square ABCD

Solution

[a] AD = AB = 5 cm. (Two sides in the square)

[b] m (∠ CBA) = 90° (Property of the square) , then m (∠ DBA) = 90° − 45° = 45°

[c] m (∠ CMB) = 90° (The two diagonals in the square are perpendicular)

     In △ CMB : m (∠ BCM) = 180° − (90° + 45°) = 45°
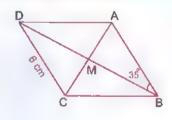
[d] The perimeter of the square ABCD = 4 × the length of its side

$$= 4 \times 5 = 20 \text{ cm.}$$

Try
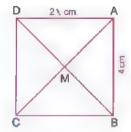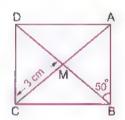
Using each figure, complete :

• ABCD is a rhombus :   • ABCD is a square :   • ABCD is a rectangle :

• AD = ········· cm.   • x = ·········   • BD = ········· cm.

• m (∠ BAM) = ·········°   • m (∠ AMB) = ·········°   • m (∠ DBC) = ·········°

SUMMARY

A parallelogram is

a rectangle

If :
- One of its angles is right.

or

- Its two diagonals are equal in length.

a rhombus

If :
- Two adjacent sides are equal in length.

or

- Its two diagonals are perpendicular.

a square

If :
- One of its angles is right and two adjacent sides are equal in length.

or

- One of its angles is right and its diagonals are perpendicular.

or

- The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular.

or

- Two adjacent sides are equal in length and its diagonals are equal in length.

The following figure shows the relations among quadrilaterals :

Quadrilateral
Trapezium
Parallelogram
Rhombus
Rectangle
Square

141
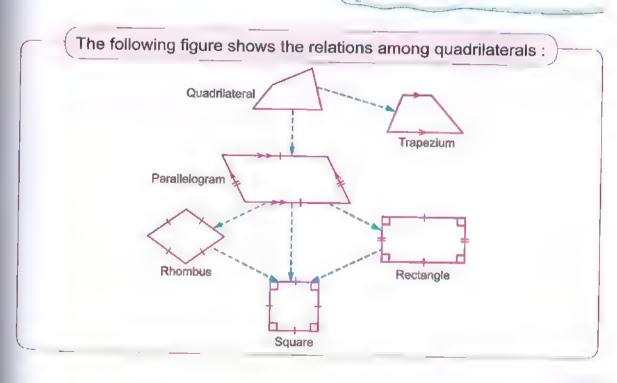
1 📖 **Complete the following due to what you have studied about the properties of geometrical shapes :**

a   The four sides are equal in length in each of   ····· and ·····

   (South Sinai 2015)

b   The two diagonals are equal in length in each of ······ ··· and ·········

   (El-Dakahlia 2013 , Giza 2017)

c   The two diagonals are perpendicular in each of   ·   and   ····· ··

   (El-Menia 2017 , Luxor 2014)

d   The four angles are right in each of · ······· and · ····   *(El-Sharkia 2011)*

e   The opposite angles are equal in measure in each of ········ ···· , ··· · · · ,
      and ·········

f   The two diagonals bisect each other in each of   , · ····· , ··
   and ·········

g   The sum of measures of the two consecutive angles equals 180° in
      each of ········· , ········· , ········· and ······ · ·

2 **Complete the following :**

a   The parallelogram is a quadrilateral in which its two diagonals

   (El-Fayoum 2014)

b   In the parallelogram , the sum of measures of any two consecutive
   angles = ··········°

   (El-Sharkia 2016)
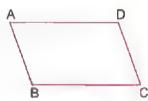
c   In the parallelogram , each two opposite sides are ······   and ·········

d   **In the opposite figure :**
   ABCD is a parallelogram in which :
   m (∠ A) + m (∠ C) = 140° , then
   m (∠ B) = ··········°

e   A parallelogram is a rhombus when its two diagonals are ··

   (Ismailia 2011)

f   The rhombus whose one of its angles is right is called ·· ··

g   The rhombus is a square if   · are equal in length.   *(Damietta 2011)*

h   If one of the angles of a parallelogram is right , then it is
    called ·········

i   If one of the angles of the parallelogram is right and two of its adjacent
    sides are equal in length , then it is called ······ ·

j   ABCD is a parallelogram in which : m ($\angle$ A) = 50° , then m ($\angle$ C) = ·   °

k   ABCD is a parallelogram in which : m ($\angle$ A) = 75° , then m ($\angle$ D) = ········ °

l   If ABCD is a rectangle in which : AC = 5 cm. , then BD = ··   cm.

m   If the lengths of two consecutive sides of a parallelogram are 3 cm.
    and 5 cm. , then its perimeter equals ········· cm.

n   If the perimeter of a parallelogram is 25 cm. and if one of its sides is
    of length 7 cm. , then the consecutive side is of length ········· cm.

① Choose the correct answer from the given ones :

a   The two diagonals are perpendicular and equal in length in the ·······

(rectangle *or* square *or* parallelogram *or* rhombus)

b   The two diagonals of the rectangle are ······

(perpendicular *or* equal in length
or perpendicular and equal in length *or* parallel)

c   The two diagonals of the square are ··········

(just perpendicular *or* just equal in length *or* perpendicular and
equal in length *or* not equal in length and not perpendicular)

d   If one angle in a parallelogram is right , then it is called ··· ····
(rhombus *or* trapezium *or* triangle *or* rectangle)

e   The two diagonals are perpendicular and not equal in length in the   ···

(parallelogram *or* rectangle *or* rhombus *or* square)

f   The two diagonals are equal in length and not perpendicular in the ·······

(parallelogram *or* rectangle *or* rhombus *or* square)
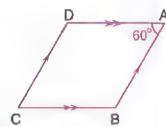
g The parallelogram in which two adjacent sides are equal in length is called ·········

(a square *or* a rectangle *or* a trapezium *or* a rhombus)

h **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram ,

m $(\angle A) = 60°$, then m $(\angle B) = $ ····· ···
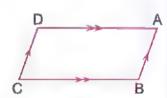
(South Sinai 2017)

(30° *or* 60° *or* 90° *or* 120°)

i **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram , then
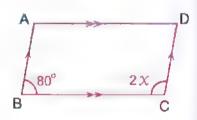
m $(\angle A) + m (\angle B) = $ ·········   *(Assiut 2012)*

(90° *or* 180° *or* 360° *or* 108°)

j **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram in which :

m $(\angle B) = 80°$, m $(\angle C) = 2 x$, then

the value of x in degrees =

(Damietta 2015) (100 *or* 80 *or* 50 *or* 40)

k **In the opposite figure :**

The number of parallelograms
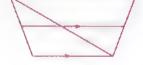
is ·········   *(Souhag 2017 , El-Gharbia 2016)* (4 *or* 5 *or* 7 *or* 9)

l **In the opposite figure :**

The number of trapezoids
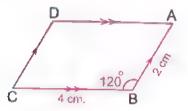
is ··· ···   *(Alexandria 2016)* (2 *or* 3 *or* 4 *or* 5)

4 **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram in which :

m ($\angle$ B) = 120° , BC = 4 cm. and AB = 2 cm.

Without using geometrical instruments :

(1) Find :

    a m ($\angle$ D)   **b** m ($\angle$ A)

(2) Complete :

    a $\overline{AD}$ // ·········

    b The perimeter of ABCD = ········· cm.

(Beni Suef 2012)

5 **In the opposite figure :**

XYZL is a parallelogram in which :

m ($\angle$ XYZ) = 120° , XY = 3 cm. ,

YZ = 5 cm. and ZM = 3.5 cm.

Find : (1) m ($\angle$ XLZ)

        (2) The perimeter of the triangle XLZ
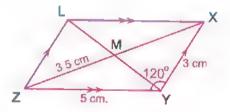
(Cairo 2016)

6 📖 **In the opposite figure :**
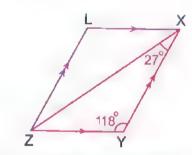
XYZL is a parallelogram in which :

m ($\angle$ Y) = 118° and m ($\angle$ YXZ) = 27°

Find : (1) m ($\angle$ L)

        (2) m ($\angle$ LXZ)

7 **In the opposite figure :**
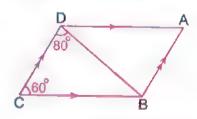
ABCD is a parallelogram in which :

m ($\angle$ C) = 60° and m ($\angle$ BDC) = 80°

Find : (1) m ($\angle$ A)

        (2) m ($\angle$ ADB)

(Ismailia 2015)

8 [.] The opposite figure shows a parallelogram
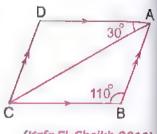
in which : m ($\angle$ B) = 110° and m ($\angle$ DAC) = 30°

Find : (1) m ($\angle$ D)

   (2) m ($\angle$ BAC)

   (3) m ($\angle$ ACD)

(Kafr El-Sheikh 2012)

9 In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which :
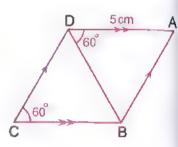
m ($\angle$ C) = 60° , m ($\angle$ ADB) = 60° and AD = 5 cm.

Find : (1) m ($\angle$ A) and m ($\angle$ ABD)

   (2) The type of the triangle ABD

   according to its sides.

   (3) The perimeter of the shape ABCD

(Cairo 2013)

10 In the opposite figure :
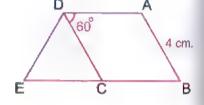
ABCD is a rhombus , m ($\angle$ ADC) = 60° ,

AB = 4 cm. and $\triangle$ DCE is equilateral.

Find : (1) m ($\angle$ B)   **(2)** m ($\angle$ A)

   (3) The length of $\overline{BE}$

   (4) The perimeter of the trapezium ABED

(Ismailia 2016)

11 In the opposite figure :
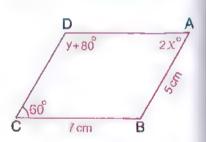
ABCD is a parallelogram having

AB = 5 cm. , BC = 7 cm. and m ($\angle$ C) = 60°

Calculate : (1) The value of each of x and y

   (2) The perimeter of
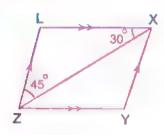
   the parallelogram ABCD

(El-Dakahlia 2014)

146
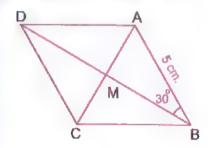
12 Complete the following using the given data of each figure :

a

• m (∠ Y) = ·············°

b ABCD is a rectangle :

• AB = ············· cm.
• DM = ············· cm.
• The perimeter of △ ABM = ············· cm.

c ABCD is a rhombus :
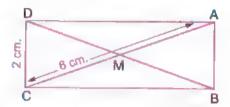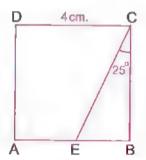
• AD = ············· cm.
• m (∠ BAM) = ·············°

d ABCD is a square :

• The perimeter of the square
  ABCD = ············· cm.
• m (∠ DCE) = ············· °
• m (∠ CEB) = ············· °

13 Find the value of x in each of the following figures :

A parallelogram
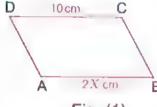
Fig. (1)

A rectangle

Fig. (2)

147

A square	A rhombus

Fig. (3)

Fig. (4)

14 In the opposite figure :
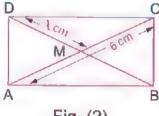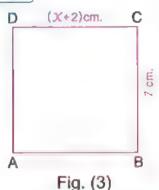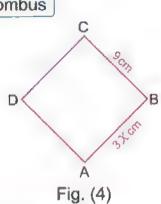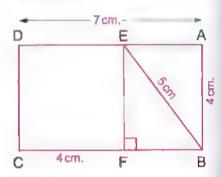
ABCD is a rectangle , $\overline{EF} \perp \overline{BC}$,

AB = 4 cm. , AD = 7 cm. , BE = 5 cm.

and FC = 4 cm.

(1) Calculate the area of the figure ABFE

(2) Write the type of the figure EBCD and calculate its perimeter.

15 ▭ In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a trapezium in which :

m (∠ B) = 90° , AD = 7 cm. , AB = 4 cm. ,

BC = 10 cm. and DC = 5 cm.

Locate the point X on $\overline{BC}$ for

the figure ABXD is a rectangle , in this case complete :

• AB = ·········· = ·········· cm.

• AD = ·········· = ·········· cm.

• The perimeter of the rest of the figure = ·········· cm.   (Red Sea 2015)

16 In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a trapezium in which :

AB = 6 cm. , BC = 5 cm. ,

CD = 2 cm. and DA = 4 cm.
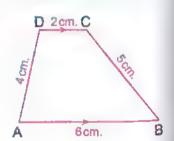
Put E on the side $\overline{AB}$ to get

the parallelogram AECD , then complete :

a The perimeter of the parallelogram AECD = ····· cm.

b The type of △ CBE according to its sides is ·········

17 🔲 In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which :

AB = 9 cm. and BC = 6 cm.

Determine the point X on the side $\overline{AB}$

such that : AX = BC and determine

the point Y on the side $\overline{DC}$ such that :

DY = BC , complete the following :

a The figure AXYD represents ········· because ·········

b The figure ABCY represents ········· because ·········

c The figure XBCY represents ········· because ·········

d The type of △ AXY according to its sides is ······· because ····· .

18 📖 In the opposite figure :
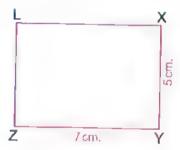
XYZL is a rectangle in which :

XY = 5 cm. and YZ = 7 cm.

a Show in steps how you can draw
a square inside the rectangle such that :
$\overline{XY}$ is one of its sides

b Write all the parallelograms which are
obtained in the figure.

19 📖 In the opposite figure :
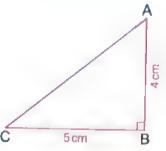
ABC is a right-angled triangle at B

in which : AB = 4 cm. and BC = 5 cm.

Try to draw a parallelogram in

each of the following cases :

a A parallelogram such that $\overline{AB}$ is a diagonal of it.

b A parallelogram such that $\overline{AC}$ is a diagonal of it.

149

20 The ratio between the measures of two consecutive angles in a parallelogram equals 4 : 5 Find the measure of each. *(Giza 2012)*

21 🖵 Write the name of the figure through the following descriptive statements :
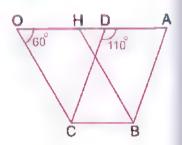
	The descriptive statements for the figure	The name of the figure
1.	The figure ABCD in which : • AB = BC = CD = DA • The two diagonals are perpendicular and not equal in length. • m (∠ A) ≠ m (∠ B)	....
2.	The figure XYZL in which : • XY = ZL , YZ = XL and XY ≠ YZ • The two diagonals are equal in length.	....
3.	The figure DEFL in which : • DE = LF , FE = DL and DE ≠ FE • The two diagonals are not equal in length. • m (∠ D) ≠ m (∠ E)	....
4.	The figure ABCD in which : • AB = BC = CD = DA • The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular.	....

For Excellent Pupils

22 In the opposite figure :

ABCD and HBCO are two parallelograms

such that m (∠ O) = 60° and m (∠ ADC) = 110°

Without using geometrical instruments ,

Find : m (∠ ABH)
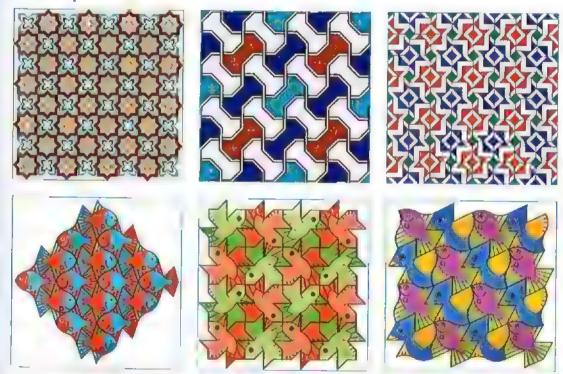
A **pattern** : is a sequence of symbols or figures arranged according to a certain system or rule.

You can see a lot of visual patterns in your daily life , such as in tessellations.

For example :
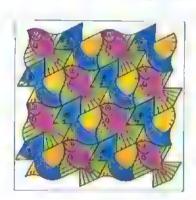
151

Pattern unit
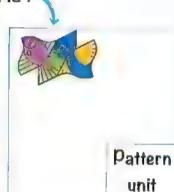
In visual patterns , usually you can find a unit which is repeated several times.

For example :

In the following pattern, the repeated unit is :

Pattern unit

Example (1)

Find the repeated unit in each of the following patterns :

[a] □ △ ○ □ △ ○ □ △ ○

[b]

[c]

Solution

[a] □ △ ○

[b]

[c]

Example (2)

Find the repeated unit in each pattern , then find the missing figure :

[a]

[b]

Solution

[a] The repeated unit is and the missing figure is

[b] The repeated unit is and the missing figures are

 Try

**Discover the rule in each of the following patterns ,
then complete it twice :**

[a] ....

[b] ....

[c] ....

From the school book   Interactive test

1 Discover the pattern in each case of the following and describe it , then complete its repetition twice :

a !!??!!?? ....

b ☐☐△☐☐△ ....

c △○☐△○☐ .... *(Port Said 2013)*

d ▤▥▤▥ ....

e ◻◻◻ ....

f ▢⧖▢ ▢⧖▢ ▢⧖▢ ....

g ▯⧨○ ▯⧨○ ▯⧨○ ....

h ○△△△○△ .. ..

2 Discover the rule , then complete the following :

a ⊕ ⊕ ⊕ .... *(El-Dakahlia 2011)*

b ⧓● ⧓▲ ⧓● ⧓▲ . ...

c ☐ ☐ ☐ .... *(Aswan 2011)*

d ☐ ☐ ☐ . ... *(Beni Suef 2014)*

154

e

f   *(Beni Suef 2011)*

g

h

i

j

k

l

m   *(Damietta 2011)*

n

o

p

q   *(Aswan 2012)*

r   *(Suez 2012)*
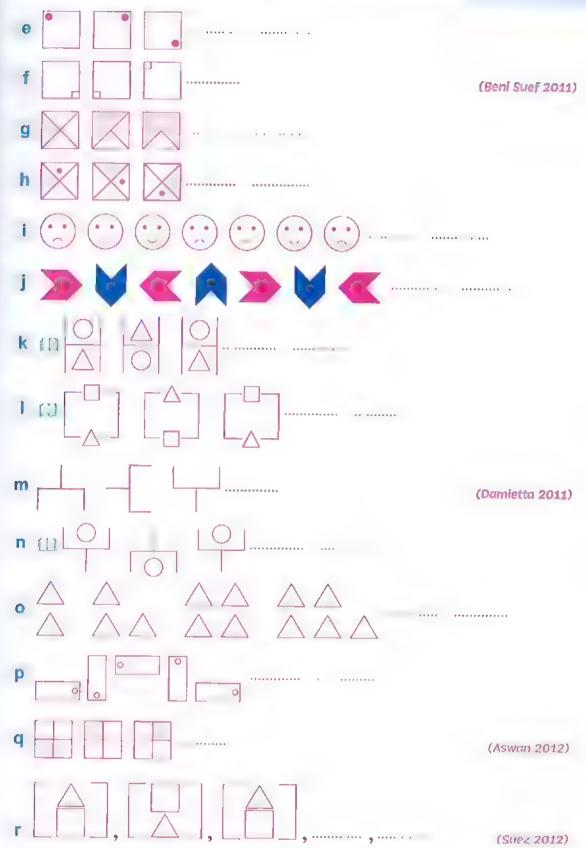
3 [..] Discover the pattern , describe it , then complete by repeating it (twice):

4 [..] Study the following geometric shapes , form visual patterns from it , then describe each pattern and repeat it twice :

The shapes

For example :

(the description of the pattern is repeating ◯ ⬡ ◯ ◇)

a .... (the description of the pattern ....)

b .... (the description of the pattern ....)

5 Discover the rule and complete by drawing and colouring the next figure :

For Excellent Pupils

6 Discover the pattern and draw the next shape :

Solids

What is a solid ?

Any object that occupies a room in the space is called a solid.

Examples for

Solids

Some solids have **geometric** shapes such as :

A book | Cuboid

A dice | Cube

A ball | Sphere

A birthday hat | Cone

A battery | Cylinder

Khufu Pyramid | Pyramid

Some other solids have **no geometric** shapes such as :

A piece of a stone

A car

A potato

A pair of shoes

Now we will study only two geometrical solids :

The CUBOID and the CUBE
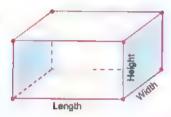
1 The cuboid

● **A cuboid** is a geometrical solid that has the shape of a box.

It is composed of **six faces** , all of these are **rectangles**.

The **top** and the **bottom** rectangles are **bases** and the other **four rectangles** are the **lateral faces**.

Height
Width
Length

Any **two** opposite faces are **parallel** and congruent (**equal in area**).

The line segments where two adjacent faces intersect are the **edges**.
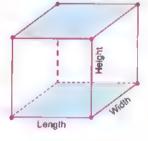
● The cuboid has **12** edges, **8** vertices.

and **3** dimensions : **length** , **width** and **height**.

2 The cube

● **A cube** is a geometrical solid that has the shape of a regular dice.

It is composed of **six faces** , all these faces are congruent **squares** (**equal in area**) and each **two** opposite faces are **parallel**.

Any two opposite faces could be considered as bases and the other **four squares** are the lateral faces.

Height
Width
Length

The line segments where two adjacent faces intersect are the **edges**.

● The cube has **12** edges, **8** vertices.

and **3** equal dimensions.

Volumes

> The number of **units** which a solid consists of is called the volume of the solid.

FIRST Measuring the volume of a solid using some identical solids

You can use any identical solid as a unit to measure the volume as :

bar of soap ، box of matches ، carton of milk ، ... ، etc.

In this case :

- The identical solids are considered as "units" of measuring the volume.

- The number of these identical solids will be the volume of the solid.

For example :

Mina formed two shown solids using some identical solids.

Fig. (1)

Number of cartons of milk = 9 ,
then its volume = 9 cartons of milk.
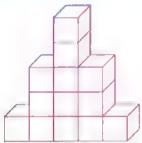
Fig. (2)

Number of bars of soap = 21 ,
then its volume = 21 bars of soap.

Example (1)

Find the volume of each solid using [cube] (cube game) as a unit to measure the volume :
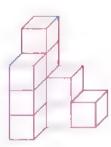
[a]

Number of cubes = ········
, then the volume = ·········· [cube]

[b]

Number of cubes = ·······
, then the volume = ···· [cube]
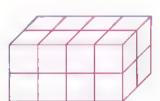
Solution

[a] The number of cubes = 13 , then the volume = 13 [cube]

[b] The number of cubes = 10 , then the volume = 10 [cube] .

Example (2)
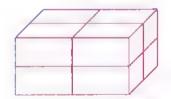
Find the volume of each of the following solids by using the given unit in each :

[a]

The volume = ·········· [cube]

[b]

The volume = ········· [box]

Solution

[a] The volume = 16 [cube]

[b] The volume = 8 [box] .

The standard volume units are cubic units , such as cubic centimetres (cm^3) , cubic metres (m^3).

The cubic centimetre cm^3
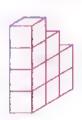
- The cubic centimetre is the volume of a cube of edge length that equals 1 cm.
- This unit is used to measure the volume of a carton of milk , a box of soap , a box of matches , ... , etc.

1 cm.

1 cm. 1 cm

Example ③

Find the volume of each of the following solids (consider the volume of ▱ *= 1 cm^3) :*
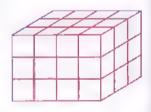
[a]

[b]

[c]

| Solution | **[a]** 9 cm^3 | **[b]** 16 cm^3 | **[c]** 36 cm^3 . |
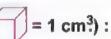
Try

Find the volume of each of the following solids (consider the volume of ▱ = 1 cm^3) :

[a]

[b]

[c]
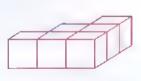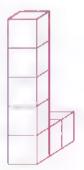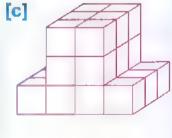
Other standard units for measuring volumes

1) The cubic decimetre dm^3

- The **cubic decimetre** is the volume of a cube of edge length **1 dm.**
- This unit is used to measure the volume of a carton of TV , a carton of washing machine , a carton of computer , ... , etc.

$1 \ dm.^3 = 1 \ dm. \times 1 \ dm. \times 1 \ dm.$

Since 1 dm. = 10 cm.

then , $1 \ dm^3 = 10 \ cm. \times 10 \ cm. \times 10 \ cm. = 1 \ 000 \ cm^3$

2) The cubic metre m^3

- The **cubic metre** is the volume of a cube of edge length **1 m.**
- This unit is used to measure the volume of a container , a building , ... , etc.

$1 \ m.^3 = 1 \ m. \times 1 \ m. \times 1 \ m.$

Since 1 m. = 10 dm.

then , $1 \ m^3 = 10 \ dm. \times 10 \ dm. \times 10 \ dm. = 1 \ 000 \ dm^3$

And since 1 m. = 100 cm.

then , $1 \ m^3 = 100 \ cm. \times 100 \ cm. \times 100 \ cm. = 1 \ 000 \ 000 \ cm^3$

3) The cubic millimetre mm^3

- The **cubic millimetre** is the volume of a cube of a edge length **1 mm.**
- This unit is used to measure the volume of small solids.
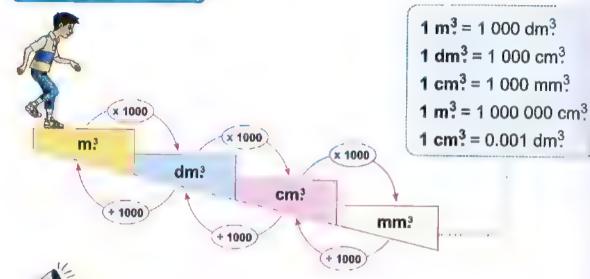
$1 \ mm.^3 = 1 \ mm. \times 1 \ mm. \times 1 \ mm.$

Since 1 mm. = 0.1 cm.

then , $1 \ mm^3 = 0.1 \ cm. \times 0.1 \ cm. \times 0.1 \ cm. = 0.001 \ cm^3$

Converting units

$$1 \text{ m}^3 = 1\,000 \text{ dm}^3$$
$$1 \text{ dm}^3 = 1\,000 \text{ cm}^3$$
$$1 \text{ cm}^3 = 1\,000 \text{ mm}^3$$
$$1 \text{ m}^3 = 1\,000\,000 \text{ cm}^3$$
$$1 \text{ cm}^3 = 0.001 \text{ dm}^3$$

m³ × 1000 → dm³ × 1000 → cm³ × 1000 → mm³
m³ ← ÷ 1000 dm³ ← ÷ 1000 cm³ ← ÷ 1000 mm³

Remember that :

① To convert a **larger** unit to a smaller one , you have to multiply.

② To convert a smaller unit to a **larger** one , you have to divide.

Example ④

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] $6 \text{ m}^3 = \cdots\cdots \text{ dm}^3$ (60 *or* 600 *or* 6 000 *or* 60 000)

[b] $0.7 \text{ cm}^3 = \cdots\cdots \text{ mm}^3$ (70 *or* 700 *or* 7 000 *or* 70 000)

[c] $80\,000 \text{ cm}^3 = \cdots\cdots \text{ dm}^3$ (0.08 *or* 0.8 *or* 8 *or* 80)

[d] $0.8 \text{ dm}^3 = \cdots\cdots \text{ cm}^3$ (80 *or* 800 *or* 8 000 *or* 80 000)

Solution

[a] 6 000

The reason :

$6 \text{ m}^3 = 6 \times 1\,000 = 6\,000 \text{ dm}^3$

[b] 700

The reason :

$0.7 \text{ cm}^3 = 0.7 \times 1\,000 = 700 \text{ mm}^3$

[c] 80

The reason :

$80\,000 \text{ cm}^3 = 80\,000 \div 1\,000 = 80 \text{ dm}^3$

[d] 800

The reason :

$0.8 \text{ dm}^3 = 0.8 \times 1\,000 = 800 \text{ cm}^3$.
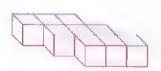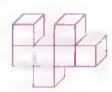
1 Find the volume of each of the following solids and consider the measuring unit of volume ( ) is cm^3 :

a	b	c
The volume = ······· cm^3	The volume = ··· cm^3	The volume = ········ cm^3
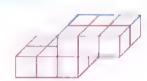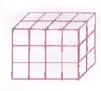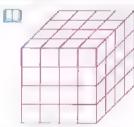
d	e	f
	(Red Sea 2015)	
The volume = ········· cm^3	The volume = ··· cm^3	The volume = ········· cm^3

g	h	i
The volume = ··········	The volume = ··········	The volume = ··········
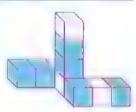
2 Find the volume of each of the opposite solids considering the volume's unit is the games cube whose volume is 8 cm^3

First solid   Second solid

3 Complete :

a The solid is ········

b The cuboid has ······ faces , each face is a ········ and each two opposite faces are ········· in area.

c The cube has ······· faces , each face is a ········ and they are all equal in ·········

d The number of edges of the cuboid is ·········

e The number of vertices of the cube is ·········

f The edges of the cube are ········· in length.

g The number of edges of the cube is ······

h The line segment resulted from intersection of two faces is called ·········

i The number of units which a solid consists of is called the ···· of the solid.

j The cubic centimetre is ·········

4 Complete :

a 4 m^3 = ·········· = ············ dm^3

b 📖 120 dm^3 = ············ = ············ cm^3

c 📖 $6\,500 \text{ dm}^3$ = ············ = ············ m^3

d 📖 $8\,200 \text{ mm}^3$ = ············ = ······ ···· cm^3

e 5 cm^3 = ············ = ············ mm^3

f $4\,300 \text{ cm}^3$ = ············ = ············ dm^3

g 📖 3 m^3 = ············ = ············ mm^3

h 0.07 dm^3 = ············ = ············ mm^3

I 📖 2.1 cm^3 = ············ = ············ mm^3

j 📖 $2\,580\,000 \text{ mm}^3$ = ············ = ············ m^3

k 0.001 cm^3 = ············ = ············ mm^3

5 Choose the correct answer :

a The cubic centimetre is a unit of measuring ···· *(Ismailia 2015)*

(the perimeter **or** the area **or** the volume **or** the length)

b The number of vertices of the cuboid is ········(8 **or** 12 **or** 6 **or** 4)

c The number of edges of the cube = ········· edges. *(Beni Suef 2011)*

(6 **or** 8 **or** 10 **or** 12)

d If the edge length of a cube is 9 cm., then the sum of the lengths of

its edges in metre equals ········· *(Port Said 2013)*

(0.72 **or** 0.9 **or** 1.08 **or** 1.44)

e The number of faces of the cube-shaped box without a lid is ······

(6 **or** 8 **or** 5 **or** 4)

f The best unit for estimating the volume of a container is ·

(mm^3 **or** cm^3 **or** m^2 **or** m^3)

g $10 \ cm^3 = $········· dm^3 (0.1 **or** 0.01 **or** 0.001 **or** 10)

h $2 \ m^3 = $·· · dm^3 *(El-Sharkia 2016)* (2 **or** 20 **or** 200 **or** 2 000)

i $12 \ cm^3 = $·· ······ mm^3 (0.012 **or** 120 **or** 1 200 **or** 12 000)

j $4 \ 200 \ 000 \ cm^3 = $········· m^3 *(Alexandria 2017)*

(42 **or** 420 **or** 4.2 **or** 4 200)

k $100 \ mm^3$ equals ········· dm^3 *(Port Said 2013)*
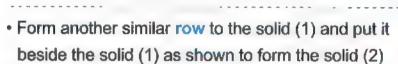
($\dfrac{1}{10 \ 000 \ 000}$ **or** $\dfrac{1}{1 \ 000 \ 000}$ **or** $\dfrac{1}{100 \ 000}$ **or** $\dfrac{1}{10 \ 000}$)

l $5 \ m^3 = $· ···· *(Luxor 2014)*

(5 000 dm^3 **or** 5 000 cm^3 **or** 500 dm^3 **or** 5 000 dm.)
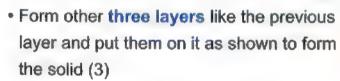
Prelude

- Put **3 cubes** as shown in solid (1) such that the edge length of each cube = 1 cm.
- Then , the volume of the solid (I) = 3 cm.^{3}

Solid (1)

- Form another similar **row** to the solid (1) and put it beside the solid (1) as shown to form the solid (2)
- Then , the volume of the solid (2)
  = The volume of solid (I) × 2 = 3 × 2 = 6 cm.^{3}

Solid (2)

- Form other **three layers** like the previous layer and put them on it as shown to form the solid (3)
- Then , the volume of the solid (3)

  = The volume of previous layer × 4

  = (3   ×   2)   ×   4

     ↓   ↓   ↓

  Length   **Width**   **Height**

Length
Width
Height
Solid (3)
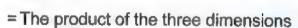
Rule

- The volume of the cuboid = length × width × height

$$= L \times W \times H$$

$$= \text{The product of the three dimensions}$$
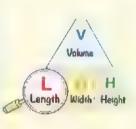
Since the base area = length × width , then :

- The volume of the cuboid = base area × height

$$= B.A. \times H$$

Notice that :

V Volume	V Volume	V Volume	V Volume
L Length	L Length	L Length	L Length
Width	Width	Width	Width
Height	Height	Height	Height
$V = L \times W \times H$	$L = \dfrac{V}{W \times H}$	$W = \dfrac{V}{L \times H}$	$H = \dfrac{V}{L \times W}$
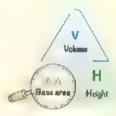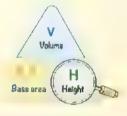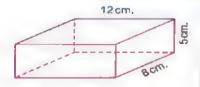
V Volume	V Volume	V Volume
Base area H Height	Base area H Height	Base area H Height
$V = B.A. \times H$	$B.A. = \dfrac{V}{H}$	$H = \dfrac{V}{B.A.}$

Example (1)

Find the volume of the opposite cuboid.

12 cm.
5 cm.
8 cm.

Solution

The volume of the cuboid = the product of its three dimensions

$$= 12 \times 8 \times 5 = 480 \text{ cm}^3$$

Example ②

The dimensions of a cuboid are 4 cm. , 3 cm. and 8 cm.
Find its volume.

Solution

The volume of the cuboid = the product of its three dimensions
$$= 4 \times 3 \times 8 = 96 \text{ cm}^3 .$$

Example ③

Which is greater in volume ?

a cuboid of dimensions 7 cm. , 6 cm. and 8 cm.

or a cuboid of base area 30 cm^2 and its height is 12 cm.

Solution

The volume of the first cuboid = L $\times$ W $\times$ H
$$= 7 \times 6 \times 8 = 336 \text{ cm}^3$$

The volume of the second cuboid = base area $\times$ height
$$= 30 \times 12 = 360 \text{ cm}^3$$
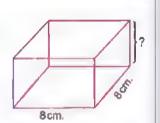
Therefore , the second cuboid is greater in volume than the first cuboid.

Try

The dimensions of a cuboid are 20 cm. , 15 cm. and 10 cm.

Find its volume.

Example ④

A cuboid has a square base of side length 8 cm.
What is the height of the cuboid if its volume
is 384 cm.^{3} ?

Solution

The height $= \dfrac{\text{volume}}{\text{base area}} = \dfrac{384}{8 \times 8} = 6$ cm. .

Example (5)

The volume of a cuboid is 720 cm³ and its height is 9 cm.
Find its base area.

Solution

The base area = $\dfrac{V}{H} = \dfrac{720}{9} = 80$ cm²

Example (6)

A box is in the shape of a cuboid of
dimensions 30 cm. , 21 cm. and 6 cm.
If it is filled with cuboid-shaped pieces
of sweets of dimensions 5 cm. , 3 cm.
and 2 cm.

Find the number of pieces of sweets.

Solution

The volume of the box = L × W × H

$$= 30 \times 21 \times 6 \text{ cm}^3$$

The volume of each sweet piece = 5 × 3 × 2 cm³

The number of pieces = $\dfrac{\text{the volume of the box}}{\text{the volume of each sweet piece}}$

$$= \dfrac{30 \times 21 \times 6}{5 \times 3 \times 2} = 126 \text{ pieces.}$$

> We use this law just when each dimension of the greater cuboid is divisible by a corresponding dimension of the smaller cuboid
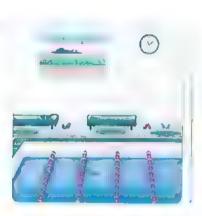
Example (7)

A swimming pool is in the shape of
a cuboid , its base is of length 60 metres
and its width is 40 metres.

*Find its depth if 3 600 m³ of water fill
this swimming pool completely.*

Solution
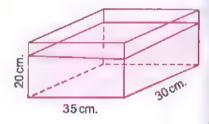
The volume of the swimming pool = length × width × depth

Therefore , its depth = $\dfrac{\text{the volume}}{\text{length} \times \text{width}} = \dfrac{3\ 600}{60 \times 40} = 1.5$ metres.

Example (8)

15 750 cm³ of water is poured into a vessel
in the shape of a cuboid with internal
dimensions 35 cm. , 30 cm. and 20 cm.

Find :

[a] The height of water in the vessel.

[b] The volume of water needed to be added for the vessel to be filled
with water completely.

Solution

[a] The height of water = $\dfrac{\text{the volume of water}}{\text{the base area}} = \dfrac{15\ 750}{35 \times 30} = 15$ cm.

[b] The volume of water needed to be added for the vessel to be filled
with water completely can be obtained by two methods.

The first method :

The volume of the whole vessel = 35 × 30 × 20 = 21 000 cm³

The volume of the added water = 21 000 − 15 750 = 5 250 cm³

The second method :

We calculate the volume of the empty part of the vessel.

Then , the volume of the added water = 35 × 30 × (20 − 15)
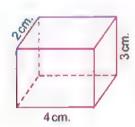
= 35 × 30 × 5 = 5 250 cm³
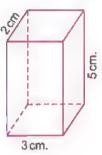
1 Find the volume of each of the following :

a

2 cm. 3 cm. 4 cm.

Volume = ... cm³

b

2 cm 5 cm. 3 cm.

Volume = ... cm³

c

8 cm. 1 cm. 1 cm.

Volume = ... cm³

d

0.5 cm 4 cm. 0.5 cm
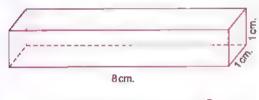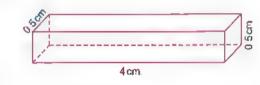
Volume = ... cm³

2 Complete the following table :

Dimensions of cuboid (cm.)			Base area (cm²)	Volume (cm³)
Length	Width	Height		
4	3	7	....	....
7	8	9	....	....
5	11	....	....	440
7	....	13	28	....
12	....	18	....	3 240
25	16	....	....	14 800
....	4	5	12	....

3 Complete :

a The volume of the cuboid = ········· × ········· × ·········

b The volume of the cuboid = ········· × ······· ·   *(Luxor 2015)*

c The height of a cuboid = $\dfrac{\text{·········}}{\text{·········}}$

d The volume of the cuboid whose dimensions are 2 cm. , 3 cm. and 5 cm. = ········· cm^3 *(El-Gharbia 2016)*

e The volume of the cuboid with base area 160 m^2 and height 10 m. is ·········

f If the volume of a cuboid is 27 cm^3 and its height is 3 cm. , then the area of its base is ········· cm^2 *(Giza 2013)*

g If the volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 and the area of its base is 16 cm^2 , then its height = ········· cm.   *(Kafr El-Sheikh 2015)*

4 Choose the correct answer :

a A cuboid with a square base of side length 6 cm. and height 10 cm. , then its volume is ········· (36 cm^3 or 60 cm^2 or 60 cm^3 or 360 cm^3)

b The volume of a cuboid equals 400 cm^3 and its base is with length = 8 cm. and width = 5 cm. , then its height = ····· cm.

(Souhag 2016)

(50 or 10 or 80 or 20)

c The volume of a cuboid is 54 cm^3 , its base is square-shaped of side length 3 cm. , then its height = ········· cm.   *(Ismailia 2012)*

(42 or 8.5 or 6 or 4.5)

d The base of a cuboid is a square , its volume is 2 000 cm^3 and its height is 5 cm. , then the side length of its base is ········· cm.

(100 or 200 or 20 or 400)

e A cuboid in which the sum of its dimensions is 9 cm. , then the sum of its edge lengths = ········· cm.   (18 or 27 or 36 or 45)

5 How many cm^3 are enough to form a cuboid of dimensions 17 cm. , 13 cm. and 11 cm.?

6 A juice case is in the shape of cuboid, its base is square-shaped of side length 6 cm. and its height is 15 cm.

Calculate the volume of juice which fills the case completely.

(El-Menia 2017 , Port Said 2014)

7 Which is greater in volume , a cuboid of dimensions 70 cm. , 50 cm. and 30 cm. or a cuboid whose base area = 2 925 cm^2 and its height = 35 cm.?

(El-Kalyoubia 2015)

8 A cuboid of dimensions 4 cm. , 5 cm. and 7 cm. and another cuboid in which the area of its base is 16 cm^2 and of height 9 cm.

Find the difference between their volumes.

9 Find in cm. the height of the cuboid whose volume is 4.8 dm^3 and the area of its base is 240 cm^2.

10 A cuboid whose volume is 8 000 cm^3 and the length of its base is 25 cm. and the width of its base is 16 cm. Find the height of the cuboid.

(El-Fayoum 2016)

11 8 100 cm^3 of water are poured in a cuboid-shaped vessel with a square base of side length 25 cm. Find the height of water in the vessel.

12 The volume of a cuboid is 2 128 cm^3 , its length is 19 cm. and its height is 14 cm. Calculate :

a The width of the cuboid.

b The base area of the cuboid.

(Ismailia 2014)

13 A cuboid is of a square-shaped base whose perimeter is 20 cm. and its height is 7 cm. Calculate its volume.

(El-Monofia 2017)

14 A builder used 1500 bricks for building up a wall. If each brick is in the shape of a cuboid of dimensions 25 , 12 and 6 centimetres.
Calculate the volume of the wall in m³

(El-Beheira 2016)

15 A carton box is with internal dimensions 50 , 40 and 30 cm.
It is wanted to fill it with boxes of tea in the shape of cuboids , the dimensions of each box are 10 cm. , 5 cm. and 6 cm.
Calculate the greatest number of tea boxes can be put in that box.

(Luxor 2017)

16 A truck for transporting goods, its dimensions are 3.2 , 1.5 and 2 metres.
It is wanted to fill it with carton boxes for mineral water bottles to distribute it among the commercial shops.
The dimensions of one carton box are 40 , 25 and 25 cm. Calculate :

  a The greatest number of carton boxes that can be carried by the truck.

  b The cost of transportation if the cost of transporting one carton is 0.75 pounds.

17 A lorry for transporting building materials , the internal dimensions of the container are 5 m. , 1.8 m. and 0.6 m.
It is wanted to fill it completely by bricks of dimensions 25 cm. , 12 cm. and 6 cm.
Calculate :

  a The greatest number of bricks that can be put in the container of the lorry.

  b The cost of transporting the bricks if the cost of transporting 1000 bricks is 35 pounds.

18 A rectangular playground is of dimensions 40 m. and 30 m. , we need 10 lorries to cover it with sand , if the inner dimensions of the lorry are 4 m. , 2 m. and 60 cm. , find :

   a The volume of the needed sand.

   b The thickness of the sand in the playground.

19 A cuboid-shaped container with dimensions 70 cm. , 50 cm. and 40 cm. is full of water. Water was poured into another container. If the height of water in the last container is 100 cm. Find the area of its base.

20 A container of volume 45 000 cm^3 is full of oil. Oil was poured into a cuboid-shaped container with a square base of side length 30 cm. Find the height of oil in the second container.

21 A cuboid-shaped swimming pool has a base of dimensions 60 m. and 25 m. and its height is 3 m.

Water was poured into the pool till its level reached 40 cm. from the brim of the pool. Find the volume of water in m^3

22 📖 A swimming pool with internal dimensions 30 , 15 and 2 metres.

405 metres cube of water are poured into it. Find :

   a The height of water in the swimming pool.

   b The volume of water which is needed to fill the swimming pool completely.

23 Water is poured in a tank of water in the shape of a cuboid in which the dimensions of the base are 25 dm. and 12 dm. and its height is 16 dm. in the rate of 4.8 m^3 /hour. Find :

   a The time needed for the tank to be filled with water.

   b The height of water after quarter of an hour.

24 The sum of all dimensions of a cuboid is 48 cm. and the ratio among its dimensions is 5 : 4 : 3

Find its volume.

(Beni Suef 2015)

25 The sum of all edge lengths of a cuboid is 180 cm. and the ratio among its dimensions is 4 : 3 : 2

Find its volume.

26 The base of a cuboid is a square whose perimeter is 40 cm. and the ratio between the side length of its base and its height is 1 : 3

Find its volume.

27 The base of a cuboid is a rectangle whose perimeter = 40 cm. and the ratio between its length to its width = 3 : 2

Calculate its volume if its height is 10 cm.

(Qena 2016)

For Excellent Pupils

28 If the sum of the lengths of the edges of a cuboid = 40 cm. ,

its length = 3 cm. and its width = 2 cm.

Calculate its volume.

29 Find the possible dimensions of a cuboid whose volume is 48 cm^3 ,

if its base is square-shaped , such that all the dimensions are whole numbers.
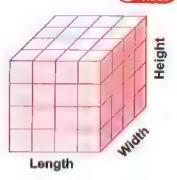
Prelude

The opposite solid is a cuboid where its dimensions are **equal** in length

(length = width = height)

In this case , this solid is called a cube , then the cube is a special case of the cuboid when the length = the width = the height = edge length

i.e. The cube is a cuboid with equal dimensions.

Rule

The volume of the cube = the edge length × itself × itself = $S \times S \times S$

Example 1

What is the volume of a cube of edge length 4 cm. ?

Solution

The volume of the cube = the edge length × itself × itself

$$= 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 64 \text{ cm}^3$$

179

Example ② ·

Find the volume of the cube if the perimeter of one of its faces is 28 cm.

Solution

We know that all faces of the cube are squares.

Then , the side length = 28 ÷ 4 = 7 cm.

Then , the volume of the cube = 7 × 7 × 7 = 343 cm³

Perimeter of one face : 28 cm

Example ③ ·

The sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 108 cm. Calculate its volume.

Solution

Since the cube has 12 edges equal in length

Then , the edge length = $\frac{108}{12}$ = 9 cm.

Then , the volume of the cube = 9 × 9 × 9 = 729 cm³

Example ④ ·

The sum of areas of faces of a cube = 150 cm². Calculate its volume.

Solution

Since the cube has 6 congruent faces.

Then , the area of one face = $\frac{150}{6}$ = 25 cm²

Since the area of one face = the side length × itself.

Then , 25 = ? × ?　　　　　　　　*i.e.* 25 = 5 × 5

Then , the side length = 5 cm.

Then , the volume of the cube = 5 × 5 × 5 = 125 cm³

Try

[a] Find the volume of a cube of edge length 3 cm.

[b] The sum of areas of faces of a cube = 96 cm². Calculate its volume.

Example (**5**)

Which is greater in volume : a cube of edge length 10 cm. or a cuboid of dimensions 15 cm. , 7 cm. and 10 cm. ?
Then find the difference between their volumes.

Solution

The volume of the cube = the edge length × itself × itself

$$= 10 \times 10 \times 10$$

$$= 1\ 000\ cm^3$$

The volume of the cuboid = length × width × height

$$= 15 \times 7 \times 10$$

$$= 1\ 050\ cm^3$$

The cuboid is greater in volume.

The difference between their volumes = 1 050 − 1 000

$$= 50\ cm^3$$

Example (**6**)

A metallic cube of edge length 12 cm. was melted and changed into a number of equal cuboids of dimensions 8 cm. , 2 cm. and 9 cm. each.
Find out the number of the cuboids.

Solution

The volume of the metallic cube = 12 × 12 × 12 = 1 728 cm^3

The volume of each cuboid = 8 × 2 × 9 = 144 cm^3

The number of cuboids = $\dfrac{1\ 728}{144}$ = 12 cuboids. .

Example ⑦

A piece of metal is in the shape of a cube of edge length 9 cm. was melted to be a cuboid of length 12 cm. and width 9 cm.

Find the height of the cuboid.

Solution

The volume of the cube = the edge length × itself × itself

$$= 9 \times 9 \times 9 = 729 \text{ cm}^3$$

The volume of the cuboid = the volume of the cube = 729 cm^3

The base area of the cuboid = 12 × 9 = 108 cm^2

The height of the cuboid = $\dfrac{\text{its volume}}{\text{its base area}} = \dfrac{729}{108} = 6.75$ cm.

A metallic cube is of edge length 9 cm. It is wanted to be melted and converted into ingots in the shape of cuboids , each of them has the dimensions 3 cm. , 3 cm. and 1 cm.

Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

📖 From the school book   Interactive test

1 Complete :

a   The cube is a cuboid with ········· dimensions.   *(El Monofia 2013)*

b   If the dimensions of a cuboid are equal , then it is called a ·········

(South Sinai 2014)

c   The volume of a cube = ········· × ········· × ·········   *(Matrouh 2013)*

d   If the edge length of a cube is 3 cm. , then its volume is ········· cm^3

(El-Fayoum 2016)

e   The edge length of a cube is 0.6 dm. , then its volume is ········· cm^3

(Souhag 2015)

f   If the perimeter of one face of a cube is 8 cm. , then its volume = ········· cm^3

g   If the area of one face of a cube is 25 cm^2 , then its volume is ········· cm^3

h   The volume of the cube in which the sum of all its edge lengths
is 36 cm. = ········· cm^3 *(Damietta 2017 , Port Said 2015)*

i   The volume of the cube whose edge length equals the side length of
a square of perimeter 16 cm. = ········· cm^3

j   If the total area of a cube = 24 cm^2 , then its volume = ········· cm^3

(Cairo 2011)

k   The volume of a cube whose base area is 9 cm^2 = ········· cm^3 *(Giza 2011)*

2 Choose the correct answer :

a   A cube is of edge length 4 cm. , then its volume = ·········   *(Luxor 2014)*

(16 cm^2 *or*   64 cm^2 *or*   16 cm^3 *or*   64 cm^3)

b   The volume of the cube of edge length 0.1 dm. = ········· cm^3

(El-Dakahlia 2015) (0.001   *or*   1000   *or*   1   *or*   10)

c   If the perimeter of the base of a cube is 36 cm. , then its volume
is ········· cm^3 *(El-Kalyoubia 2017)* (36   *or*   6   *or*   729   *or*   216)

d   If the area of one face of a cube = 1 cm^2 , then its volume = ·········

(6 cm^3 *or*   4 cm^3 *or*   1 dm^3 *or*   1 cm^3)

e A cube , its volume is $\frac{1}{8}$ cm³ , then the perimeter of one face = ... cm.

(El-Dakahlia 2017) $\left(\ \frac{1}{2}\ \ or\ \ 8\ \ or\ \ 4\ \ or\ \ 2\ \right)$

f If the volume of a cube equals 125 cm³ , then its base area equals ....

(Kafr El-Sheikh 2016) (35 cm² *or* 25 cm² *or* 15 cm² *or* 5 cm²)

g The sum of the edge lengths of a cube with volume 1 cm³ = ... cm.

(North Sinai 2013) (24 *or* 12 *or* 6 *or* 1)

h The sum of the edge lengths of a cube is 60 cm. , then the area of one face = ... cm² (100 *or* 20 *or* 25 *or* 125)

i If the sum of the lengths of five edges of a cube is 15 cm. , then its volume = ...

(Qena 2016)

(125 cm³ *or* 27 cm³ *or* 45 cm³ *or* 75 cm³)

j The volume of a cube whose sum of edge lengths of two adjacent faces is 56 cm. is .... cm³ (512 *or* 7 *or* 8 *or* 343)

k The ratio between two edge lengths of the cube = ...

(1 : 4 *or* 1 : 1 *or* 4 : 1 *or* 1 : 12)

3 📖 **Complete the following table :**

The cube				
The edge length (cm.)	The perimeter of the base (cm.)	The area of the base (cm².)	The sum of lengths of all edges (cm.)	The volume (cm³.)
6	....	....	....	216
....	20	....	....	....
....	....	49	....	....
....	....	....	108	....

4 Find the volume of a cube with edge length 2 cm.

5 Find the volume of a cube with edge length 1.5 dm.

6 The perimeter of the base of a cube is 40 cm.

Calculate its volume. *(Ismailia 2017 , El-Monofia 2015)*

7 If the sum of lengths of all edges of a cube equals 132 cm.
Calculate its volume. *(El-Sharkia 2017 , Damietta 2012)*

8 Find the volume of the cube whose face area is 64 cm^2

9 Find the edge length of a cube whose volume is 125 cm^3 , then
find the area of one of its faces. *(Alexandria 2014)*

10 Which is greater in volume ? a cube of edge length 8 cm. or a cuboid
with dimensions 5 cm. , 12.5 cm. and 8 cm.
What is the difference between their volumes ?

11 Find the volume of the cube whose edge length is equal to the side
length of an equilateral triangle of perimeter 30 cm.

12 A metallic cuboid , its dimensions are 4 cm. , 6 cm. and 9 cm. It is melted
and converted into a cube. Find the edge length of the cube. *(El Sharkia 2013)*

13 A cube of cheese is of edge length 15 cm. It is wanted to be divided
into small cubes , the edge length of each is 3 cm., for presenting them
through meals. Calculate the number of the resulting small cubes.

(El-Menia 2017 , Qena 2014)

14 A box made of carton in the shape of cuboid whose internal dimensions
are 50 cm. , 40 cm. and 30 cm. , it is needed to fill it with cube-shaped
bars of soap with edge length 10 cm. Find the number of bars.

15 A cube of metal its edge length equals 12 cm. needed to be melted
down and converted into alloys in the form of a cuboid with dimensions
3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of alloys that can be
obtained. *(Alexandria 2017)*

16 A tin is in the shape of a cube , its internal edge length is 36 cm. , is
filled with maize oil. We want to put it in small tins in the shape of cubes ,
its internal edge length is 9 cm.
Find the number of the small tins needed to do that. *(El-Menia 2014)*

17 A metallic cube is of edge length 36 cm., it is melted to be used in manufacture and it is converted into a cuboid in which the dimensions of the base are 48 cm. and 27 cm.

Calculate its height. *(El-Gharbia 2015)*

18 A metallic piece is in the shape of a cube whose edge length is 6 cm. It is melted and converted into a cuboid with a square base of side length 4 cm. Find the height of the cuboid. *(El-Kalyoubia 2014)*

19 We have an amount of rice of volume 27 000 cm^3 It is wanted to be put in a carton box.

Show which of the following boxes is the more suitable and why :

a A cuboid with dimensions 45 , 40 and 12 cm.

b A cube whose internal edge length = 30 cm.

20 The sum of areas of all faces of a cube is 54 cm^2 Calculate its volume.

(Cairo 2017 , Souhag 2016)

21 ☐ A commercial shop shows a cubic case with edge length 12 cm. , it is filled with honey. Calculate the amount of money that a person pays for buying 3 cases of honey if one cm^3 is sold for 0.05 pounds.

22 ☐ A box of carton is in the shape of a cube. Its external edge length is 30 cm. An antique made of glass is put inside it. And for protecting it from damage , the box is put inside another box of carton in the shape of a cube , its internal edge length is 36 cm. , the empty part between the two boxes is filled with sponge from all sides.

Calculate the volume of sponge.

23 Two containers are full of mango juice. The first is cuboid-shaped with inner dimensions 20 cm. , 25 cm. and 30 cm. , and the second is cube-shaped with internal edge length 30 cm. If the juice is put in bottles each one of volume 500 cm^3

Find the number of bottles that the juice can fill.

24 A cube-shaped basin whose edge length is 100 cm. , the water rushes inside it at a rate of 10 000 cm³ per minute.

What is the time needed for the basin to be completely filled with water ?

25 A cube-shaped piece of metal , with edge length 18 cm. , was melted and reshaped into 216 small cubes.

Find the edge length of each small cube.

26 A cubic glass vessel , its inner edge length is 30 cm. This vessel contains an amount of water. If we throw a metallic piece in it then the water level raised 5 cm. because of that.

Find the volume of the metallic piece.   *(El-Beheira 2017 , El-Sharkia 2014)*

For Excellent Pupils

27 . . An aquarium for fish is cube-shaped , it has a lid. The internal edge length of the aquarium is 35 cm. , the aquarium is made of glass.

Find the volume of the glass given that the thickness of the glass is 0.5 cm.

> (The capacity : It is the volume of the inner space of a hollow solid.)

- If you have a cube-shaped empty container of edge length 1 dm. (10 cm.) and a flask contains one litre of orange juice.

- When the juice is poured into the container, it becomes completely full.
  Since, **The volume of the container =** $10 \text{ cm.} \times 10 \text{ cm.} \times 10 \text{ cm.} = 1000 \text{ cm.}^3$
  Then, $1 \text{ litre} = 1000 \text{ cm.}^3$

Step (1)

Step (2)

Step (3)

Remarks
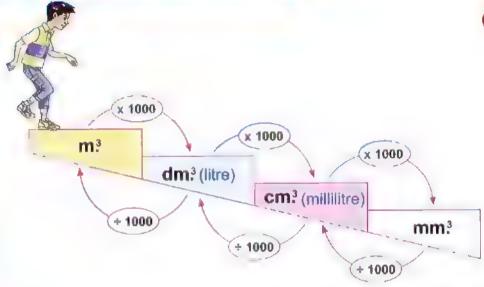
① The litre (L.) and millilitre (mL.) are two units for measuring capacity or the volume of liquids.

② $1 \text{ millilitre} = 1 \text{ cm}^3$ and $1 \text{ litre} = 1 \text{ dm}^3$
   So, $1 \text{ litre} = 1000 \text{ millilitres}$

The relation between the units of volume

Example 1

Convert each of the following into litres :

[a] 6 500 cm^3 [b] 0.46 m^3 [c] 7.64 dm^3 [d] 750 mL.

Solution

[a] 6 500 cm^3 = 6 500 ÷ 1 000 = 6.5 litres.

[b] 0.46 m^3 = 0.46 × 1 000 = 460 litres.

[c] 7.64 dm^3 = 7.64 litres.

[d] 750 mL. = 750 ÷ 1 000 = 0.75 litres.

Example 2

Convert each of the following into cubic centimetres :

[a] 0.006 m^3 [b] 3.25 litres   [c] 5 700 mm^3 [d] 2.5 mL.

Solution

[a] 0.006 m^3 = 0.006 × 1 000 000 = 6 000 cm^3

[b] 3.25 litres = 3.25 × 1 000 = 3 250 cm^3

[c] 5 700 mm^3 = 5 700 ÷ 1 000 = 5.7 cm^3

[d] 2.5 mL. = 2.5 cm^3.

Example 3

Convert each of the following into cubic metres :

[a] 56 dm³   **[b]** 84 000 cm³   **[c]** 6.9 litres.

Solution

[a] $56 \text{ dm}^3 = 56 \div 1\,000 = 0.056 \text{ m}^3$

[b] $84\,000 \text{ cm}^3 = 84\,000 \div 1\,000\,000 = 0.084 \text{ m}^3$

[c] $6.9 \text{ litres} = 6.9 \text{ dm}^3 = 6.9 \div 1\,000 = 0.0069 \text{ m}^3$

Try

Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] $3.7 \text{ litres} = \cdots \cdots \text{ cm}^3$ (37 *or* 370 *or* 3 700 *or* 37 000)

[b] $5.4 \text{ dm}^3 = \cdots \cdots \text{ L.}$ (0.54 *or* 5.4 *or* 54 *or* 540)

[c] $1\,200 \text{ cm}^3 = \cdots \cdots \text{ litres.}$ (1.2 *or* 12 *or* 120 *or* 1 200)

[d] $1.2 \text{ m}^3 = \cdots \cdots \text{ mL.}$

                   (0.0012 *or* 120 *or* 12 000 *or* 1 200 000)

Example 4

A cuboid-shaped container of inner dimensions
25 cm. , 32 cm. and 17 cm. was filled with oil.

Find the number of bottles needed to be filled up
with that oil if the capacity of each bottle is 0.4 litre.

Solution

The capacity of the container $= 25 \times 32 \times 17 = 13\,600 \text{ cm}^3$

The capacity of each bottle = 0.4 litre.

$$= 0.4 \times 1\,000 = 400 \text{ cm}^3$$

The number of bottles $= \dfrac{\text{capacity of the container}}{\text{capacity of each bottle}} = \dfrac{13\,600}{400} = 34 \text{ bottles.}$

Example (5)

6.5 litres of mango juice is poured in a cuboid-shaped container with a base of dimensions 26 cm. and 50 cm.
Find the height of the juice in the container.

Solution

The volume of mango juice = $6.5 \times 1\,000 = 6\,500$ cm³

The height of the juice = $\dfrac{\text{the volume of the juice}}{\text{the base area of the container}} = \dfrac{6\,500}{26 \times 50}$

$\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad = 5$ cm.

Example (6)

A cuboid-shaped tin with inner dimensions 40 cm. , 20 cm. and 25 cm. is completely filled with oil.
Calculate the price of oil if the price of one litre is L.E. 19

Solution

The volume of the cuboid = L × W × H

$\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad = 40 \times 20 \times 25 = 20\,000$ cm³

The capacity of the tin = $20\,000 \div 1\,000 = 20$ litres.

The price of the oil = $19 \times 20 =$ L.E. 380

Example (7)

A cuboid-shaped box without a lid has a base of outer dimensions 62 cm. and 52 cm. and its outer height is 31 cm. If the thickness of the material which the box was made of is 1 cm.
Find the capacity of the box in litres.

Solution

The inner dimensions :

L = 62 – 2 = 60 cm.

W = 52 – 2 = 50 cm.

H = 31 – 1 = 30 cm.

The capacity of the box

= $60 \times 50 \times 30 = 90\,000$ cm³

= $90\,000 \div 1\,000 = 90$ litres.

Notice that :

To find the inner dimensions :

- We must subtract 2 from L and W
  (because the thickness = 1 cm.)
- We must subtract 1 from H
  (because the box is without a lid)

1 Write the common suitable unit from the units (m^3, litre, mL.) : to measure the following :

a The capacity of a water tank on the roof of a house.   (   )

b The volume of a cereals container.   (   )

c The capacity of an oil bottle.   (   )

d The volume of an amount of medicine in a syringe.   (   )

e The capacity of a swimming pool in a sports club.   (   )

f The capacity of a milk carton.   (   )

2 Convert each of the following into millilitres :

a 370 dm^3 b 0.007 m^3 c 8.25 litres.

d 8 700 mm^3 e 4.4 cm^3 f 80 cm^3

3 Convert each of the following into litres :

a 550 000 cm^3 b 539 millilitres.   c 631.7 cm^3

d 9.18 m^3 e 47.9 dm^3 f 5 500 mL.

4 Complete :

a The capacity is ·········   *(El-Dakahlia 2017, El-Dakahlia 2015)*

b 7 m^3 = ········ litres   c 0.5 cm^3 = ········ mm^3

d 7 300 mL. = ········ dm^3 e 2 000 cm^3 = ········ litres   *(Giza 2014)*

f 930 mL. = ········ litres   g 1.5 m^3 = ········ mm^3

h The volumes 100 cm^3, 10 litres and 1 m^3 are arranged in ········ order.

(Damietta 2015)

i 3.45 litres + 0.5 dm^3 + 50 cm^3 = ········ litres.   *(Damietta 2013)*

j The volume of the inner space of a container is 16 000 cm^3, then the capacity of this container = ········ litres.
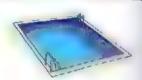
k The capacity of a tin is 4 litres , then the inner volume of this

tin = ········· dm^3

l The inner edge length of a cube-shaped box is 60 cm. , then

the capacity of this box = ········· litres.

m If the capacity of a vessel on the shape of a cube internally equals

$\frac{1}{8}$ litre , then the edge length of the cube = ········· cm.   *(Damietta 2014)*

n A case in the shape of a cube , its external volume = 1 000 cm^3 and

capacity = 729 cm^3 , then the volume of the material that

the case is made of = ········· cm^3

5 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

a The litre is a unit for measuring ·········   *(Aswan 2012)*

(length   *or*   distance   *or*   capacity   *or*   time)

b 1 litre = ········· millilitres. *(Suez 2012)* (10   *or*   100   *or*   1 000   *or*   10 000)

c 5.3 litres = ········· dm^3 (5 300   *or*   0.0053   *or*   53   *or*   5.3)

d 38 millilitres = ········· cm^3 *(Damietta 2011)*

(38 000   *or*   3 800   *or*   380   *or*   38)

e 0.0003 litre = ········· mm^3 (3   *or*   0.3   *or*   300   *or*   0.003)

f $2\frac{1}{2}$ litres = ········· (0.25 m^3 *or*   2.5 cm^3 *or*   25 dm^3 *or*   2 500 cm^3)

g 20 dm^3 = ·········   ($\frac{1}{50}$ litre   *or*   20 litres   *or* $\frac{1}{5}$ litre   *or*   5 litres)

h 0.85 m^3 = ········· (85 litres   *or*   8 500 cm^3 *or*   85 cm^3 *or*   850 dm^3)

i $\frac{3}{4}$ litre = ·········   *(Beni Suef 2015)*

(75 mL.   *or*   750 cm^3 *or*   75 dm^3 *or*   0.075 m^3)

j 1.45 litre + 0.5 dm^3 = ········· litre   *(Cairo 2014)*

(1.5   *or*   1.95   *or*   1.545   *or*   1.59)

k 75 % litre + 25 % dm^3 = ·········   *(El-Dakahlia 2017)*

(10 litres   *or*   1000 cm^3 *or*   100 dm^3 *or*   100 cm^3)

6 A cubic pot , the length of its interior edge equals 20 cm. , filled with black honey. Calculate the capacity of this pot in litres. *(Aswan 2013)*

7 A cuboid-shaped tin with square base of inner side length 30 cm. contains juice , if the height of the juice in the tin is 50 cm.
Find the volume of the juice in litres.

8 A swimming pool is in the shape of a cuboid whose internal dimensions are 40 m. , 30 m. and 1.8 m.
Find its capacity in litres. *(Giza 2017)*

9 A container is in the shape of a cuboid , its height is 40 cm. and its base is square-shaped of perimeter = 60 cm.
Find its capacity in litres. *(Alexandria 2011)*

10 Two vessels , one is in the shape of a cube with inner edge length 0.4 m. and the other is in the shape of a cuboid with inner dimensions 50 cm. , 60 cm. and 30 cm.
Find the difference between the two capacities of the two vessels in millilitres.

11 If 500 cm^3 of a certain medicine are packed in small bottles and the capacity of each bottle is 25 mL.
Find the number of the needed bottles.

12 The internal dimensions of a cuboid-shaped vessel are 75 cm. , 40 cm. and 150 cm. This vessel is filled with oil , the oil is put in bottles. If each bottle contains 1.5 litre.
Find the number of the needed bottles.

13 The capacity of a bottle is $\frac{3}{4}$ litre. It is filled with alcohol. We want to put this amount of alcohol in small bottles which the capacity of each of them is 25 cm^3
Find the number of the small bottles. *(Port Said 2015)*

14 A container has 12 litres of honey. It is wanted to put them in smaller vessels (bottles) the capacity of each of them is 400 cm³.
Calculate the number of bottles which are needed for that.   *(Cairo 2016)*

15 A patient takes a spoon of medicine
of capacity 3 mL. daily in the morning
and in the evening.
After how many days does the patient
take 240 cm³ from this medicine ?

16 Two containers are full of mango juice. The first is
a cuboid-shaped with dimensions 30 , 25 and 32 cm. and
the second is cube-shaped with edge 40 cm. long. If the
juice is to be put in bottles each of capacity 0.8 litre.
Find the number of bottles that can be filled.

17 If the capacity of a tank in the shape of a cuboid is 72 000 litres , find the
area of the base if the height is 4 m.   *(Alexandria 2014)*

18 A tank of water is in the shape of a cuboid in which the dimensions of the
base are 50 cm. and 40 cm.
If 20 litres of water are poured into it.
Find the height of the water in the tank.   *(El-Monofia 2015)*
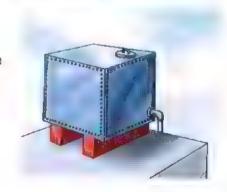
19 10 litres of water are poured in a vessel in the shape of a cuboid , its
base is a square of side length 25 cm.
Find the height of the water in the vessel.   *(El-Gharbia 2017 , Red Sea 2015)*

20 A cuboid-shaped water tank with inner
dimensions 250 cm. long , 200 cm. wide
and 360 cm. high. Water is poured to fill one
third of its capacity. Calculate the volume of
the empty part of the tank.
If the tank is completely filled with water ,
find its capacity in litres.

195

21 [..] A cube-shaped vessel , its internal edge length is 30 cm. It is filled with cooking oil :

  a Calculate the capacity of the vessel.

  b If the price of one litre of the cooking oil is 9.5 pounds ,
     calculate the price of all the cooking oil.   *(Alexandria 2017 , Assiut 2013)*

22 A tin is in the shape of a cuboid , its internal dimensions are 10 cm. , 20 cm. and 30 cm. It is filled with honey , if the price of one litre of honey is L.E. 25
Find the price of the honey in the tin.   *(South Sinai 2016)*

23 [..] A container is in the shape of a cuboid , its internal dimensions are :
The length = 30 cm. , the width = 25 cm. and the height = 42 cm.
An amount of solar is put in it , its height = $\frac{1}{3}$ the height of the container.
Calculate :
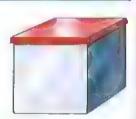
  a The volume of solar in the container.   *(Damietta 2015)*

  b The total price of solar in the container if the price of one litre of
     solar = 2.3 pounds.

24 A box for preserving food stuff in the shape of
a cube whose external edge length = 52 cm.
is made of a material of thickness 1 cm.
Find the capacity of the box.

For Excellent Pupils

25 A cuboid-shaped water tank has inner dimensions 2.5 m. long , 160 cm. wide and 14 dm. high. Water is poured in the tank at a rate of 2 800 litres per hour. Find :

  a The height of the water in the tank after half an hour.

  b The time needed for the tank to be filled.

A research project

on unit three

- Finding the volume of each of the cuboid and the cube.

- Using mathematics in practical life.

- Linking mathematics with social studies.

Do a research project on the following topic

"One of the most important industries in Egypt is the home appliances industry".

Discuss the following points using available resources

- In Arabic, write a short note on industry in Egypt and mention the problems facing Egyptian industry, pointing out the efforts made by the government to develop industry.

- Record the dimensions of some appliances in your home as washing machine, refrigerator and cooker. And then calculate the volume of each one.

4 Statistics

LESSONS OF THE UNIT :

1. Kinds of statistical data.
2. Collecting the descriptive statistic data.
3. Collecting the quantitative statistic data.
4. Representing the statistic data by the frequency curve.
- A research project on unit four.

UNIT AIMS

By the end of this unit, student should be able to :

- recognize the kinds of statistic data (descriptive - quantitative).

- collect the descriptive statistic data and form a tally frequency table and a simple frequency table.

- collect the quantitative statistic data and form a tally frequency table and a frequency table of sets.

- determine the upper limit and the lower limit of a set of values and find the range and the length of this set.

- represent the statistic data by the frequency curve.

Statistics is one of the applied mathematics branches that take care of collecting, organizing, representing and analysing data.

i.e. **Data** is the <u>main input</u> in many daily life situations such as the following form which is to be filled by the applicants for a certain job.

Read and notice

Application form

Name : ....

Address : ....

Qualifications : ....

University : ....

Year of graduation : ....

Weight : ....

Hobbies : ....

Telephone number : ....

Date of birth : ....

Age : ....

Gender : ....

Marital status : ....

Military status : ....

Expected salary : ....

Height : ....

e-mail : ....

You notice that the responses of this survey contains **two kinds of data** :

Descriptive data :

These are data written in the form of **discription of the case** of the persons in the society **as :** name , qualification , gender , marital status , ⋯

2 Quantitative data :

These are data written in the form of **numbers** to express a certain phenomenon **as :** age , weight , height , ⋯

Example (1)

The opposite form is designed to be filled by the participants of one of the school activity groups.
Read it well , then answer :

[a] What are the descriptive data ?

[b] What are the quantitative data ?

[c] Fill in this form with your personal data.

School activity group

Participation form

Name : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ ⋯⋯ Stage :

Grade : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ ⋯ ⋯ Age : ⋯ ⋯⋯⋯

Date of birth : ⋯ ⋯⋯

Address : ⋯⋯ ⋯⋯⋯ ⋯⋯

e-mail : ⋯

Telephone number ⋯ ⋯ ⋯ ⋯ ⋯

Hobbies : ⋯ ⋯⋯ ⋯ ⋯ ⋯⋯ ⋯⋯ ⋯ ⋯

Solution

[a] Name , stage , grade , address , e-mail and hobbies.

[b] Age , date of birth and telephone number.

[c] Do by yourself.

Remark

The data requisition sheet is a sheet contains a set of data , some of them is **descriptive** and the other is **quantitative** belong to a certain person or a thing.

Example (2)

A company wanted to make data base for its employees , so it designed the following form :

No.	Name	Age	Address	Tel. No.	Qualification	Job	Salary
1							
2							
3							
...							

Read the previous table , then answer :

[a] Which column contains descriptive data ?

[b] Which column contains quantitative data ?

[c] Draw two more columns, one contains descriptive data and the other contains quantitative data.

Solution

[a] The columns of : Name , address , qualification and job.

[b] The columns of : No. , age , telephone number and salary.

[c] Do by yourself.

Remark

Data base is some **quantitative** and **descriptive** data of number of persons or establishments.

Try

A company is about to increase its production of toilet soap of different scents , so it applied the following survey to the visitors of one market.

Survey

Day ....
Date _____

• Name . ...
• Address ; ....   Gender : ·   .. .. . ·
• No. of family members · ....
• The favourite scents · ....
• ....
• ....

[a] Mention the descriptive data.

[b] Mention the quantitative data.

[c] Add two more items to the survey such that one of them requires quantitative data and the other requires descriptive data.

Kinds of statistical data

1 Complete :

a The kinds of statistic data are ⋯⋯ and ⋯⋯ .

b The birth place is ⋯⋯⋯ data.

c The age is ⋯⋯⋯ data.

d The blood type is ⋯⋯⋯ data.

e The length is ⋯⋯⋯ data.

(Suez 2016)

(Aswan 2011)

(Aswan 2012)

2 Choose the correct answer :

a ⋯⋯⋯ is one of the descriptive data.

(The weight *or* The mark of student *or* The favourite colour
or The tallness)

b From the quantitative data is the ⋯⋯ *(El-Kalyoubia 2016)*

(favourite colour *or* birth place *or* blood type *or* age)

c The following data are descriptive except the ⋯⋯ *(Giza 2011)*

(favourite food *or* social case *or* birth place *or* weight)

d The following data are quantitative except the ⋯⋯ *(Giza 2013)*

(temperature degree *or* tallness *or* address *or* weight)

e All the following data are descriptive except ⋯⋯ *(El-Sharkia 2017)*

(the favorite colour *or* birth place *or* blood species *or* age)

f The following data are quantitative except ⋯⋯

(Port Said 2017 , El-Beheira 2015)

(age *or* length *or* weight *or* the favourite colour)

3 Read the data on the opposite juice bottle , then complete :

a The descriptive data are : ⋯⋯⋯ .

b The quantitative data are : ⋯⋯⋯ .
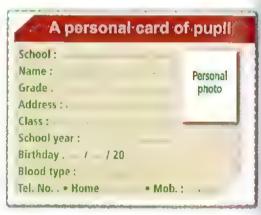
4 Read the data on the box of milk , then classify the data registered on it into descriptive data and quantitative data.

price
L E 5
Expiry
2 months
Natural
milk
Full cream
Production
Date
11/1/2010
1 Litre

5 The opposite card is a membership card of a sports club.

a What are the quantitative data ?

b What are the descriptive data ?

Youth Club
Personal photo

Name :

Age :

Sport :

Membership No. :
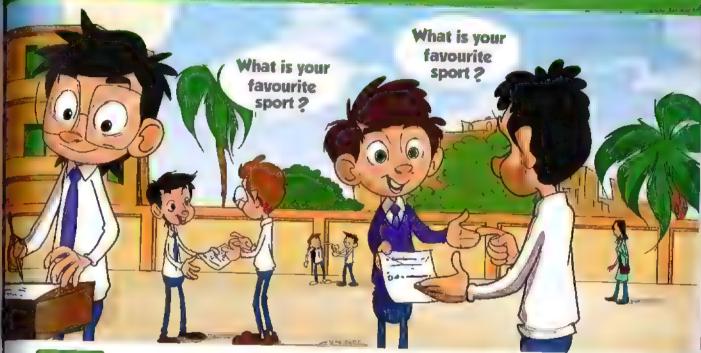
6 The opposite figure shows a model sheet of one of personal cards of a pupil in a school. Look at it well , then :

a Extract from it the descriptive and the quantitative data.

b Write your own personal data on this sheet.

A personal card of pupil

School :

Name :

Grade .

Address : .

Class :

School year :

Birthday . / / 20

Blood type :

Tel. No. . • Home • Mob. :

Personal photo

7 The following data base form is for the data of the workers of a factory :

No.	Name	Qualification	Age	Hiring date	Neighbourhood	Tel. No.
1						
2						
3						
4						

Determine the columns that represent descriptive data and the columns that represent quantitative data.

Collecting the descriptive statistic data

What is your favourite sport ?

What is your favourite sport ?

Survey

What sport do you like most ? (Plot your answer)

☐ Football

☐ Volleyball

☐ Handball

☐ Aerobics

☐ Basketball

☐ Judo

Mr. Edward applied the previous survey to 40 pupils of a class to know their favourite sports.

Their responses were as the following :

Football – Judo – Handball – Volleyball – Football – Basketball – Judo
Aerobics – Volleyball – Aerobics – Handball – Handball – Basketball – Football
Judo – Basketball – Football – Volleyball – Aerobics – Handball – Football
Football – Handball – Football – Judo – Basketball – Volleyball – Basketball
Football – Football – Volleyball – Handball – Football – Judo – Handball
Football – Volleyball – Judo – Handball   Volleyball

You notice that the previous <u>descriptive data</u> in this unarranged form can't help us to take any decision or to get any information, so we have to tabulate this data in **a tally frequency table** as we studied in the last year **as follows :**

Sport	Tally (strokes)	No. of pupils (frequency)
Football	//// //// /	11
Volleyball	//// //	7
Handball	//// ///	8
Aerobics	///	3
Basketball	////	5
Judo	//// /	6
Total		**40**

Omitting the tally column, we get the following distribution frequency table :

Sport	Football	Volleyball	Handball	Aerobics	Basketball	Judo	Total
No. of pupils (frequency)	11	7	8	3	5	6	40

We notice that : the number in the frequency cell refers to the repetition of one item (one sport in our example), therefore we call this table a simple frequency table.

Using the previous simple frequency table,
we can get the following information :

The most popular sport is football ($\frac{11}{40}$ X 100 % = 27.5 %)

The least popular sport is aerobics ($\frac{3}{40}$ X 100 % = 7.5 %)

and there is many other information we can get from this table.

Example

Youssef was waiting for his school bus , then he decided to record the colours of the first 30 cars passing in front of him which were as follows :

white - green - red - red - blue - black - red - white - blue - black - blue - white - red - black - blue - green - white - blue - red - black - white - blue - white - red - green - white - red - white - black - silver

Form the simple frequency table for this data , then answer the following questions :

[a] What is the **most common colour** in this neighbourhood and what is its percentage ?

[b] What is the **least common colour** in this neighbourhood and what is its percentage ?

Solution

• We form the tally frequency table :

Colour	Tally	Frequency
White	卌 ///	8
Blue	卌 /	6
Green	///	3
Black	卌	5
Red	卌 //	7
Silver	/	1
Total		**30**

• We omit the tally column to get the simple frequency table :

Colour	White	Blue	Green	Black	Red	Silver	Total
Frequency	8	6	3	5	7	1	30

[a] The most common colour is white and its percentage is $\frac{8}{30} \times 100\,\% = 26\frac{2}{3}\,\%$

[b] The least common colour is silver and its percentage is $\frac{1}{30} \times 100\,\% = 3\frac{1}{3}\,\%$

To form the class representatives committee , 5 students (Ramy, Sameh, Mazen, Fareed and Samir) are nominated as candidates and the rest of the class will vote to elect the class leader , their votes are as follows :

Ramy - Sameh - Ramy - Fareed - Samir - Mazen - Sameh - Fareed - Sameh - Sameh - Mazen - Ramy - Sameh - Ramy - Samir - Mazen - Ramy - Fareed - Mazen - Fareed - Ramy - Ramy - Mazen - Samir - Mazen

• Record this data in the following tally frequency table :

Student	Tally	Frequency
Ramy		
Total		

• Who is the class leader ?

• What is his percentage ?

From the school book

Interactive test

The following table shows the fruit production in tons by a farm in a year :

Fruit	Mango	Apple	Orange	Banana	Watermelon	Total
No. of tons	12	8	16	10	14	60

a What is the fruit that has the greatest production and what is the percentage of it ?

b What is the fruit that has the least production and what is the percentage of it ?

c How many kg. of watermelon are produced ? And if we arrange the fruits according to the produced amount of each kind descendingly , what will be the order of watermelon ?

d How many tons of banana are produced and what is the percentage of it ?

The following table shows the distribution of the numbers of the foreign tourists in millions who visited Egypt in 2009 due to their nationalities :

Nationality	French	German	British	Russian	Italian	Total
No. of tourists in millions	0.8	1.2	1.34	2.35	1.04	6.73

a What is the country from which the most tourists visited Egypt ? What is their percentage ?

b What is the country from which the least tourists visited Egypt ? How many tourists from this country visited Egypt ?

c What is the number of German tourists ? What is their percentage ?

3 A teacher asked the students of his class (20 students) to choose among 4 places (Zoo - Pyramids - Egyptian Museum - Cairo Tower) to go on a trip and their choices were as follows :

Pyramids - Zoo - Pyramids - Cairo Tower -
Zoo - Egyptian Museum - Zoo -
Egyptian Museum - Pyramids - Pyramids -
Zoo - Pyramids - Egyptian Museum -
Zoo - Egyptian Museum - Cairo Tower -
Pyramids - Pyramids - Cairo Tower - Pyramids
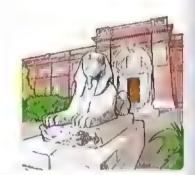
• Form the simple frequency table of this data.

• Which place is the most popular ?

4 If the general evaluations of 40 students in Arabic language in a university are as follows :

V.good - Good - Pass - Good - Excellent -
Good - Good - V.good - Good - V.good -
Pass - Good - Good - Excellent - V.good -
Excellent - Excellent - Pass - Good - V.good -
Good - V.good - Good - Pass - V.good -
V.good - Good - V.good - Pass - Good -
V.good - Good - Pass - V.good - Excellent -
Pass - Pass - Excellent - Good - Pass
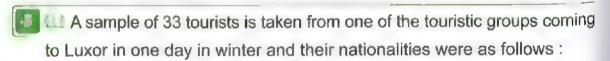
• Form the tally frequency table, then form the frequency table for the previous results, then answer the following questions :

  - What is the most common evaluation of the students ?

  - What is the least common evaluation of the students ?

  - What is your advice to the students in this important educational stage ?

5 A sample of 33 tourists is taken from one of the touristic groups coming to Luxor in one day in winter and their nationalities were as follows :

Russian - American - British - Italian - French -

American - British - Russian - French -

American - Italian - Russian - American -

French - Italian - British - Russian - Italian -

Italian - Russian - American - Italian - French -

Russian - Russian - American - Italian - British -

Russian - British - Italian - Russian - American

Form the simple frequency table for the previous descriptive data,

then answer the following questions :

a Which nationality has the greatest number of tourists in this group ?
Express that by a percentage.

b Which nationality has the smallest number of tourists in this group ?
Express that by a percentage.

c What is your advice to the people in charge of tourism in Luxor ?

6 A company for producing chips applied a survey to 40 persons to
choose their favourite flavor , so their responses were as follows :

Tomato - Cheese - Shrimp - Shrimp - Salt -

Spices - Tomato - Spices - Salt - Cheese -

Spices - Spices - Salt - Cheese - Shrimp -

Salt - Spices - Salt - Cheese - Shrimp -

Tomato - Shrimp - Spices - Salt - Cheese -

Shrimp - Salt - Salt - Spices - Shrimp -

Cheese - Shrimp - Salt - Tomato - Tomato -

Cheese - Spices - Salt - Salt - Shrimp.

Form the simple frequency table for this data.

a What flavor is the most prefered ? And what is its percentage ?

b Put the other different flavors in a descending order according to
the number of persons who choose each one.

Frequency table of sets

Sets of age	Tally	Frequency
5 –	//	2
10 –	/##/ /	6
15 –	///	3
20 –	/##/ /##/ /	11
25 –	/##/ ///	8
Total		30

Collecting quantitative data needs using one of **two types of frequency tables** , the following two examples illustrate each of them :

Example (1

The following data shows the marks of 30 pupils of 6th primary grade in maths where the maximum mark is 10 marks :

8	7	7	7	5	4	8	6	6	5
5	6	6	7	7	9	7	6	7	7
6	7	7	8	5	6	8	9	4	8

From these unarranged data, is it easy to answer questions as :

- What is the mark that **most of pupils** got ?
- How many pupils got 7 marks ?
- How many pupils got 3 or 4 marks ?

No doubt that we can't answer questions as the previous ones using the given marks in this scattered form easily, for that we will make **a simple frequency table** as the following :

Marks	Tally	Frequency
4	//	2
5	////	4
6	//// //	7
7	//// ////	10
8	////	5
9	//	2
Total		**30**

Marks	4	5	6	7	8	9	Total
Frequency	2	4	7	10	5	2	**30**

The previous table helps us to answer any questions about the level of pupils or their order according to the marks they got.

Example 2

The following data shows the daily wages of 80 workers in a factory :

44	54	48	37	79	66	69	51	37	70
88	65	20	39	83	62	55	50	54	57
89	73	57	33	23	66	54	54	60	43
37	23	56	78	33	41	41	42	58	51
83	49	26	34	44	44	61	65	70	21
48	31	45	49	52	55	66	75	38	49
50	52	57	47	43	53	56	63	67	78
87	27	46	51	56	68	43	47	51	37

We notice that there is a large number of different wages, for that it is unreasonable to record these data in a simple frequency table, so we need a new type of frequency tables by using suitable sets (intervals) of wages instead of using each wage individually as follows :

[1] Determine the minimum wage which is L.E. 20, the maximum wage which is L.E. 89 and the difference between them which is : 89 − 20 = L.E. 69

This difference between the maximum and the minimum wage is called the range.

213

[2] Since the range is L.E. 69, therefore it is suitable to distribute the wages in 7 sets (intervals), the length of each is L.E. 10 getting the following sets :

The first set :

that contains workers whose wages are **more than** or **equal** to L.E. **20** and **less than** L.E. **30** which is written as **(20 –)**

The second set :

that contains workers whose wages are **more than** or **equal** to L.E. **30** and **less than** L.E. **40** which is written as **(30 –)**

The third set :

that contains workers whose wages are **more than** or **equal** to L.E. **40** and **less than** L.E. **50** which is written as **(40 –)** and so on until we reach to **the seventh set** that contains workers who got more than or equal to L.E. **80** and less than L.E. **90** which is written as **(80 –)**

[3] We write the previous sets in the 1st column of the frequency table.

[4] For each wage of the given workers wages, we put a stroke " / " in front of the set containing this wage in the second column.

[5] After recording all the wages in the 2nd (Tally) column, we write the frequency column.

We get the following frequency table which is called "Frequency table of sets" because the given data are distributed into sets.

Sets of wages	Tally (Strokes)	Number of workers (Frequency)
20 –	̶ ̶ ̶ /	6
30 –	̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶	10
40 –	̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ///	18
50 –	̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ //	22
60 –	̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ ̶ //	12
70 –	̶ ̶ ̶ //	7
80 –	̶ ̶ ̶	5
Total		**80**

Omitting the tally column, we get the frequency table of sets in its final form as follows :

Sets of wages	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	70 –	80 –	Total
Frequency	6	10	18	22	12	7	5	80

We will use **the simple frequency** table

We will use **the frequency table** of sets

If
- The <u>given data</u> is distributed in a small range of numbers.
- The <u>given data</u> contains a small number of distinct values.

If
- The <u>given data</u> is distributed in a large range of numbers.
- The <u>given data</u> contains a large number of distinct values.

Remarks

(1) The <u>difference between the maximum and the minimum value</u> of the given data is called **the range of this data.**

(2) The <u>difference between the upper limit and the lower limit</u> of the set is called **the length of this set.**

(3) To find the number of sets, we find **the quotient of** $\dfrac{\text{the range}}{\text{the length of the set}}$

If the quotient is a mixed number, we take the next whole number.

Example (3)

The following data shows the marks which 54 pupils got in maths , where the maximum mark is 60 marks :

42	41	43	27	$37\frac{1}{2}$	48	45	58	24	43	50
48	54	36	59	45	40	45	51	35	$39\frac{1}{2}$	46
38	40	36	45	35	30	20	36	40	50	54
47	47	47	46	39	$44\frac{1}{2}$	42	$42\frac{1}{2}$	56	48	45
29	55	30	25	34	42	32	51	28	44	

215

Form a frequency table of sets using the sets :

(20 – , 25 – , 30 – , ... and 55 –) , then answer the following questions :

[a] How many pupils got less than 30 marks ?
And what is their percentage ?

[b] How many pupils got 50 marks or more ?
And what is their percentage ?

Solution

Sets of marks	Tally	No. of pupils (Frequency)
20 –	//	2
25 –	////	4
30 –	////	4
35 –	//// ////	9
40 –	//// //// //	12
45 –	//// //// ///	13
50 –	//// /	6
55 –	////	4
Total		**54**

Sets of marks	20 –	25 –	30 –	35 –	40 –	45 –	50 –	55 –	Total
No. of pupils (Frequency)	2	4	4	9	12	13	6	4	54

[a] The pupils who got less than 30 marks are : 2 + 4 = 6 pupils.

and their percentage = $\frac{6}{54} \times 100 \% = 11\frac{1}{9} \%$

[b] The pupils who got 50 marks or more are : 6 + 4 = 10 pupils.

and their percentage = $\frac{10}{54} \times 100 \% = 18\frac{14}{27} \%$.

1 Complete the following :

a The difference between the greatest value and the smallest value in a set of individuals is called ·········   *(Cairo 2017 , Souhag 2015)*

b The range = ········· — ·········   *(Aswan 2011)*

c The range of the numbers 19 , 14 , 9 and 3 is ·········   *(El-Dakahlia 2011)*

d If the range of a frequency distribution is 34 and the lowest value is 45 , then the highest value is ·········   *(Ismailia 2012)*

e If 87 is the greatest individual of a set and the range = 39 , then the smallest individual of this set equals ·········   *(El-Sharkia 2017)*

f Quantitative data distributed in the sets (5 − , 15 − , 25 − , 35 − ,) , then the length of each set = ·········

g If we divide the marks of the set of pupils into five sets and the range of these marks is 40 , then the length of the set = ·······   *(Qena 2016)*

2 Choose the correct answer :

a The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ····   *(Giza 2017)*

                       (3 *or* 4 *or* 6 *or* 12)

b If the marks of 6 pupils in one of the tests are 29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 and 49 , then the range for these marks is equal to ·········   *(El-Beheira 2011)*

                       (4 *or* 13 *or* 28 *or* 20)

c If the values of a frequency distribution lie between (30 , 60) , then the range of this distribution = ·········   *(El-Fayoum 2014)*

                       (30 *or* 20 *or* 60 *or* 90)

d If the range of values = 40 and the number of sets = 10 , then the length of set = ··· ···   *(Ismailia 2014)* (4 *or* 30 *or* 40 *or* 50)

e If the range of the marks distribution of mathematics equals 40 and the length of a set equals 5 , then the number of sets equals ⋅ ――― ⋅

(Aswan 2015) (35 *or* 45 *or* 8 *or* 200)
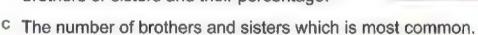
A teacher asked 40 pupils "How many brothers and sisters do you have ?" Their responses were as follows :
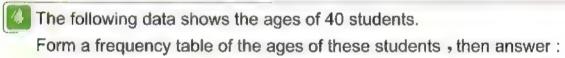
1	3	5	0	5
4	1	2	3	2
0	1	1	1	3
3	2	1	0	4
1	1	1	2	0
0	3	1	2	0
2	1	0	3	1
1	0	1	2	0

No. of brothers and sisters	Tally	Frequency
0		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
Total		**40**

Complete the tally frequency table , then find :

a The number of pupils that have exactly 2 brothers and sisters and find their percentage.

b The number of pupils that have no brothers or sisters and their percentage.

c The number of brothers and sisters which is most common.

The following data shows the ages of 40 students.

Form a frequency table of the ages of these students , then answer :

15	18	18	17	14	15	17	16
15	16	18	19	16	15	15	17
16	17	18	16	14	17	16	16
17	15	14	19	16	15	14	17
18	18	17	16	19	20	15	14

a What is the range of these values ?

b What is the most common age of the students ?

c How many students are more than 17 years old ? And what is their percentage ?

The following data shows the marks of 40 pupils of the 6th primary grade in a maths test (the maximum mark is 20) :

7	11	7	13	14	3	18	13	10	14
16	8	15	12	5	15	11	12	6	11
8	9	15	8	15	14	7	10	14	19
10	7	2	10	12	4	11	17	13	15

Form the frequency table of the marks , using the sets :

0 – , 4 – , 8 – , ... , etc. , then find the percentage of the pupils who got 12 marks or more.

6 In a competition of an acceptance test for joining a sport college , the heights of 48 applicants in centimetres were as follows :

175	183	163	181	164	195
182	166	193	195	185	158
157	190	166	163	173	166
177	164	157	173	193	168
183	155	178	173	180	164
181	156	194	173	187	162
176	158	170	168	190	156
169	155	170	188	155	192

Form the frequency table of sets for the previous heights , then answer the following questions :

a What is the number of applicants having the greatest heights ? What is the percentage of those applicants ?

b What is the number of applicants whose heights are less than 165 centimetres ? What is the percentage of those applicants ?

c What's your advice for those applicants ?

7 ⬚ The following frequency table of sets shows the shares of money in pounds hold by the pupils of a class in the project of building a hospital near to the school. Study it and answer :

The shares in pounds	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	70 –	Total
No. of pupils	3	6	8	12	7	4	40

a What is the number of pupils who shared with an amount of money from 40 to less than 50 pounds ?

b What is the number of pupils who shared with an amount of money = 60 pounds or more ? What is their percentage ?

Representing the statistic data by the frequency curve

To **represent the tabulated data** in a frequency table of sets by a frequency curve , we need to remember how to represent it by a frequency polygon as we had studied in 5th prim., **the following example helps us remember that.**

Illustrated Example

The following table shows the frequency distribution of marks of 40 pupils in the mathematics exam :

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Frequency	5	7	12	9	7	40

Represent these data by the frequency polygon.

Solution

[1] **Draw** two perpendicular axes. The horizontal axis represents sets and the vertical axis represents frequencies , by using a suitable drawing scale.

[2] **Determine** the centre of each set using the relation :

$$\text{Centre of the set} = \frac{\text{lower limit} + \text{upper limit}}{2}$$

221
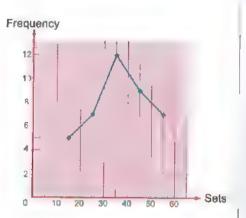
i.e. The centre of the set (10 −) is $\dfrac{10 + 20}{2} = 15$

and hence , the centres of the sets : 10 − , 20 − , 30 − , 40 − and 50 −

are 15 , 25 , 35 , 45 and 55 respectively.

[3] Use the form

(**Centre of the set , its frequency**)
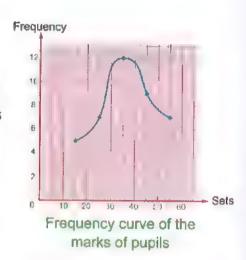
to get the ordered pairs that represent
the centre of each set and its
corresponding frequency , which are :

(15 , 5) , (25 , 7) , (35 , 12) ,

(45 , 9) and (55 , 7)

[4] Draw the points that represent the previous ordered pairs on the plane
of the two axes , then join each two consecutive points with a line
segment to form a frequency polygon as in the previous graph.

The frequency curve

If we want to represent the data of the
previous example by the frequency curve
, we do steps **[1]** , **[2]** and **[3]** that we have
done in the solution , but in step **[4]** instead
of connecting the points with line segments
, we draw a free hand smooth curve
passing through most of the points , and
the opposite graph shows the frequency
curve of the marks of pupils in the previous
example.

Frequency curve of the
marks of pupils

Example

The following table shows the frequency distribution of the ages of 40 students in one school :
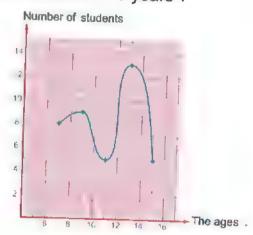
The ages	6 –	8 –	10 –	12 –	14 –	Total
Number of students	8	9	5	13	5	40
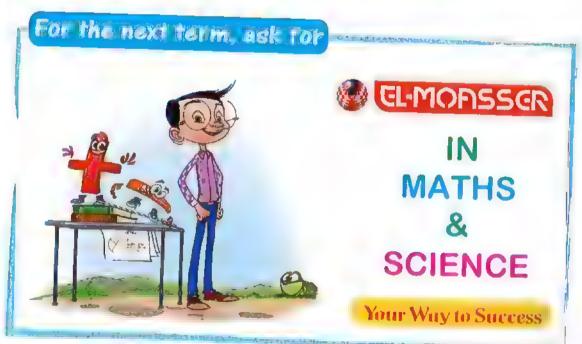
Draw the frequency curve of the previous table , then answer the following questions :

[a] How many students whose ages are 12 years or more ?

[b] How many students whose ages are less than 10 years ?

Solution

[a] There are 18 students whose ages are 12 years old or more.

[b] There are 17 students whose ages are less than 10 years.

For the next term, ask for

EL-MOASSER

IN MATHS & SCIENCE

Your Way to Success

1 The following table shows the number of hours which are spent by 60 pupils to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	9	13	18	12	8	60

Represent these data by the frequency curve.   *(Assiut 2015)*

2 The following table shows the marks of 100 students in one month in math :

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

a What is the number of students who record less than 40 marks ?

b Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.   *(El-Sharkia 2016)*

3 On the Orphan's day , a group of students donated amounts of money in pounds shown in the following table :

Money in pounds	3 –	5 –	7 –	9 –	11 –
Number of students	7	10	15	10	8

a What is the number of students who donated 7 pounds or more ?

b Draw the frequency curve for this frequency distribution.

(El-Menia 2017 , Souhag 2012)

4 The following table shows the extra money which 100 workers got in a month in a factory , they are as follows :

The extra money	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	70 –	Total
Number of workers	20	15	30	20	10	5	100

a What is the number of workers who obtained extra money less than 50 pounds?

b Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

(El-Behelra 2011)

5 The following frequency table represents the daily wages in pounds for a sample formed from 47 workers in a factory :

Wages	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	Total
Number of workers	3	6	10	15	8	5	47

a Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

b How many workers whose daily wages are 40 pounds or more ?

(Beni Suef 2013)

6 ⬜ The following table shows the times and the number of trips (in one of the bus stations for the governorates) :

Times	6 am –	8 am –	10 am –	12 pm –	2 pm –	Total
Number of trips	30	41	40	16	13	140

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution , then answer the following questions :

a What is the number of trips before 10 am ?

b What is the percentage of the number of trips from 10 am till 12 pm to the total of trips ?

7 The following data represent the daily income of 40 persons in L.E. :

Sets	10 –	20 –	X –	40 –	50 –	Total
Frequency	5	8	11	9	y	40

a Find X and y

b Find the set of the greatest frequency.

c Find the number of persons who get L.E. 30 and more daily.

8 (1) Ola and Nargis registered the temperature degrees which are expected for 30 cities in one of the summer days through watching the news in television. They formed the following frequency table :

Temperature degree	24 –	28 –	32 –	36 –	40 –	44 –	Total
Number of cities	3	4	7	9	5	2	30

Draw the frequency curve of the previous table ,
then answer the following questions :

a What is the number of cities whose temperature degrees are 40 degrees or more ? What do you advise these cities inhabitants ?

b What is the number of cities which are suitable for summer season on that day ?

c What is the number of cities whose temperature degrees are mild on that day from your own point of view ?

For Excellent Pupils

9 (1) The following table shows the number of flights done in Cairo Airport in the period from 12 at noon till 8 in the morning of the next day :

Time	12 pm –	4 pm –	8 pm –	12 am –	4 am –	Total
Number of flights	32	41	42	19	13	147

Represent these data by frequency curve, then answer the following questions :

a In what time is Cairo Airport most crowded ? Why ?

b In what time is Cairo Airport least crowded ?

c What is the percentage of the number of flights coming to Cairo Airport in the period from 12 at noon till 4 pm ?

d What is the percentage of the number of flights coming to Cairo Airport after 12 pm ?

A research project
on unit four

- Doing surveys on a sample of society.

- Collecting and organizing data in a tally frequency table and a frequency table with sets.

- Representing the statistics data by the frequency curve.

- Linking mathematics with life.

Do a research project on the following topic

"Statistics is one of the applied mathematics branches that take care of collecting, organizing, representing and analysing data".

Discuss the following points using available resources

- Write a short note on the importance of statistics in our life.

- Do a survey about your classmates' favourite sport.
  Record their answers in a tally table. Then form the simple frequency table. What is the sport that most of your classmates prefer ?

- Record the marks of your classmates in a mathematics test. Then do the following :

  1. Organize this data in a tally table. Then form the frequency table with sets.

  2. Represent this frequency distribution by the frequency curve.
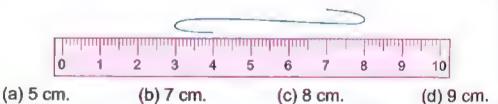
First : Choose the correct answer :

1 If $\{3, 5\} \subset \{3, 7, x\}$, then $x =$ ············

(a) 5   (b) 9   (c) 6   (d) 15

2 The angle between the two hands of the clock is straight when the time is ············ o'clock.

(a) 12   (b) 9   (c) 3   (d) 6

3 The sum of measures of the interior angles of the triangle = ·······

(a) 360°   (b) 180°   (c) 90°   (d) 108°

4 ······ is not a prime number.

(a) 2   (b) 5   (c) 7   (d) 9

5 The highest common factor for the two numbers 12 and 30 is ···········

(a) 60   (b) 42   (c) 6   (d) 3

6 If the string in the diagram below is pulled straight , which of these is closest to its length ?

(a) 5 cm.   (b) 7 cm.   (c) 8 cm.   (d) 9 cm.

---
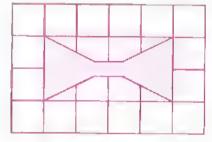
* TIMSS : Trends of the International Mathematics and Science Studies.

7 The area of a square whose diagonal length is 8 cm. equals ⋯⋯⋯ cm²

(a) 64   (b) 32   (c) 16   (d) 4

8 If t is a number between 6 and 9 , then t + 5 is between what two numbers ?
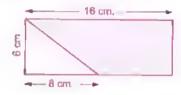
(a) 1 and 4   (b) 10 and 13   (c) 11 and 14   (d) 30 and 45

9 ⊢––┼––––––┼–┼► Which number does K represent

26   27   K 28

on this number line ?

(a) 27.4   (b) 27.8   (c) 27.9   (d) 28.2

10 If $a : b = 2 : 5$, then $\dfrac{a}{a + b} =$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(a) 2 : 5   (b) 2 : 7   (c) 3 : 7   (d) 7 : 2

11 How many lines of symmetry does this figure have ?

(a) 1   (b) 2

(c) 3   (d) 4

12 In the opposite figure , what is the area of the shaded region in cm² ?

(a) 24   (b) 44

(c) 48   (d) 72

16 cm.

6 cm

8 cm.

13 A thin wire 20 centimetres long is formed into a rectangle. If the width of this rectangle is 4 centimetres, what is its length ?

(a) 5 centimetres   (b) 6 centimetres

(c) 12 centimetres   (d) 16 centimetres

14 Four children measured the width of a room by counting how many paces it took them to cross it. The opposite table shows their measurements. Who had the longest pace ?

Name	Number of paces
Ahmed	10
Sameh	8
Aly	9
Wael	7

(a) Ahmed   (b) Sameh   (c) Aly   (d) Wael
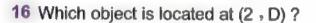
15 Which number is in the square and the circle but is NOT in the triangle ?

(a) 2   (b) 3

(c) 4   (d) 5

16 Which object is located at (2 , D) ?

(a) The plane

(b) The truck

(c) The bus
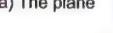
(d) The boat

17 2538 ÷ 18 ·········· 2538 × 18

(a) <   (b) =   (c) >   (d) ≥
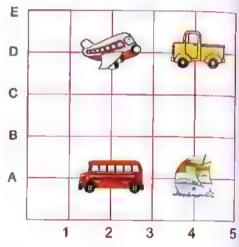
18 The greatest 10-digit number formed from the digits from 0 to 9 is ....

(a) 1 234 567 890   (b) 9 087 654 321

(c) 9 876 543 210   (d) 9 876 543 201

19 All even numbers are divisible by ··········

(a) 0   (b) 2   (c) 4   (d) 6

20 ·········· is a multiple of any number.

(a) 0   (b) 1   (c) 3   (d) 2

21 (511 + ··········) is divisible by 5

(a) 1   (b) 3   (c) 6   (d) 9

22 $\dfrac{20 - 20}{16 - 4 \times 3 + 6} =$ ··········

(a) is not defined   (b) $\dfrac{40}{6}$ (c) 0   (d) 10

23 M ·········· {Mohamed}

(a) $\in$ (b) $\notin$ (c) $\subset$ (d) $\not\subset$

24 If $\{1,5,6\} \cap \{5,x,3\} = \{5,6\}$, then $x =$ ··········

(a) 1   (b) 3   (c) 5   (d) 6

25 $\left(2.4 + \frac{3}{5}\right)$ ·········· $\mathbb{N}$

(a) $\notin$ (b) $\in$ (c) $\subset$ (d) $\not\subset$

26 If $\triangle + \square + \square = 120$, $\triangle + \square = 70$, then $\square =$ ··········

(a) 25   (b) 75   (c) 50   (d) 100

27 $\frac{186}{187}$ ·········· $\frac{9}{9}$

(a) $<$ (b) $>$ (c) $=$ (d) $\geq$

28 $7\,081 \simeq 7\,000$ to the nearest ··········

(a) 10   (b) 100   (c) 1 000   (d) 10 000
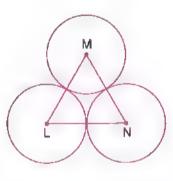
29 39 months $\simeq$ ·········· years.

(a) 2   (b) 4   (c) 3   (d) 3.3

30 **In the opposite figure :**

If the length of each radius in the three circles is 3 cm. , then the perimeter of the triangle MLN equals ·········· cm.

(a) 3   (b) 6

(c) 9   (d) 18

31 Which of these techniques can transform the letter Z into the letter N ?

(a) rotation.   (b) translation.   (c) reflection.

32 The probability of an impossible event = ··········

(a) $\varnothing$ (b) 1   (c) 0   (d) 2

33 Double the number x subtracted 7 from it equals ······

(a) $2x + 7$ (b) $2x - 7$ (c) $7x + 2$ (d) $14x$

231

34 There are ·········· lines of symmetry of the square.

(a) four   (b) three   (c) two   (d) one

35 If the radius length of a circle is 20 cm. , then its circumference

equals ·········· cm.

(a) $10\,\pi$ (b) $20\,\pi$ (c) $40\,\pi$ (d) $80\,\pi$

36 If the lengths of two adjacent sides in a parallelogram are 5 cm. and

7 cm. , its smaller height = 3 cm. , then its area = ······· cm^2

(a) 15   (b) 21   (c) 36   (d) 9

37 Any line segment connects between any two points on the circle

is called ··········

(a) a diameter.   (b) a radius.   (c) a chord.   (d) a centre.

38 $\frac{1}{8} \simeq$ ·········· $\left(\text{to the nearest} \frac{1}{10}\right)$

(a) 0.125   (b) 0.12   (c) 0.1   (d) 13

39 Ahmed wanted to use his calculator to add 1 463 and 319 , he entered

1 263 + 319 by mistake. What could he do to correct his mistake ?

(a) add 200   (b) add 2

(c) subtract 2   (d) subtract 200

40 The smallest odd prime number is ···· · ····

(a) 1   (b) 2   (c) 3   (d) 5

41 The value of the digit 7 in the number 278 554 321 is · · ····

(a) 7 millions   (b) 70 millions

(c) 700 millions   (d) 7 000 millions

42 If $458 \times 29 = 13\,282$, then $458 \times 290 =$ ······· ···

(a) 13 282   (b) 132 820   (c) 13 280   (d) 13 208

43 The points A , B and C lie on a line and B is between A and C

If AB = 10 cm. and BC = 5.2 cm. , what is the distance between

the midpoints of $\overline{AB}$ and $\overline{BC}$?

(a) 2.4 cm.   (b) 2.6 cm.   (c) 5 cm.   (d) 7.6 cm.

44 π = ...

(a) $\dfrac{circumference}{r}$

(b) $\dfrac{circumference}{2\,r}$

(c) $\dfrac{2\ circumference}{r}$

(d) $\dfrac{circumference}{3\,r}$
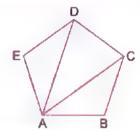
45 Ali left Banha and rode at the same speed for 2 hours. He reached this sign. Ali continues to ride at the same speed to Tanta. How many hours will it take him to ride from the sign to Tanta ?

(a) $1\dfrac{1}{2}$ hours.

(b) 2 hours.

(c) 3 hours.

(d) $3\dfrac{1}{2}$ hours.
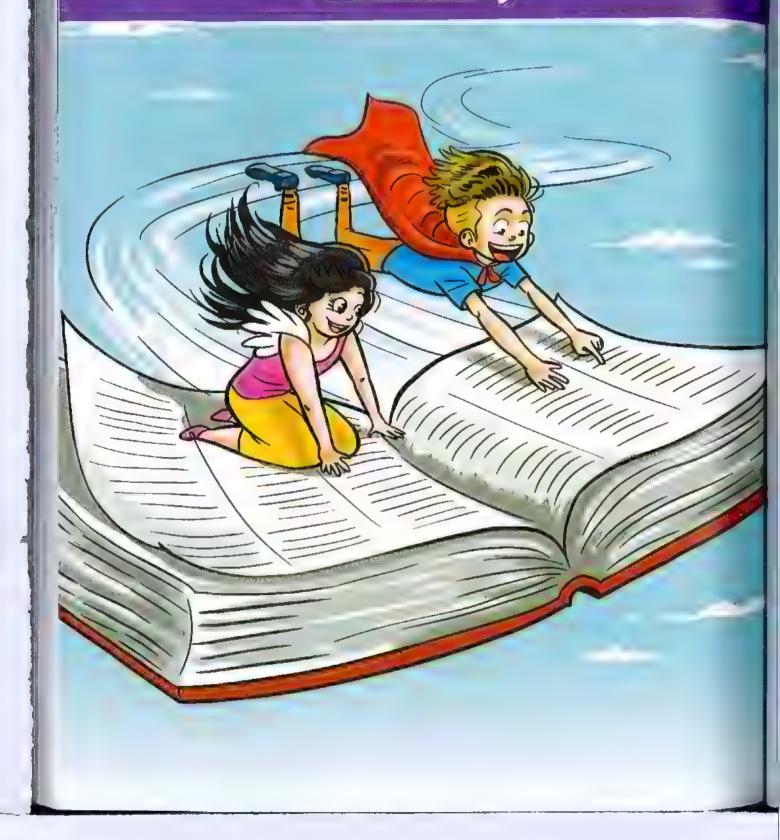
Second : Answer the following questions :

1 What is the sum of all the interior angles of the pentagon ABCDE ?

Show your working.

2 What is the smallest whole number that if approximated to the nearest ten thousand gives a result of 10 000 ?

3 The greatest number of five consecutive natural odd numbers is y + 15 Find the other four numbers.

4 If the circumference of a circle is 3 times the perimeter of a square , where the radius of the circle is 10.5 cm. long, find the side length of the square. $\left(\pi = \dfrac{22}{7}\right)$

5 A box contains 18 balls , $\dfrac{1}{6}$ of them are red , $\dfrac{1}{3}$ of them are blue and the rest are green. A ball is drawn at random from the box. What colour has the greatest chance to be drawn ?

Glossary

A

absent	غائب
adjacent	مجاور
agriculture	زراعة
among	بين
annual	سنوى
application	تطبيق
aquarium	حوض سمك
area	مساحة

B

better	أفضل
bisect	يقسّم / يصنّف
build	يبنى
building	مبنى
business	مشروع / تجارة

C

candidate	مرشح إلى وظيفة أو انتخابات أو ... إلخ
capacity	السعة
circumference	محيط الدائرة
collecting	تجميع
column	عمود
commercial	تجارى
company	شركه
compare	يقارن
competition	منافسة
cone	مخروط
consecutive	متتالى
consume	يستهلك
consumption	استهلاك
contain	يحتوى / يتضمن
container	صهريج / حاوية
cost	تكلفة
cube	مكعب
cuboid	متوازى مستطيلات
curve	منحنى
cylinder	أسطوانة

D

data	معلومات
define	يعرّف / يحدد

(D continued)

descriptive	وصفى
diagonal	قُطر
dimension	بُعد
discount	تخفيض
discover	يكتشف
distinct	واضح
distribute	يوزع
drawing	الرسم

E

edifice	مبنى ضخم
employee	موظف
engineer	مهندس
enlargement	تكبير
extreme	طرف التناسب

F

face	وجه
family	عائلة
feddan	فدن
frequency	التكرار

G

goods	بضائع

H

height	ارتفاع

I

illiteracy	الأمية
income	الدخل
inner	داخلى
internal	داخلى

J

jam	مربى
jar	برطمن
juice	عصير

K

kirat	قيراط

L

leak	يتسرّب
lid	غطاء

M

machine	آلة
magnification	تكبير / تعظيم

English	العربية
magnify	يكبّر / يعظّم
map	خريطة
maximum	الحد الأقصى
merchant	تاجر
method	طريقة
microscope	مجهر
minaret	مئذنة
mineral water	ماء معدنى
minimization	تقليل / تصغير
minimum	الحد الأدنى

N

need	يحتاج
neighbourhood	جوار / قرب
nominated	محدد / معين

O

omit	يحذف

P

paint	يدهن
parallel	متوازى / يوازى
parallelogram	متوازى أضلاع
participate	يشارك
pattern	تسلسل
pave	يبلط / يرصف
pay	يدفع
percentage	نسبة مئوية
performance	أداء
perimeter	محيط
perpendicular	عمودى
piece	قطعة
plough	يحرث
prelude	تمهيد
present	يحضر / هدية
profit	مكسب
project	مشروع
property	خاصية
proportion	تناسب

Q

quadrilateral	شكل رباعى
quantitative	كمّى
quantity	كمية / مقدار

R

rate	معدل
ratio	نسبة
reduction	تصغير / تقليل
represent	يعرض
row	صَفّ

S

salary	مرتب
scale	مقياس
scientific	علمىّ
share	يشارك
spend	يصرف / ينفق
statistics	الإحصاء
stroke	علامة
survey	فحص

T

tank	صهريج / حوض
tap	صنبور
tessellation	تسيفيتٌا ء
thickness	سُمك
tourist	سائح
tractor	جرار
trip	رحلة

U

unreasonable	غير منطقى

V

value	قيمة
vessel	وعاء
village	قرية
visual	بصرىّ
volume	حجم

W

wage	أجر
weight	وزن
wire	سلك

Maths

By a group of supervisors

FREE PART 1   Worksheets & Examinations

6th Primary
2023
FIRST TERM

CONTENTS

WORKSHEETS
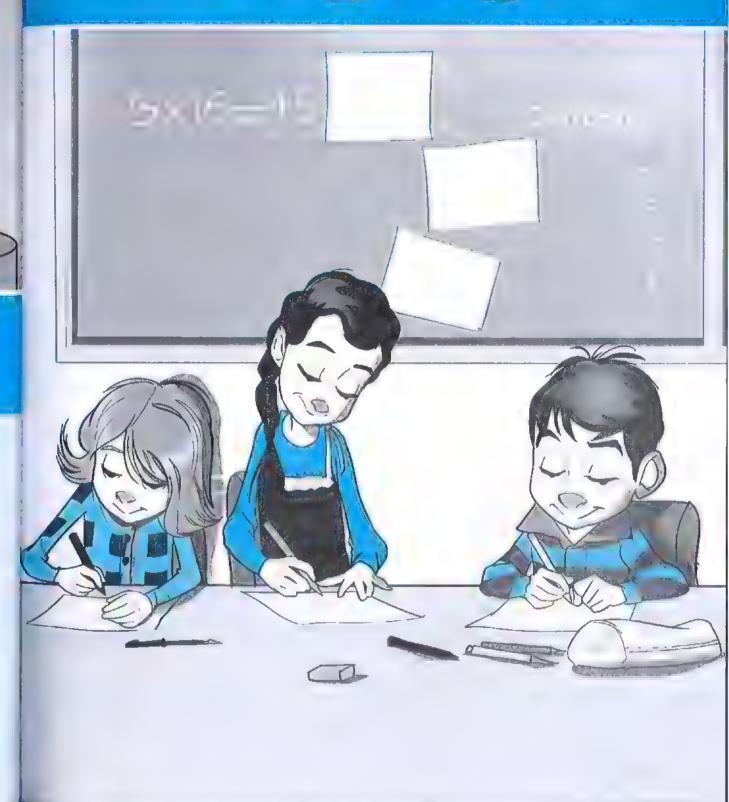
First	Worksheets on unit 1 and unit 2
Second	Worksheets on unit 3 and unit 4

First Worksheets on unit 1 and unit 2

1 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

[a] 50 : 300 = ·········· (2 : 5 **or** $\frac{1}{5}$ **or** 1 : 6 **or** $\frac{1}{10}$)

5

[b] $\frac{3}{5}$: $\frac{5}{8}$ = ·········· : 25 (24 **or** 27 **or** 15 **or** 40)

[c] 5.5 : 22 = ········· : ········· (5 : 2 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 2 : 5)

[d] 1.5 : 2.5 = ·········· (5 : 3 **or** $\frac{3}{5}$ **or** 3 : 25 **or** $\frac{5}{9}$)

[e] The ratio between the length of a side of a square and its perimeter

= ·········· : ·········· (1 : 1 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 16)

2 Complete each of the following :

[a] The ratio is ··········

5

[b] In the ratio $\frac{9}{17}$, the first term is ·········· and the second term is ········

[c] A rectangle whose width is 4 cm. and its area is 24 cm^2. , then the ratio between its length and its width = ·········· : ········

[d] $\frac{2}{3}$: $3\frac{1}{3}$ = ·········· : ·········· (in the simplest form)

[e] The ratio between the perimeter of an equilateral triangle and its side length is ·········· : ········ ···

3 In the opposite figure :

Find the ratio between :

3

[a] The number of coloured squares and the number of all squares.

[b] The number of uncoloured squares and the number of coloured squares.

[c] The number of all squares and the number of uncoloured squares.

4 **[a]** A school has 200 pupils , if 80 pupils of them are girls , find the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls.

5

[b] Put each of the following ratios in its simplest form :

(1) 5 : $\frac{5}{4}$ (2) $2\frac{2}{3}$: $1\frac{1}{3}$ (3) $\frac{1}{3}$: 0.2 (4) $\frac{15}{45}$

5 In the opposite figure :

Find the ratio between :

2

[a] The perimeter of the square and the perimeter of the rectangle.

4 cm.

2 cm. 6 cm

[b] The area of the square and the area of the rectangle.

6

1 Complete each of the following :

[a] $\frac{1}{4}$ hour : 20 minutes = ············· : ········ ·· (in the simplest form)

[b] 4.5 : 9 = ············· : ·············

[c] P.T. 50 : L.E. $1\frac{1}{2}$ = ············· : ············· (in the simplest form)

[d] The ratio between the lengths of two sides of a square is ········ ··· : ··· ·····

[e] 2 m. : 400 cm. = 1 : ·············

5

2 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

[a] $\frac{14}{26}$ = ··· ······ : ············ (1 : 2 **or** 7 : 13 **or** 7 : 6 **or** 4 : 13)

[b] $\frac{1}{8}$ kg. : 100 gm. = ············· (4 : 5 **or** 5 : 2 **or** 8 : 15 **or** 5 : 4)

[c] 16 kirats : 1 feddan = ············· : ·············

(16 : 1 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 3 : 2 **or** 8 : 3)

[d] $\frac{2}{3}$: $\frac{3}{4}$ = ············· : ············· (in the simplest form)

(8 : 9 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 2 : 4 **or** 8 : 7)

[e] 18 hours : one day = ············· : ·············

(2 : 9 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 3 : 4 **or** 4 : 3)

5

3 Find each of the following ratios in its simplest form :
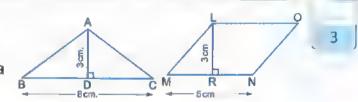
[a] 6 days : 2 weeks   [b] 5 dm. : 5 m.

[c] 5 kg. : 7 000 gm.   [d] $\frac{1}{2}$ L. : 250 mL.

4

4 The distance between Adel's house and the sport's club which he joins
is 350 metres and the distance between his house and his school
is 1.4 kilometres. What is the ratio between the two distances ?

3

5 In the opposite figure :

Find the ratio between the area
of the triangle ABC and the area
of the parallelogram LMNO

3

7

1 **Complete :**

[a] If the ratio between Tamer's height and Hend's height is 9 : 8 and the difference between their heights is 20 cm. , then the height of Hend is .... cm.

[b] The ratio between two numbers = $\dfrac{............................}{............................}$

[c] P.T. 750 : L.E. 10 = ... : ....

[d] A rectangle of perimeter 42 cm. and the ratio between its length and its width is 5 : 2 , then its length is .... cm. and its width is .... cm.

[e] 300 gm. : $1\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

5

2 If the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls in a class is 2 : 3 , if the number of boys is 12 , find the number of girls.

3

3 **Choose the correct answer between brackets :**

[a] Two wires , the ratio between their lengths is 3 : 4 and the length of the first wire is 75 cm. , then the length of the second wire is .... m. (1 *or* 100 *or* 10)

[b] If the area of a rectangle is 40 cm^2. and its length is 0.8 dm. , then the ratio between its length and width = ... : ....

(5 : 8 *or* 8 : 5 *or* 5 : 1)

[c] The ratio between what Yassmien and Marwa has is 3 : 5 , if Marwa has 40 pounds , then Yassmien has .... pounds.

(30 *or* 15 *or* 24)

[d] The ratio 12 : 18 in its simplest form by dividing both terms by .... (2 *or* 3 *or* 6)

[e] If the sum of two numbers is 40 and the ratio between them is 3 : 5 , then the smaller one = ... (8 *or* 15 *or* 25)

5

4 If the sum of two amounts of money is L.E. 1800 and the ratio between the two amounts is 2 : 7 , find each of the two amounts.

3

5 The ratio between the length and the width of a rectangle is 7 : 4 , if the width is less than the length by 21 cm. , then find the area of the rectangle.

4

8

1 Complete each of the following :

[a] $12 : 18 : 30 =$ ············ : ············ : ············ (in the simplest form)

[b] $2.5 : 5 : 3.5 =$ ············ : ············ : ············ (in the simplest form)

[c] 0.5 km. : 700 m. : 900 m. $=$ ············ : ············ : ············ (in the simplest form)

[d] If $a : b = 3 : 5$ and $b : c = 2 : 5$, then $a : b : c =$ ············ : ············ : ········

[e] The ratio between the side length of a rhombus and its perimeter

$=$ ············ : ············

5

2 [a] If the ratio between the measures of the angles of a triangle is $3 : 4 : 5$ Find the measure of each angle of the triangle.

[b] The ratio between two numbers is $5 : 6$, if their sum is 297 Find the two numbers.

4

3 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

[a] If $a : b = 5 : 6$ and $b : c = 3 : 4$, then $a : c =$ ············ : ············

($3 : 5$ **or** $5 : 3$ **or** $5 : 8$ **or** $8 : 5$)

[b] $\dfrac{1}{2} : \dfrac{1}{3} : \dfrac{1}{4} =$ ············ : ············ : ············

($2 : 3 : 4$ **or** $4 : 3 : 2$ **or** $6 : 4 : 3$ **or** $3 : 4 : 2$)

[c] 400 piastres : 12 pounds $=$ ············ : ············

($1 : 3$ **or** $3 : 1$ **or** $1 : 4$ **or** $2 : 3$)

[d] The ratio between three numbers is $3 : 4 : 7$ and their sum is 70 , then the greatest number is ············ (15 **or** 35 **or** 20 **or** 14)

[e] $16 : 48 = \dfrac{1}{············}$ (2 **or** 4 **or** 5 **or** 3)

5

4 [a] A piece of land in the form of a triangle , the ratio between its side lengths is $4 : 6 : 7$, if the perimeter of this land equals 51 m. Find the lengths of its sides.

[b] If the ratio between Adam's money : Nada's money : Seif's money is $6 : 5 : 2$, and the difference between Adam's money and Seif's money is L.E. 200 Find the money of each one of them.

4

5 If L.E. 988 is divided among Mohamed , Hany and Amr such that the share of Mohamed is $\dfrac{1}{2}$ of that of Hany and the share of Hany is $\dfrac{3}{2}$ of that of Amr. Find the share of each of them.

2

1 **Choose the correct answer between brackets :**

[a] A tractor ploughs 14 feddans in 3.5 hours , then the rate of performance of
   the tractor = ········· feddans/hour   ($\frac{1}{4}$ **or** 4 **or** 10.5 **or** 7)

[b] A factory produces 4 000 cans for juice during 8 hours , then the
   rate of the production is ········· cans/hour

                    (32 000 **or** 500 **or** 5 000 **or** 4 008)

[c] A machine produces 500 m. of material in 2 hours and half , then
   the rate of the production of this machine is ········· m./hour

                    (400 **or** 125 **or** 1 000 **or** 200)

[d] If Omar drinks 14 glasses of milk weekly , then the rate of what he
   drinks daily is ········· glasses.   (3 **or** 7 **or** 14 **or** 2)

4

2 [a] If a car covers 270 km. in three hours , find the average speed of
   the car through this trip.

[b] The number of pupils in the sixth grade in a school is 260 , the ratio
   between the number of boys to the number of girls is 6 : 7

   Find the number of each of boys and girls in this grade.

4

3 [a] If the ratio between Bassem's share : Mina's share : Amgad's share
   is 3 : 4 : 5 and the share of Bassem is L.E. 24

   Calculate the share of each of Mina and Amgad.

[b] A factory produces 200 bottles of juice in 10 hours.

   Calculate the production rate of the factory.

4

4 [a] A machine produces 450 kg. of metal in 3 hours. Calculate the rate
   of production of the machine.

[b] If a worker paints a wall of area 45 m^2 in 5 hours , what is the rate
   of his work ? and how many square metres does the same worker
   paint in 7 hours ?

4

5 [a] The ratio between the heights of two buildings is 3 : 7 , if the second
   building is 35 m. high. Find the height of the first building.

[b] A car consumes 160 litres of petrol to cover a distance of 240 km.
   Find the rate of consumption petrol of that car.

4

10

1 Complete each of the following :

[a] The proportion is ··········   5

[b] $\dfrac{7}{12} = \dfrac{28}{\cdots\cdots} = \dfrac{}{36}$

[c] $\dfrac{8}{\cdots\cdots} = \dfrac{1}{3} = \dfrac{}{15}$

[d] $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots}{6} = \dfrac{12}{18} = \dfrac{6}{\cdots} = \dfrac{\cdots\cdots}{3}$

[e] 150 gm. : $\dfrac{1}{4}$ kg. = ·········· : ··········

2 A car consumes 12 litres of petrol in 150 km.
Complete the following proportion table :   2

Petrol in litre	12	··········	36
Distance in km.	150	100	··········

3 Complete the following table to make the corresponding numbers in the
two rows proportional :   3

1.3	··········	1	3	··········	5.5	··········
··········	5	10	··········	45	··········	6.7

4 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

[a] $\dfrac{3}{4} : \dfrac{2}{3}$ = ·········· : ··········   (9 : 8 **or** 3 : 2 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 3 : 4)   5

[b] The ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls in
a school is 5 : 6 , if the number of boys is 150 , then the number
of girls = ··········   (30 **or** 150 **or** 180 **or** 210)

[c] 16 kirats : 2 feddans = ·········· : ··········
       (1 : 2 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 3 : 4 **or** 1 : 3)

[d] If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 4 : 5 , then A : C = ·········· : ··········
       (8 : 15 **or** 15 : 8 **or** 4 : 5 **or** 3 : 5)

[e] The ratio between the side length of the equilateral triangle and its
perimeter = ·········· : ·········· (1 : 3 **or** 3 : 1 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4)

5 A machine produces 16 units from a certain product in 4 hours , what
is the rate of the machine ? then how long does this machine take to
produce 25 units ?   5

11

1 Complete :

[a] The product of the extremes = the product of ·············

[b] The fourth proportional term in 3 , 6 and 12 is ···········

[c] If 3 , X , 12 and 16 are proportional numbers , then $X =$ ········ and it is
called the ··········· term.

[d] If $\dfrac{5}{9} = \dfrac{15}{X}$, then $X =$ ·············

[e] If $\dfrac{a}{b} = \dfrac{X}{y}$, then a × y = ············ × ············

5

2 Complete the missing number in each of the following proportions :

[a] 2 , 11 , 8 , ··········

[b] 5 , 8 , ··········· , 24

[c] 9 , ············ , 4.5 , 4

[d] ············ , 7 , 24 , 56

4

3 Choose the correct answer :

[a] If $\dfrac{a+6}{20} = \dfrac{1}{2}$, then a = ············ (6 *or* 4 *or* 3 *or* 10)

[b] If the numbers 2 , 3 , 4 and X are proportional , then the value
of $X =$ ············ (5 *or* 6 *or* 7 *or* 8)

[c] $\dfrac{2}{5} = \dfrac{\text{············}}{17.5}$ (35 *or* 10 *or* 7 *or* 2.5)

[d] 18 hours : one day = ············ (18 : 1 *or* 4 : 3 *or* 3 : 4 *or* 2 : 3)

[e] If 3 a = 4 b , then $\dfrac{a}{b} =$ ············ ($\dfrac{3}{4}$ *or* $\dfrac{2}{3}$ *or* $\dfrac{4}{3}$ *or* $\dfrac{3}{2}$)

5

4 [a] A car consumes 20 litres of fuel to cover a distance of 180 km.
How many litres are needed to cover 540 km.

[b] If the ratio among the heights of three buildings is 3 : 4 : 5 , the
height of the first building is 21 m. Calculate the height of the second
and the third buildings.

4

5 A machine produces 1 400 m. of textile in two hours.

Calculate the needed time to produce 4 900 m. of textile.

2

1 Complete :

[a] The drawing scale = $\dfrac{\text{.......................}}{\text{.......................}}$

[b] If the drawing scale is 1 : 300 , and the length in drawing is 2 cm. , then the length in reality = ·············· metres.

[c] If the drawing length of an object is 3 cm. and its real length is 30 metres , then the drawing scale is ··············

[d] The ratio $\dfrac{5}{13}$, its first term is ·············· and its second term is ··········

[e] If the drawing scale is less than 1 , then it refers to ··········

5

2 [a] The distance between two cities is 20 km. , if the distance between them on a map is 4 cm.
Find the drawing scale of this map and what does it mean ?

[b] The real length of an insect is 0.4 mm. and its length under a microscope is 2 cm. , find the ratio of magnification.

4

3 Cairo tower is one of the tourists places of Cairo , its height is 187.2 m. , if its height in a picture is 13 cm.

[a] Find the drawing scale.

[b] If the length of a neighboured building in the same picture is 3.5 cm. Find its real length.

3

4 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

[a] If the numbers 4 , x , 12 and 18 are proportional , then $x =$ ·········
(2 **or** 3 **or** 6 **or** 54)

[b] If the drawing scale > 1 , it expresses ··············
(minimization **or** enlargement **or** congruency)

[c] 125 piastres : 5 pounds = ·············· : ··············
(1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 4 : 3 **or** 1 : 2)

[d] If $\dfrac{2}{5} = \dfrac{x}{15}$, then $x - 2 =$ ·············· (4 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 15)

4

5 [a] The real distance between Cairo and Alexandria is 220 km. , find the distance between them on a map drawn with a scale 1 : 500 000

[b] A magnified picture of an insect was photographed by a scale 200 : 1 Find the length of the insect in the picture if its real length is 0.14 mm.

4

13

1 [a] Distribute L.E. 360 among three persons in the ratio 5 : 3 : 4

[b] The difference between two numbers is 12 and the ratio between
them is 5 : 7 Find the two numbers.

4

2 Three persons participated in a commercial ، the first paid L.E. 15 000 ،
the second paid L.E. 25 000 and the third paid L.E. 20 000
At the end of the year ، the profit was L.E. 5 520
Find the share of each of them.

4

3 Choose the correct answer :

[a] $1 - (35\% + 20\%) = \cdots\cdots\cdots \%$ (35 **or** 40 **or** 45 **or** 50)

[b] The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter
$= \cdots\cdots\cdots : \cdots\cdots\cdots$ (1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3)

[c] The antecedent of the ratio 3 : 7 is $\cdots\cdots\cdots$

(3 **or** 7 **or** 4 **or** 10)

[d] $\frac{1}{2}$ hour : 36 minutes = $\cdots\cdots\cdots : \cdots\cdots\cdots$

(2 : 3 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 5 : 6 **or** 1 : 8)

4

4 A load of apple weighs 330 kg. is distributed among three merchants in
which the share of first = $\frac{2}{3}$ the share of the second ، and the share of
the second = $\frac{1}{2}$ the share of the third ، calculate the share of each of
them from this load.

4

5 A man died leaving 192 feddans of land to be distributed among his
wife ، 2 sons and 3 daughters ، the share of the wife is $\frac{1}{8}$ of the whole
land ، and the share of the son is twice that of the daughter.
Find the share of the wife and the share of each son and daughter.

4

1 Complete :

[a] The percentage is ············

4

[b] $\frac{6}{25}$ = ············ %

[c] $1\frac{3}{4}$ = ············ %

[d] 70 % = ············ (in a fractional form)

2 Convert each of the following into a percentage :

[a] 0.07   [b] $\frac{3}{5}$

4

[c] $\frac{9}{20}$ [d] 0.6

3 [a] If $\frac{x}{40}$ = 35 % , find the value of x

[b] In a class , there are 48 pupils , if 6 of them are absent.
Find the percentage of absentees and also the percentage
of attendance.

4

4 Choose the correct answer :

[a] If the drawing length is 5 cm. and the real length is 3 m. , then the
drawing scale is ············ (1 : 60 *or* 1 : 600 *or* 1 : 6 000 *or* 5 : 3)

4

[b] 75 % + ············ = 100 %   (15 % *or* 35 % *or* 20 % *or* 25 %)

[c] A printer prints 12 sheets in 4 minutes
, then its rate is ············ sheets/minute.   (3 *or* 4 *or* 5 *or* 12)

[d] If $\frac{x}{15}$ = $\frac{2}{3}$, then x = ············   (10 *or* 15 *or* 30 *or* 40)

5 [a] The monthly salary of an employee is L.E. 936 He saved L.E. 117
Find the percentage of what he saved to its salary.

4

[b] The real distance between Cairo and Banha is 40 km. and the
distance between them on the map is 8 cm.
Find the drawing scale for this map.

15

Choose the correct answer between brackets :

[a] $50\% + \dfrac{1}{5} = $ ············ %   (55 **or** 70 **or** 45 **or** 10)   5

[b] If 9 , x , 24 and 32 are proportional quantities , then $x = $ ········

(12 **or** 15 **or** 3 **or** 6)

[c] 45 % of 300 pounds = ············ pounds

(45 **or** 35 **or** 150 **or** 135)

[d] If a merchant bought a TV set for L.E. 1 000 , then sold it for
L.E. 1 200 , then the percentage of profit is ············ %

(20 **or** 30 **or** 15 **or** 45)

[e] Khaled bought a car in the price L.E. 60 000 and he sold it with
profit 5 % , then the selling price of the car is L.E. ....

(61 000 **or** 62 000 **or** 63 000 **or** 65 000)

[a] A trader sold goods for L.E. 550 with a profit of 10 %
Find the cost price of the goods.   4

[b] A piece of cloth of 10 metres long is put in water , it shrank by 5 %
from its original length.Find its length after shrinking.

[a] The length of a road is 120 km. , it is wanted to pave the road in three
months. If 42 % in the first month and 28 % in the second month.   4
How many kilometres will be paved in the third month ?

[b] Ramy deposited L.E. 3 000 in a bank with an interest 11 %
Find the total amount after one year.

[a] The price of a TV set is L.E. 1 450 , in the sale , its price becomes
L.E. 1 160 Find the percentage of the discount.   4

[b] XYZ is a triangle in which XY : YZ : ZX = 4 : 5 : 7
and ZX = 28 cm. Find the perimeter of the triangle.

A trader bought some goods for L.E. 960 and spent L.E. 20
for transportation , then he sold it with profit 20 %   3
Find the selling price.

16

1 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

5

[a] A parallelogram in which its diagonals are equal in length
is called ·········· (rhombus **or** rectangle **or** trapezium)

[b] All sides are equal in length in ··· ·······
(trapezium **or** rhombus **or** parallelogram **or** rectangle)

[c] The diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular in ··········
(square **or** rhombus **or** rectangle **or** parallelogram)

[d] All angles are right in ···········
(parallelogram **or** rhombus **or** rectangle **or** trapezium)

[e] ABCD is a parallelogram , then m (∠ A) + m (∠ B) = ...°
(20 **or** 90 **or** 108 **or** 180)

2 In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

AB = 5 cm. , BC = 7 cm. ,

m (∠ ABC) = 120°

Without using geometrical instruments
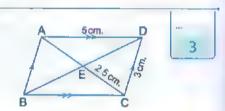
Find : m (∠ ADC) , the length of $\overline{DC}$ and the length of $\overline{AD}$

3

3 In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

CD = 3 cm. , EC = 2.5 cm. , AD = 5 cm.

Find the length of each of : $\overrightarrow{AB}$, $\overrightarrow{BC}$ and $\overrightarrow{AC}$

3

4 In the opposite figure :
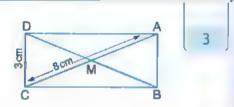
ABCD is a rectangle in which AC = 8 cm.

and CD = 3 cm.

Find : (1) Length of $\overline{BD}$

(2) The perimeter of △ ABM

3

5 **[a]** **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram in which m (∠ C) = 60°

, m (∠ ADB) = 60° and AD = 7 cm.

Find :

(1) m (∠ A) and m (∠ ABD)

(2) The type of the triangle ABD according to its sides.

(3) The perimeter of the shape ABCD

6

[b] **In the opposite figure :**
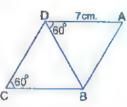
ABCD is a parallelogram in which
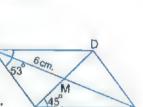
m (∠ BAD) = 53° , m (∠ DBC) = 45° , AM = 6 cm.

Calculate without using measuring tools each of :

(1) m (∠ ABD)

(2) m (∠ ADC)

(3) AC
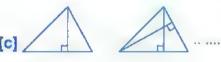
1 Draw the next shape in each pattern in each of the following :
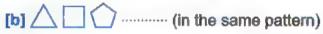
5

[a]

[b]

[c]

[d]

[e]

2 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

5

[a] The two diagonals are perpendicular and equal in length in ....

(rectangle **or** square **or** parallelogram **or** rhombus)

[b] △ □ ⬠ .... (in the same pattern)

(▭ **or** ⬡ **or** ▱ **or** ◇)

[c] In the opposite figure :

The number of trapezoids is ....

(1 **or** 2 **or** 3 **or** 5)

[d] ....

(The description of the pattern is repetition of ....)

(**or** **or** **or**)
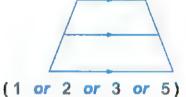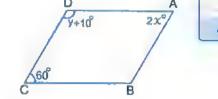
[e] If one angle in a parallelogram is right , then it is called ....

(trapezium **or** square **or** rectangle **or** rhombus)

3 [a] In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then

find the value of each of x and y
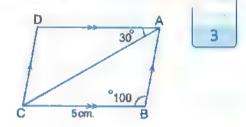
[b] Discover the following pattern

, then write its description :

(The description of the pattern is repetition of ··········)

4 In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

$m(\angle B) = 100°$, $m(\angle CAD) = 30°$

and BC = 5 cm.

Find :

[a] $m(\angle D)$

[b] $m(\angle ACD)$

[c] The length of $\overline{AD}$

5 Complete in the same pattern :

[a]

[b]

[c]

21

SHEET **3**

From | lesson 1 unit 3
to | lesson 3 unit 3
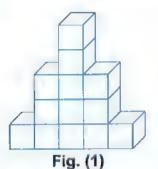
1 Find the volume of each of the following figures considering the unit of volume is cm³ :
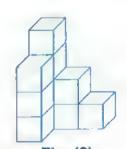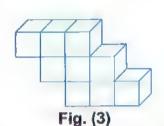
3

Fig. (1)
The volume = ············ cm³

Fig. (2)
The volume = ········· cm³

Fig. (3)
The volume = ············ cm³

2 Complete each of the following :

5

[a] In the cuboid , each two opposite faces are ········· and ············

[b] In the cube , there are ············ edges and ············ vertices.

[c] 17 m³ = ············ dm³

[d] If the dimensions of a cuboid are equal in length , then it is called ·········

[e] The cubic centimetre is ············

3 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

5

[a] In the parallelogram , the sum of measures of any two consecutive angles = ············° (90 **or** 180 **or** 100 **or** 80)

[b] Each of cube and cuboid has ············ faces. (8 **or** 12 **or** 6 **or** 4)

[c] 3 250 mm³ = ············ cm³ (3.25 **or** 32.5 **or** 0.325 **or** 325)

[d] 7 dm³ = ············ cm³ (0.007 **or** 7 000 **or** 700 **or** 70)

[e] In the cube , all the edges are ············

(different in length **or** equal in length **or** parallel **or** intersecting)
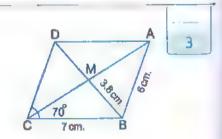
4 In the opposite figure :

3

ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 6 cm. ,

BC = 7 cm. , BM = 3.8 cm. , m (∠ C) = 70°

Without using geometrical instruments , find :

m (∠ ADC) , the perimeter of △ BCD

5 **[a]** **Arrange each of the following ascendingly :**

5 m^3 , $500\ 000 \text{ cm}^3$ and 50 dm^3

[b] **In the opposite figure :**
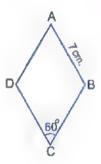
ABCD is a rhombus in which m ($\angle$ BCD) = 60° ,

AB = 7 cm.

Find :

(1) The perimeter of the figure ABCD

(2) m ($\angle$ ABC)

Complete each of the following :

[a] The volume of the cuboid = ·········· × height

[b] The volume of the cuboid whose dimensions are 5 cm. , 6 cm. and 8 cm. is ·········· cm^3

[c] The volume of a cuboid with base area 88 cm^2 and height 45 cm. is ··········

[d] The base area of the cuboid = $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots}$

[e] The four angles are right in each of ·········· and ··········

5

[a] In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram which has AB = 3 cm. , BC = 5 cm. and m (∠ BAD) = 60°

(1) Find : m (∠ ABC)

(2) Calculate the perimeter of the parallelogram ABCD

[b] A cuboid-shaped box of dimensions 12 cm. , 6 cm. and 18 cm. was filled with pieces of sweets , each piece in the shape of a cuboid of dimensions 2 cm. , 1 cm. and 3 cm.
Find the number of the pieces that filled the box.

4

Choose the correct answer between brackets :

[a] 6 500 dm^3 = ·········· m^3 (6.5 *or* 65 *or* 650 *or* 6 500 000)

[b] If the volume of a cuboid is 1 800 cm^3 and its base dimensions are 30 cm. and 10 cm. , then its height = ·········· cm.
(9 *or* 6 *or* 12 *or* 15)

[c] The number of faces of the cuboid is ··········
(4 *or* 6 *or* 12 *or* 8)

[d] If a cuboid of volume 72 cm^3 , its height is 6 cm. and its length is 4 cm. , then its width = ·········· cm.   (12 *or* 9 *or* 6 *or* 3)

[e] Cubic decimetre is a unit for measuring ··········
(length *or* volume *or* weight *or* area)

5

The sum of dimensions of a cuboid is 240 cm. and the ratio among them is 2 : 3 : 5 Find its volume.

3

3 600 cm^3 of water was poured in a cuboid-shaped vessel with a square base of side length 20 cm. Find the height of water in the vessel.

3

24

1 **Complete :**

5

[a] The volume of the cube = ... × .... × ....

[b] A cube of edge length 6 cm. , its volume = ... cm^3.

[c] The area of one face of a cube is 9 cm^2. , then its volume = ... cm^3.

[d] If the sum of the lengths of the edges of a cube is 60 cm. , then its volume = ...

[e] If the perimeter of one face of a cube is 8 cm. , then the volume of this cube = ...

2 **Choose the correct answer between brackets :**

5

[a] 10 dm^3 = ... cm^3. (10 *or* 100 *or* 1 000 *or* 10 000)

[b] The volume of a cuboid is 120 cm^3. , if its base area is 24 cm^2. , then its height = ... cm. (5 *or* 6 *or* 10 *or* 12)

[c] The number of vertices of a cube is .... (8 *or* 12 *or* 6 *or* 4)

[d] The parallelogram in which two adjacent sides are equal in length is called ....

(a square *or* a rectangle *or* a trapezium *or* a rhombus)

[e] A cuboid with a square base of side length 7 cm. and height 10 cm. , then its volume is ....

(49 cm^3. *or* 70 cm^2. *or* 70 cm^3. *or* 490 cm^3.)

3 [a] Which is greater ? The volume of a cube of edge length 5 cm. or the volume of a cuboid of dimensions 6 cm. , 5 cm. and 4 cm.

4

[b] A metal cuboid with dimensions 56 cm. , 21 cm. and 7 cm. was melted and converted into small cubes with edge length 14 cm. for each.

Calculate the number of these cubes.

4 The inner dimensions of a cuboid-shaped box are 54 cm. , 60 cm. and 30 cm. , it is needed to put inside it cube-shaped packets of biscuits whose edge length is 6 cm.

2
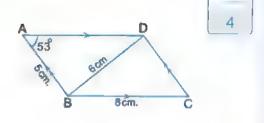
Find the number of packets of biscuits which fill the box.

5 **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

m ($\angle$ BAD) = 53° , AB = 5 cm.

, BC = 8 cm. and BD = 6 cm.

Find :

(1) m ($\angle$ BCD)

(2) The perimeter of $\triangle$ DBC

1 Complete :

[a] The litre is a unit for measuring ⋯ ⋯

[b] $4\frac{2}{5}$ litres = ⋯ ⋯ cm^3.

[c] 3 litres = ⋯⋯⋯ dm^3.

[d] 0.45 m^3 = ⋯⋯⋯ litres

[e] 680 litres = ⋯⋯⋯ m^3.

5

2 Choose the correct answer between brackets :

[a] The inner dimensions of a cuboid container is 20 cm. , 20 cm. and 30 cm. , its capacity = ⋯⋯⋯ litres.

(0.12 **or** 1.2 **or** 12 **or** 120)

[b] $\frac{3}{4}$ litre = ⋯⋯⋯ mL. (0.75 **or** 7.5 **or** 750 **or** 75)

[c] Decimetre is a unit for measuring ⋯⋯⋯

(capacity **or** volume **or** length **or** weight)

[d] 38 millilitres = ⋯⋯⋯ cm^3. (38 000 **or** 3 800 **or** 380 **or** 38)

[e] The two diagonals are perpendicular in ⋯⋯⋯

(rectangle **or** rhombus **or** parallelogram **or** trapezium)

5

3 [a] A tin in the shape of a cuboid of internal dimensions are 30 cm. , 25 cm. and 40 cm. is filled with oil. Find the price of the oil if the price of one litre is L.E. 3.5

[b] A cube-shaped tin of inner edge length 40 cm. is full of oil. It is needed to put the oil in a number of bottles each of capacity half a litre.
How many bottles are needed ?

4

4 [a] The capacity of a bottle is $\frac{3}{4}$ litres , is filled with alkohol.
It is wanted to put this amount in small bottles which the capacity of each is 25 cm^3 Find the number of small bottles.

[b] 3.6 litres of water are poured in a cuboid-shaped vessel with a square-base of side length 20 cm. Find the height of water in the vessel.

3

5 [a] A building worker used 1 500 bricks to build a wall.
Calculate the volume of the wall in m^3 if the brick is in the shape of a cuboid of dimensions 0.25 m. , 0.12 m. and 0.06 m.

[b] Find the volume of cube whose edge length is equal to the side length of an equilateral triangle of perimeter 18 cm.

3

27

4 **Complete each of the following :**

5
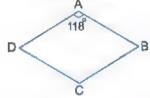
[a] The data that describe the conditions of individuals
using words is called ············

[b] The data that consists of numbers to represent a certain
phenomenon is called ············

[c] If the dimensions of a cuboid are equal , then it is called a ·······

[d] **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a rhombus in which m (∠ A) = 118°

, then m (∠ B) = ············°

A

118°

D

B

C

[e] The birth date is ············ data.

2 **Choose the correct answer between brackets :**

5

[a] The following data are descriptive except ············

(the favorite colour **or** birth place **or** age **or** blood species)

[b] The following data are quantitative except ············

(length **or** weight **or** age **or** blood species)

[c] If the edge length of a cube = 4 cm. , then its volume = ···· cm³.

(6 **or** 8 **or** 24 **or** 64)

[d] The volume of the cuboid is 36 cm³ , with its base is square shaped
of side length 3 cm. , then its height = ············ cm.

(108 **or** 12 **or** 9 **or** 4)

[e] 850 millilitres = ············ litres.

(0.85 **or** 85 **or** 0.085 **or** 850 000)
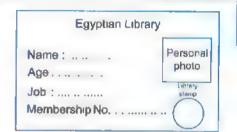
3 Read the written data on the opposite bottle ,
then classify them into descriptive data
and quantitative data.

2

Scent
of
women
made in France
50 m³
price L.E180

4 The base of a cuboid is a rectangle whose perimeter = 80 cm. and the ratio between its length to its width = 5 : 3 , calculate its volume if its height is 7 cm.

4

5 [a] The opposite card is a membership card of a library , answer :
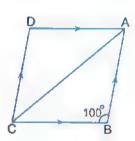
(1) What are the quantitative data ?

(2) What are the descriptive data ?

Egyptian Library

Name : ... ..

Age . . ..

Job : ....

Membership No. . . ..

Personal photo

Library stamp

4

[b] In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

m (∠ BAC) = m (∠ DAC) , m (∠ B) = 100°

Find :

(1) m (∠ D)

(2) m (∠ BAC)

29

Bassem wants to know the favourite sport for the students in
his classroom.

4

The number of students is 36 students.

He asked everyone , the answers were :

(volleyball - football - football - swimming - tennis - football - walking - swimming
- volleyball - walking - football - tennis - football - football - gymnastics - walking
- tennis - tennis - swimming - football - swimming - walking - football - walking
- tennis - basketball - swimming - swimming - football - basketball - football
- walking - swimming - football - football - swimming)

[a] Form a frequency table for this data.

[b] What is the number of students who prefer tennis ?

The following table shows the produced amount of vegetables in
tons by a farm in a year :

4

Vegetable	Tomato	Eggplant	Green beans	Potato	Cucumber	Total
No. of tons	20	14	5	25	16	80

[a] Which is the vegetable that has the greatest number of produced tons ? and
what is the order of it among the produced vegetables if you arrange them
according to the produced amount of each kind ascendingly ?

[b] How many tons of tomato are produced ? And what is the percentage of it ?

[a] In the opposite figure :

4

XYZL is a parallelogram in which
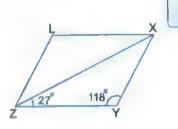
m ($\angle$ Y) = 118° , m ($\angle$ XZY) = 27° , find :

(1) m ($\angle$ YXZ)   (2) m ($\angle$ LZX)

(3) m ($\angle$ LXZ)   (4) m ($\angle$ L)

[b] A metallic cube is of edge length 30 cm. , it is melted to be used in
manufacture and it is converted into cuboid in which the dimensions of the
base are 40 cm. and 25 cm. Calculate its height.

4 **Here are the evaluations of 20 students in mathematics :**

good	pass	pass	good	weak
excellent	very good	pass	very weak	very good
good	weak	good	pass	pass
good	pass	weak	good	pass

[a] Form a frequency table of this data.

[b] What is the most common evaluation among the students ?

[c] What is the least common evaluation among the students ?

5 **Choose the correct answer from those given :**

[a] The sum of measures of any two consecutive angles in

a parallelogram = ············°   (60 **or** 90 **or** 108 **or** 180)

[b] The following data are quantitative except ············

(age **or** weight **or** blood type **or** length)

[c] 6 litres = ············ dm^3.   (6 **or** 60 **or** 600 **or** 6 000)

[d] If one of the angles of a parallelogram is right , then it
is called ············

(square **or** rectangle **or** rhombus **or** trapezium)

31

Complete each of the following :

5

[a] The difference between the greatest value and the smallest value in a set of individuals is called ············

[b] If the marks of 4 pupils in a test are 26 , 30 , 13 and 29 , then the range of these marks = ············

[c] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between 10 and 60 , then the range of this distribution = ············

[d] If one of the angles of a parallelogram is right , then it will be called ···········

[e] A cuboid with a square base of side length 4 cm. and height 5 cm. , then its volume = ·········· cm^3

The following data shows the number of holidays that 40 workers of a factory have got during a year :

3

12	27	14	25	13	22	14	26	11	15
30	21	15	22	23	28	16	21	30	25
27	16	22	20	26	30	21	15	16	23
15	30	28	21	24	15	27	30	21	28

Form a frequency table by using the sets 11 – , 16 – , 21 – ,   , the length of each is 5 days , then find the number of workers who have got 21 days or more in the year.

The following table gives the frequency distribution of the daily wages in L.E. for 50 workers :

4

Set of wages	10 –	12 –	14 –	16 –	18 –	20 –	22 –
No. of workers	6	7	12	10	9	4	2

[a] Find the number of workers whose wages are less than L.E. 16

[b] What is the percentage of workers whose wages are L.E. 20 or more ?

4 The following table gives the frequency distribution of the marks of 40 pupils in mathematical examination :

Sets	10 −	20 −	..... −	40 −	50 −	Total
Frequency	4	8	12	10	.....	40

[a] Complete the table.

[b] Find the number of pupils whose marks are less than 40 and its percentage.

5 Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] A cube of edge length 3 cm. , then its volume = ·········· cm^3.

(3 *or* 9 *or* 27 *or* 36)

[b] ·········· is a unit of capacity.

(Metre *or* Kilogram *or* Litre *or* Day)

[c] ABCD is a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ A) = 100° , then

m ($\angle$ C) = ·········· (60° *or* 80° *or* 100° *or* 180°)

[d] If the volume of a cuboid is 27 cm^3 and the area of its base is 9 cm^2. , then its height is ·········· cm. (3 *or* 4 *or* 5 *or* 6)

1 The following table gives the frequency distribution of the ages of 40 students in a school :

3

The age	6 –	8 –	10 –	12 –	14 –	Total
Number of students	8	9	6	12	5	40

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

2 The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in maths :

4

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of pupils	15	30	40	15	100

[a] What is the number of the pupils who got less than 40 marks ?

[b] Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

3 Choose the correct answer from those given :

5

[a] 0.3 litre = ·········· millilitres.   (3 *or* 30 *or* 300 *or* 3 000)

[b] If the range of frequency distribution is 23 and the lowest value is 35 , then the highest value is ·········· (12 *or* 29 *or* 58 *or* 67)

[c] The volume of the cuboid whose dimensions are 5 cm. , 4 cm. and 3 cm. is ·········· cm^3 (12 *or* 20 *or* 30 *or* 60)

[d] Number of edges of the cube is ··········(6 *or* 8 *or* 12 *or* 24)

[e] The centre of the set which its lower limit = 4 and its upper limit = 10 is ··········   (7 *or* 14 *or* 40 *or* 80)

4 [a] The sum of areas of all faces of a cube is 54 cm^2 Calculate its volume.

4

[b] 72 litres of molasses are needed to be put in tins of the same kind , each has a rectangular-shaped base with dimensions 18 cm. and 10 cm. , and height 16 cm. How many tins are needed ?

5 The following table shows the ages of visitors to an exhibition within an hour of the day :

4

Visitor's age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of visitors	6	9	12	10	8	45

(1) What is the number of visitors whose ages are less than 40 years ?

(2) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

GENERAL EXERCISES

■ Summary on each unit.

■ General exercise on each unit.

Summary of unit [1]

The properties of ratio

Property ①

The ratio has the same properties of the **fraction** as **reduction** , **simplifying** and **comparison**.

Property ②

In its simplest form , the two terms of the ratio should be two **whole numbers as small as possible**.

Property ③

To compare two quantities using ratio , they must have the same unit.

Property ④

The ratio between two quantities has no units.

Remarks

① In an equilateral triangle, the ratio of the side length to the perimeter is 1 : 3

② In a square, the ratio of the side length to the perimeter is 1 : 4

③ In a rhombus, the ratio of the side length to the perimeter is 1 : 4

④ In a square, the ratio of any side length to another side length is 1 : 1

⑤ In a rhombus, the ratio of any side length to another side length is 1 : 1

Measuring units and their converting rules

The length units
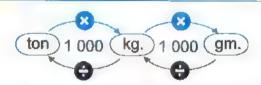
$$\text{km.} \xrightarrow{\times\ 1\ 000 /\div} \text{m.} \xrightarrow{\times\ 10 /\div} \text{dm.} \xrightarrow{\times\ 10 /\div} \text{cm.} \xrightarrow{\times\ 10 /\div} \text{mm.}$$

For example :

- 5 km. = 5 × 1 000 = 5 000 m.
- 6 000 cm. = 6 000 ÷ 100 = 60 m.

The area units

$$\text{km}^2 \xrightarrow{\times\ 1\ 000\ 000 /\div} \text{m}^2 \xrightarrow{\times\ 100 /\div} \text{dm}^2 \xrightarrow{\times\ 100 /\div} \text{cm}^2 \xrightarrow{\times\ 100 /\div} \text{mm}^2$$

For example :

- 3 km^2 = 3 × 1 000 000 = 3 000 000 m^2
- 1 000 cm^2 = 1 000 ÷ 100 = 10 dm^2

The weight units

$$\text{ton} \xrightarrow{\times\ 1\ 000 /\div} \text{kg.} \xrightarrow{\times\ 1\ 000 /\div} \text{gm.}$$

For example :

- 6 kg. = 6 × 1 000 = 6 000 gm.
- 20 000 kg. = 20 000 + 1 000 = 20 tons.

The capacity units

$$\text{L. or dm}^3 \xrightarrow{\times\ 1\ 000 /\div} \text{mL. or cm}^3$$

For example :

- 5 L. = 5 × 1 000 = 5 000 cm^3
- 7 000 cm^3 = 7 000 ÷ 1 000 = 7 L.

Summary

The time units

For example :

- 5 hr. = 5 × 60 = 300 min.
- 49 days = 49 ÷ 7 = 7 weeks

Units of cultivated lands

For example :

- 2 feddans = 2 × 24 × 24 = 1152 sahms
- 120 kirats = 120 ÷ 24 = 5 feddans
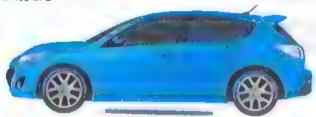
The money units

For example :

- L.E. 50 = 50 × 100 = P.T. 5 000
- P.T. 1 000 = 1 000 ÷ 100 = L.E. 10

A rate is a ratio of two quantities with different measurement units.

For example : If a car travels **300 km.** in **5 hours**, the rate is

$$\frac{300 \text{ km.}}{5 \text{ hours}}$$ (km. and hour are different measurement units).

- The rate per 1 hour is $\frac{300 \text{ km.}}{5 \text{ hours}} = \frac{60 \text{ km.}}{1 \text{ hour}} = 60$ km./hr.

Answer the following questions :

Choose the correct answer from those given :

(1) The first term in the ratio $\frac{3}{5}$ is ....   'Mattay – Menia – Multi. 2021'

(8 **or** 3 **or** 5 **or** 15)

(2) The ratio between the two numbers 6 : 9 is ....

"Abo Kebeer – Sharkia – Multi. 2021" (1 : 3 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 3 : 1)

(3) The ratio between the two numbers 1.6 : 1.8 = ... : ....

"El-Tur – South Sinai – 2019" (1 : 4 **or** 8 : 9 **or** 3 : 8 **or** 1 : 16)

(4) 5 pounds : 350 piastres in the simplest form is ....

"Waraak – Giza – Multi. 2021" (10 : 7 **or** 5 : 350 **or** 50 : 350 **or** 7 : 5)

(5) $\frac{2}{3}$: $3\frac{1}{3}$ = ... : ....   "Port Said – Port Said – 2019"

(1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 1 : 5)

(6) The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter = ...

"Maghagha – Menia – Multi. 2021" (1 : 3 **or** 2 : 4 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 2 : 3)

(7) The ratio between the side length of an equilateral triangle and its

perimeter = ... : ....   "Aswan – Aswan – 2020"

(1 : 1 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : π)

(8) If A : B = 2 : 3 and B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ...

"El-Shorouk – Cairo – Multi. 2021" (3 : 5 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 2 : 5 **or** 6 : 9)

(9) If a : b = 2 : 3 , b : c = 6 : 7 , then a : c = ...   "Souhag - Souhag – 2019"

(7 : 4 **or** 4 : 7 **or** 12 : 7 **or** 6 : 7)

(10) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a square

, then the ratio between

AB : CD = ... : ....   "Omrania – Giza – 2020"

(1 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 2 : 1)

(11) 3 000 gm. : 8 kg. = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3 : 8 *or* 8 : 3 *or* 30 : 8 *or* 3 : 80)

(12) A car covers 240 km. in 3 hours , then the car speed is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ km./hour.

(60 *or* 80 *or* 120 *or* 90)

(13) The ratio between 12 kirats and 1.25 feddan = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯

(1 : 2 *or* 2 : 1 *or* 2 : 5 *or* 5 : 2)

(14) $\frac{1}{8}$ day : 6 hours : $\frac{1}{2}$ day = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(1 : 2 : 6 *or* 1 : 2 : 4 *or* 1 : 2 : 3 *or* 3 : 2 : 1)

(15) Consequent of the ratio 3 : 5 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3 *or* 5 *or* 2 *or* 8)

(16) The ratio between 18 months , 2 years is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯

(1 : 9 *or* 3 : 4 *or* 10 : 9 *or* 27 : 30)

(17) $\frac{5}{2} : \frac{2}{7}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(5 : 7 *or* 35 : 4 *or* 2 : 7 *or* 5 : 2)

(18) A car consumes 20 litres of petrol to cover a distance 250 km. , then the rate consumption of the car is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(0.08 L./km. *or* 0.8 L./km. *or* 8 L./km. *or* 80 L./km.)

(19) If the ratio among the measurements of the angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 , then the measurement of the smallest angle is ⋯⋯⋯⋯°

(40 *or* 60 *or* 80 *or* 180)

(20) The ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls in a certain school is 6 : 5 , if the number of boys is 180 , then the number of girls = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(150 *or* 30 *or* 120 *or* 110)

2 Complete each of the following :

(1) When comparing between two quantities or numbers of the same type and same units the resulting fraction is called ⋯⋯⋯

(2) The comparing between two quantities of different kind is ⋯⋯⋯

(3) The ratio between two numbers = $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots}$.

"Maad" - Cairo - 2019"

(4) The ratio between the two numbers 125 : 25 = ·········· : ········
(in the simplest form)

"Arment - Luxor - 2020"

(5) 12 : 18 : 36 = ·········· : ·········· : ·········· (in the simplest form)

"Omrania - Giza - 2019"

(6) $\dfrac{5}{4}$: 2 = ·········· : ·········· (in the simplest form)   "Betbeis - Sharkia - 2019"

(7) $\dfrac{1}{4}$: $\dfrac{1}{3}$: $\dfrac{1}{2}$ = ·········· : ·········· : ·········· (in the simplest form)

"Ismailia - Ismailia - 2019"

(8) If the ratio a : b = 4 : 3 and the ratio b : c = 2 : 3

, then the ratio a : b : c = ·········· : ·········· : ·········· ...

"Gharbia - Gharbia - 2019"

(9) Half km. : 250 metres = ·········· : ·········· (in the simplest form)

"South - Suez - 2019"

(10) 3 weeks : 24 days = ·········· : ·········· (in the simplest form)

"Nasr City - Cairo - 2019

(11) The ratio between child's age and his father's age is 1 : 10 and the age of
the child is 6 years , then the father's age = ·········· years.

"Banha - Kalyoubia - 2019"

(12) If the sum of two numbers = 180 and the ratio between them is 2 : 7
, then the smaller number = ··········   "Ismailia - Ismailia - 2020"

(13) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then its rate of
performance is ··········   "East Zagazig - Sharkia - 2020"

(14) A computer colour printer prints 12 papers each 4 minutes , then the rate
of work of this printer = ·········· papers/minutes.   Rashid - Beheira - 2019

(15) If the ratio between the two dimensions of a rectangle is 3 : 4 and its
perimeter is 140 cm., then its area = ·········· cm^2.

"Montaza - Alexandria- 2020"

8 Answer the following :

(1) If the ratio between the weight of Hani and the weight of Ahmed is 5 : 6 ,
if the weight of Ahmed is 60 kilograms.

Calculate the weight of Hani.   "West - Alexandria - 2019"

(2) If the ratio between the length of two pieces of cloth is 6 : 8 and the sum of their lengths is 126 cm. , calculate the length of each piece.

(3) In a school , if the number of students is 560 students , the number of girls $\frac{3}{5}$ the number of boys , find the number of each of boys and girls.

(4) If the ratio between Hadir's weight and Basma's weight is 5 : 6 and the difference between their weights is 10 kg. Calculate the weight of each of them.

(5) The ratio between the length and the width of a rectangle is 9 : 5 , if the perimeter of the rectangle is 56 cm. Find out the length and the width , then calculate its area.

(6) The number of pupils in a primary school in the 1st , the 2nd and the 3rd grades is 240 pupils , if the ratio among the three grades is 5 : 4 : 3 , calculate the number of pupils in each grade.

(7) The ratio among the lengths of the sides of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 and the perimeter of the triangle = 36 cm.

Calculate the length of each side of the triangle.

(8) If the ratio between the measures of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then find the measure of each angle of the triangle.

(9) Ahmed studies 21 hours weekly , find the rate of his studying daily.

(10) A car covers 300 km. in 4 hours another car covers 65 km. in 50 minutes , which of the two cars is faster ?

43

Summary of unit 2

Proportion is an equality of two or more ratios.

The properties of proportion

Property 1

If we multiply (or divide) each of the two terms of a ratio by the same non-zero number , then the resultant ratio is equal to the first ratio and they together form a proportion.

Property 2

The product of extremes = the product of means

$$\text{Drawing scale} = \frac{\text{Length in drawing}}{\text{Length in reality}}$$

Notice that :

Both lengths should have the same units.

Remarks

If the drawing scale is

Less than 1 (< 1)
then it refers to minimization (reduction)
(length in drawing < length in reality)

Greater than 1 (> 1)
then it refers to enlargement (magnification)
(length in drawing > length in reality)

Proportional division is to divide anything (money , land , weights , ...)
according to a given ratio.

- A **percentage** is a ratio its second term is 100
- A **percentage** means "**per hundred**" or "**hundredths**".

Profit = selling price (S.P.) – cost price (C.P.)

The percentage of profit = $\dfrac{\text{Profit}}{\text{C.P.}} \times 100 \%$

Loss = cost price (C.P.) – selling price (S.P.)

The percentage of loss = $\dfrac{\text{Loss}}{\text{C.P.}} \times 100 \%$

Notice that :

The cost price = buying price + expenditures (where expenditures may be

maintenance , transportation , insurance , rentals , ... etc.)

Remarks

1. When we say that the **profit** is 20 % , we mean that :
   If the **cost** price (C.P.) = L.E. 100 , then the **profit** = L.E. 20 and
   the **selling** price (S.P.) = L.E. 120

2. When we say that the **loss** is 15 % , we mean that :
   If the **cost** price (C.P.) = L.E. 100 , then the **loss** = L.E. 15 and
   the **selling** price (S.P.) = L.E. 85

3. When we say that the **interest** is 8 % , we mean that :
   If we **deposit** L.E. 100 in a bank , then the **interest** = L.E. 8
   and the **amount of this money after one year** = L.E. 108

4. When we say that the **discount** is 25 % , we mean that :
   If the **price before the discount** (The marked price) is L.E. 100
   , then **the discount** = L.E. 25 and the **price after the discount**
   (The discount price) is L.E. 75

Answer the following questions :

Choose the correct answer from those given :

(1) If $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{x}{9}$, then x = ·············   "Heliopolis – Cairo – Multi. 2021"

(4 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 10)

(2) If the numbers 4 , x , 12 , 18 are proportional , then x = ···········

"East Zagazig – Sharkia – Multi. 2021" (2 **or** 3 **or** 6 **or** 54)

(3) The percentage is a ratio its second term is ···· ····

"El-Tur – South Sinai – 2019" (10 **or** 100 **or** 1 000 **or** 10 000)

(4) $\frac{4}{5}$ = ··········· % 'Omrania – Giza – Multi. 2021' (20 **or** 40 **or** 50 **or** 80)

(5) 1 – 25 % = ············· %   "West – Alexandria – Multi. 2021"

(25 **or** 50 **or** 65 **or** 75)

(6) In a class the percentage of girls is 46 % from the total number of pupils ,
then the percentage of boys = ············· %

"Dokki – Giza – 2020" (46 **or** 54 **or** 100 **or** 146)

(7) If the drawing scale is ············· 1 , this expresses minimization.

"South – Suez – Multi. 2021" (> **or** = **or** < **or** ≥)

(8) The numbers 1 , 2 , 6 and ············· are proportional.

"Port Said – Port Said – 2020" (2 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 12)

(9) 20 % of 500 = ·············   "Obour – Kalyoubia – Multi. 2021"

(10 **or** 100 **or** 250 **or** 480)

(10) If 20 % of a number is 80 , then the number = ·············

"Heliopolis – Cairo – 2020" (16 **or** 40 **or** 400 **or** 1 600)

(11) If the price of some goods is L.E. 256 and the price became L.E. 192
during the discount , then the percentage of the discount equals ·············

"Kafr El-Sheikh – Kafr El-Sheikh   2019" (16 % **or** 25 % **or** 33 % **or** 75 %)

(12) A man distributes L.E. 200 between two persons in the ratio 2 : 3 , then
the share of the first = L.E. ···············   "Edcu – Beheira – Multi. 2021"

(20 **or** 30 **or** 80 **or** 120)

(13) A trader sold some goods by losing percentage 20 % , then the percentage of the selling price was ·············· %   "Ashmoun – Monofia – 2020"

(20 *or* 80 *or* 100 *or* 120)

(14) 20 % of a number = ·············· % of half the same number.

"Dakahlia – Dakahlia – 2019" (10 *or* 20 *or* 30 *or* 40)

(15) A merchant sold goods with profit 15 % , if the cost price 20 000 pounds , then the selling price = ··············   "Waqf – Qena – Multi. 2021"

(23 000 *or* 15 000 *or* 2 300 *or* 150)

(16) If $\frac{x}{5}$ = 40 % , then x = ··············   "South – Suez – 2019"

(2 *or* 4 *or* 5 *or* 8)

(17) If the real length is 6 m. and the drawing length is 6 cm. , then the drawing scale is ··············   'Aswan – Aswan – 2020"

(1 : 10 *or* 1 : 100 *or* 1 : 500 *or* 1 : 1 000)

(18) If $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x-3}{21}$, then x = ··············   "Souhag – Souhag – 2020"

(3 *or* 6 *or* 9 *or* 12)

(19) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{8}{x}$, then $x + 2$ = ··············   "Belbies – Sharkia – 2019"

(16 *or* 15 *or* 14 *or* 12)

(20) If Adel scored 13 marks from 20 marks in an exam , then the percentage of the scored mark = ··············   "Kafr El-Sheikh – Kafr El-Sheikh – 2020"

(65 % *or* 13 % *or* 20 % *or* 0.65 %)

2 Complete the following :

(1) The proportion is ··············   "Rashid – Beheira – 2019"

(2) Drawing scale = $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots}$ "Aswan – Aswan – 2019"

(3) From the properties of the proportion , the product of the extremes = the product of the ··············   "Souhag – Souhag – 2019"

(4) If the drawing scale > 1 , then this expresses ·············· "Dokki – Giza – 2020"

(5) 1 – (15 % + 45 %) = ·············· %   "South – Ismailia – 2019"

(6) The third proportional of the numbers : 0.8 , 4.8 and 12 is ··············

"Gharbia – Gharbia – 2020"

(7) An edific of height 12 metres , its shade at a moment was 4 metres ,

a tree is neighboured to it and its shade is 2 m. at the same moment , then

the height of the tree = ·········· ··· m   "Kafr El-Sheikh – Kafr El-Sheikh – 2020"

(8) The real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture is

4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ··············· : ······ ···   · "Menia – Menia – 2019"

(9) If 6 , 8 , 3 , x are in proportion , then x = ···············

Damietta – Damietta – 2020

(10) Hasnaa drew a picture for Omar with drawing scale 1 : 40 ,

if the real height of Omar is 160 cm. , then the height of Omar in

the picture = ··············· cm.   "Banha – Kalyoubia – 2019"

Answer the following :

(1) A tradesman bought a charge of apple with L.E. 20 000 , then he found

that a part of charge was damaged so he sold the remains with

L.E. 18 000 , find the percentage of his loss.   "Damietta – Damietta – 2020"

(2) A man put 3 000 L.E. in a bank with an interest 10 % Calculat the sum of

the money after a year.   "Omrania – Giza – 2020"

(3) Two persons started a commercial business , the first paid L.E. 5 000 and

the second paid L.E. 8 000 At the end of the year , the profit was

L.E. 3 900 Calculate the share of each of them from the profit.

"Banha – Kalyoubia – 2019"

(4) A picture of a tree is drawn with a drawing scale 1 : 100 , if the real height

of the tree is 8 m. , find its length in the picture.   "Luxor – Luxor – 2019"

(5) A trader bought a TV set by L.E. 4 500 and sold it with profit 10 %

Find the selling price.   "Dakahlia – Dakahlia – 2019"

(6) Khaled bought a flat for L.E. 150 000 , he sold it at 5 % loss.

Calculate the selling price.   "Aswan – Aswan – 2020"

(7) Three persons shared in business. The first paid 15 000 pounds , the second paid 25 000 pounds and the third paid 20 000 pounds. At the end of the year the net profit was 5 520 pounds. Calculatethe share of each of them.

(8) Find the cost price of goods sold for 21 275 pounds with profit percentage 15 %.

(9) Dina bought a mobile for 1 800 L.E. with a discount 10 % Calculate the price of the mobile before the discount.

(10) Three persons participated in a commerce , the first paid L.E. 1 500 , the second paid L.E. 2 000 and the third paid L.E. 2 500 , at the end of the year the loss is L.E. 1 200 Find the share of each of them from loss.

(11) A company for selling the electric sets. It shows TV set for L.E. 2 100 , if the percentage of the profit is 12 % Find the buying price of TV set.

(12) If the length of the Suez Canal on a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 100 000 is 15 cm. , find its real length in km.

(13) Mona bought a TV set with discount 20 % from the declared price which was 2 500 pounds. Find its price after discount.

(14) A photo was taken for an insect by enlargement ratio 100 : 1 , if the real length is 0.8 cm. Find the length in the picture.

(15) A man died and left a piece of land for building its area is 17 kirats , he recommended for building on orphan house on area equals 5 kirats , the remainder is distributed between his son and his daughter in the ratio 2 : 1 , calculate the share of each of them from the land.

Summary of unit 3
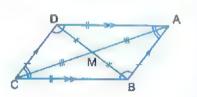
- The parallelogram : is a quadrilateral in which each two opposite sides are parallel.
- The rectangle : is a parallelogram with a right angle.
- The rhombus : is a parallelogram in which two adjacent sides are equal in length.
- The square : is a parallelogram with a right angle and two adjacent sides are equal in length.

Properties of the parallelogram

1 Each two opposite sides are equal in length.

2 Each two opposite angles are equal in measure.

3 The sum of measures of each two consecutive angles is 180°

4 The two diagonals bisect each other.

A parallelogram is

rectangle

If :
- One of its angles is right.

or

- Its two diagonals are equal in length.

rhombus

If :
- Two adjacent sides are equal in length.

or

- Its two diagonals are perpendicular.

square

If :
- One of its angles is right and two adjacent sides are equal in length.

or

- One of its angles is right and its diagonals are perpendicular.

or

- The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular.

or

- Two adjacent sides are equal in length and its diagonals are equal in length.

50

A pattern : is a sequence of symbols or figures arranged according to a certain system or rule.

Pattern unit : In visual patterns , usually you can find a unit which is repeated several times.

Solids

Any object that occupies a room in the space is called a solid.

- **The cuboid** has **12** edges ,**8** vertices ,**6** faces.
  and **3** dimensions :
  length ,**width** and **height**.
- **The cube** has **12** edges ,**8** vertices ,**6** faces all these faces are congruent squares and **3** equal dimensions.
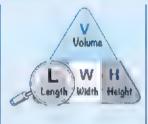
The number of **units** which a solid consists of is called the volume of the solid.

Volume of the cuboid

$$V = L \times W \times H$$

$$L = \frac{V}{W \times H}$$

$$W = \frac{V}{L \times H}$$

$$H = \frac{V}{L \times W}$$

51

$$V = B.A. \times H$$

$$B.A. = \frac{V}{H}$$

$$H = \frac{V}{B.A.}$$
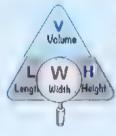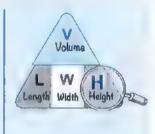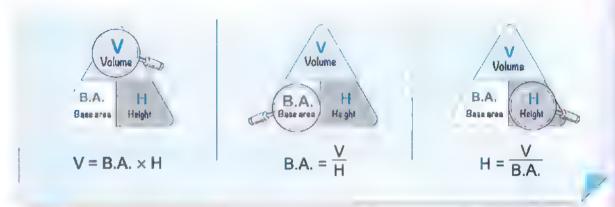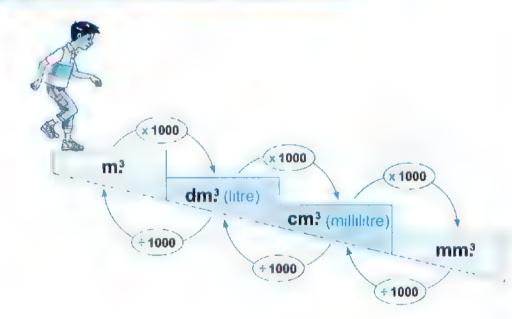
Volume of the cube

Volume of the cube = edge length × itself × itself

> **The capacity :** It is the volume of the inner space of a hollow solid.

The litre (L.) and millilitre (mL.) are two units for measuring capacity or the volume of liquids.

The relation between the units of volume

Answer the following questions :
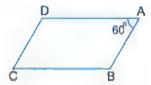
Choose the correct answer from those given :

(1) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram where m ($\angle$ A) = 60°

, then m ($\angle$ B) = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯
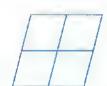
"Middle – Cairo – Multi. 2021" (30° *or* 60° *or* 90° *or* 120°)

(2) In the opposite figure :

The number of parallelograms

which can be obtained is ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

"Shebin El-Koum – Monofia – 2019" (4 *or* 5 *or* 7 *or* 9)

(3) The diagonals are perpendicular and equal in length in ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

"Deir Mawas – Menia – Multi. 2021"

(rectangle *or* square *or* rhombus *or* parallelogram)

(4) The four sides are equal in length in ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ "Arment - Luxor – Multi. 2020"

(triangle *or* rhombus *or* parallelogram *or* trapezium)

(5) If one of the angles of a parallelogram is a right angle

, then it is called ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ "Middle – Alexandria - 2021"

(a square *or* a rectangle *or* a rhombus *or* a triangle)
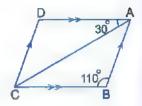
(6) The number of edges of the cube ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ the number of faces of the

cuboid. "El-Tur – South Sinai – 2019" (> *or* < *or* = *or* ≤)

(7) The volume of a cuboid of dimensions 7 cm., 5 cm., 2 cm. is ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm^3.

"El-Hamoul – Kafr El-Sheikh - Multi. 2021" (70 *or* 56 *or* 16 *or* 7 000)

(8) If the edge length of a cube is 6 cm. , then its volume = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm^3.

'El-Khalifa and El-Mokattam – Cairo – Multi. 2021" (6 *or* 72 *or* 108 *or* 216)

(9) If the volume of a cube = 125 cm^3 , then its base area = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

"Souhag – Souhag – 2020" (25 cm^2. *or* 25 cm. *or* 5 cm^2. *or* 5 cm.)

(10) A wooden box in the form of a cube , its external volume is 1 000 cm^3 and its capacity is 729 cm^3 , then the volume of wood of the box = ·············· cm^3

"Port Said – Port Said – 2019" (0.729 **or** 1 729 **or** 271 **or** 729 000)

(11) 1 Litre = ·············· cm^3

"Awseem – Giza – Multi. 2021" (10 **or** 100 **or** 1 000 **or** 2 000)

(12) 0.3 m^3 = ·············· dm^3

"South – Ismailia – 2019" (3 000 **or** 300 **or** 30 **or** 3)

(13) The sum of measures of any two consecutive angles of a parallelogram = ·············· ° "Qena – Qena – Multi. 2021" (120 **or** 140 **or** 160 **or** 180)

(14) Description of the pattern ▽ ◯ ☐ ▽ ◯ ☐ is repetition for ··············

"Montaza – Alexandria – 2020" (▽ **or** ▽☐ **or** ▽◯☐ **or** ◯)

(15) If the volume of a cuboid is 400 cm^3 and its base with length 8 cm. and width 5 cm. , then its height = ·············· cm.

"West – Cairo – Multi. 2021" (6 **or** 10 **or** 12 **or** 20)

(16) 4.250 cm^3 = ·············· mm^3

"Kafr El-Sheikh – Kafr El-Sheikh – 2019" (4 250 **or** 42.5 **or** 0.425 **or** 4.25)

(17) ABCD is a parallelogram if m ($\angle$ A) = 50° , then m ($\angle$ C) = ··············

"Kafr Saqr – Sharkia – Multi. 2021" (50° **or** 70° **or** 130° **or** 60°)

(18) 4.6 litres = ·············· mL.

"Qena – Qena – 2019" (46 **or** 460 **or** 4 600 **or** 46 000)

(19) 12 dm^3 = ·············· litres.

"Rahmania – Beheira – Multi. 2021" (120 **or** 1 200 **or** 12 000 **or** 12)

(20) 16 000 cm^3 = ·············· litres.

"Luxor – Luxor – 2019" (1.6 **or** 16 **or** 160 **or** 0.16)

---

2 **Complete the following :**

(1) The next figure in the following pattern ☐ ☐ ☐ is ···········

"Deshna – Qena – 2020"

(2) △ ◯ △ △ ◯ ◯ △ △ △ ·············· (in the same pattern)

"Souhag – Souhag – 2019"

(3) A rectangle will be a square if its diagonals are ··········

"East Mansoura – Dakahlia – 2020"

(4) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram

, then m (∠ ACD) = ·············· °

"West – Alexandria – 2019"

(5) The quadrilateral which each two opposite sides are parallel and equal in length is ··············

"Nasr City – Cairo – 2020"

(6) If the perimeter of one face of a cube is 24 cm. , then its volume is ·············· cm^3.

"Nasr City – Cairo – 2019'

(7) The volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 and the area of its base is 16 cm^2. , then its height = ··············· cm.

'Kafr El-Sheikh – Kafr El-Sheikh – 2019"

(8) If the sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 132 cm. , then its volume = ·············· cm^3.

"Gharbia – Gharbia – 2019"

(9) The area of the base of the cuboid = $\dfrac{············}{·····}$

"South – Suez   2020"

(10) 1.5 litre + 0.35 dm^3 + 150 cm^3 = ·············· cm^3.

"Dakahlia – Dakahlia – 2019"

(11) The diagonals are perpendicular and not equal in length in ··············

"El-Dokki – Giza – 2020"

(12) The volume of a cuboid with a squared base of side length 6 cm. and its height is 10 cm. = ·············· cm^3.

"Rashid – Beheira – 2019"

(13) The rhombus whose one of its angles is right is called ··············

"Gharbia – Gharbia – 2020"

(14) Diagonals are equal in length in each of ·············· and ·········· ···

"Luxor – Luxor – 2019"

(15) A cuboid of base area is 16 cm^2 and its height is 5 cm. , then the volume = ·············· cm^3.

"Aswan – Aswan – 2020"

---

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , find :

[a] m (∠ D)   **[b]** m (∠ A)

[c] The length of $\overline{AB}$ **[d]** The perimeter of the shape ABCD

"Port Said – Port Said – 2019"

(2) The opposite figure shows a parallelogram
in which m (∠ B) = 110° and m (∠ DAC) = 30°
Find : m (∠ D) , m (∠ BAC) and m (∠ ACD)

(3) **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

m (∠ BCD) = 120° , CD = 3 cm. ,

BC = 5 cm. , BM = 3.5 cm.

Find : **[a]** m (∠ BAD).

[b] The perimeter of the triangle DAB.

(4) The ratio between the measures of two consective angles in a
parallelogram is 4 : 5 Find the measure of each of them.

(5) Which is greater in volume , a cuboid whose dimensions are 12 cm. ,
10 cm. and 8 cm. or a cube of edge length 10 cm. ?

(6) A building worker used 1 500 bricks to build a wall , calculate the volume
of the wall in m^3 if the brick is in the shape of a cuboid of dimension
25 cm. , 12 cm. , 6 cm.

(7) The volume of a cuboid is 54 cm^3 , its base is square shaped of side
length 3 cm. , calculate its height.

(8) A box in the shape of a cuboid with dimensions 36 cm. , 42 cm. and
24 cm. If it is filled with small cubes of edge length 6 cm. , find the
number of these cubes.

(9) A metallic cube of edge length 12 cm. , it needs to be converted into
ingots in the shape of cuboid each of them of dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm.
and 6 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

(10) A container has 12 litres of oil , it is wanted to put it in small bottles the
capacity of each of them is 400 cm^3 , calculate the number of bottles
which needed.

(11) A swimming pool in the shape of a cuboid whose internal dimensions are 40 m. , 30 m. and 1.8 m. Find its capacity in litres. "Heliopol's - Cairo - 2020"

(12) A cube shaped vessel , its internal edge is 30 cm. and it is filled with oil.

[a] Calculate the capacity of the vessel.

[b] If the price of one litre of oil is 9.5 pounds. Calculate the price of all oil.

"East Mansoura – Dakahlia – 2020"

(13) A cuboid tin with inner dimensions 2 dm. , 3 dm. and 4 dm. was full of honey. Calculate the price of honey , given that the price of one litre is L.E. 20

"Menia – Menia - 2019"

(14) 10 litres of water were poured in a vessel in the shape of a cuboid its base is a square base of side length 25 cm. Find height of the water in the vessel. "South – Ismailia – 2019"

(15) 8 400 cm^3 of water is poured into a vessel in the shape of cuboid with internal dimensions 20 cm. , 35 cm. and 45 cm. Find the volume of water needed to be added for the vessel becomes filled with water completely.

"Montaza – Alexandria - 2020"

Summary of unit 4

1 **Descriptive data :**

These are data written in the form of **discription of the case** of the persons in the society as : name , qualification , gender , marital status , ...

2 **Quantitative data :**

These are data written in the form of **numbers** to express a certain phenomenon **as :** age , weight , height , ...

Remarks

1 The difference between the maximum and the minimum value of the given data is called **the range of this data**.

2 The difference between the upper limit and the lower limit of the set is called **the length of this set**.

3 To find the number of sets, we find the quotient of $\dfrac{\text{the range}}{\text{the length of the set}}$

If the quotient is a mixed number, we take the next whole number.

4 Centre of the set $= \dfrac{\text{lower limit + upper limit}}{2}$

Representing the statistic data by the frequency curve
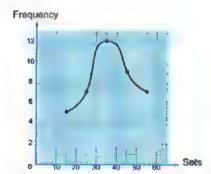
For Example

The following table shows the frequency distribution of marks of 40 pupils in the mathematics exam :

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Frequency	5	7	12	9	7	40

Represent these data by the frequency curve.

Solution

Frequency curve of the marks of pupils

Answer the following questions :

Choose the correct answer from those given :

(1) From the descriptive data is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ *"Omrania – Giza – 2020"*

(blood species *or* height *or* weight *or* age)

(2) From the quantitative data is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ *"Nasr City – Cairo – 2019"*

(favorite colour *or* name *or* age *or* blood type)

(3) ⋯⋯⋯⋯ is not a quantitative data. *"Sheikh Zayed – Giza – Multi. 2021"*

(Favorite colour *or* Area *or* Volume *or* Length)

(4) The following data are descriptive except ⋯⋯⋯⋯ *"Maghagha – Menia – 2020"*

(colour *or* birth place *or* age *or* name)

(5) All of the following data are quantitative except ⋯⋯⋯⋯

"Semsta – Beni Suef - Multi. 2021" (age *or* height *or* birth place *or* weight)

(6) If the values in the frequency distribution lies between (40 , 90) , then the range of this distribution = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

"Kafr El-Sheikh – Kafr El-Sheikh – 2019" (130 *or* 50 *or* 80 *or* 180)

(7) The range of the values (3 , 8 , 2 , 5) is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

"North – Port Said – Multi. 2021" (7 *or* 6 *or* zero *or* one)

(8) The range of the values 50 , 90 , 35 and 20 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

"Deshna – Qena – 2020" (10 *or* 20 *or* 30 *or* 70)

(9) If the marks of 6 students in one exam are 29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 and 49 , then the range of these marks = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

"West – Alexandria – Multi. 2021" (32 *or* 33 *or* 28 *or* 86)

(10) If the range is 40 and the length of the set is 5 , then the number of sets = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

"Gharbia – Gharbia – 2019" (5 *or* 6 *or* 7 *or* 8)

Complete the following :

(1) The types of the statistical data are ⋯⋯⋯⋯ and ⋯⋯⋯⋯

"Ashmoun – Monofia – 2020"

60

(2) Age , birth date and weight are called .... data.

(3) The difference between the maximum value and the minimum value

is ....

(4) The number of sets = $\dfrac{\text{the range}}{.\ .\ .\ .\ ..}$

(5) The lower limit of a set = 10 and the upper limit = 30

, then its centre = ...

(6) In the following table :

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –
Frequency	4	6	2

The centre of the set (10 –) = ...

(7) The following table shows the marks of 40 students in one test , then the number of students who got less than 30 marks = ...

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 – 40
Number of students	10	13	17

(8) The following table shows the marks of 50 students in one month in maths :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	5	15	20	10	50

Then the number of students whose marks are less than 40

is .... students.

3 Answer the following :

(1) The following table shows the number of hours which the pupils of a class spend daily in front of the computer :

Number of hours	– 1	– 2	– 3	– 4	– 5	– 6	Total
Number of pupils	8	10	12	6	4	2	42

Represent this data by the frequency curve.

61

(2) **The following table shows marks of 100 students in one month in math test :**

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.   'Menia – Menia – 2019"

(3) **The following table shows the distribution of the weekly wages of 60 workers in a factory :**

Weekly wages	50 –	60 –	70 –	80 –	90 –	100 –	110 –	Total
No. of workers	6	8	12	18	10	4	2	60

[a] Draw the frequency curve of the distribution.

[b] Find the percentage of workers whose weekly wages are 100 L.E. and more.

"East Mansoura – Dakahlia – 2020"

(4) **The following table shows the marks of 48 students in an English examination :**

Marks	0 –	5 –	10 –	15 –	20 –	Total
Number of students	4	8	18	12	6	48

[a] Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

[b] How many students who record less than 10 marks ?
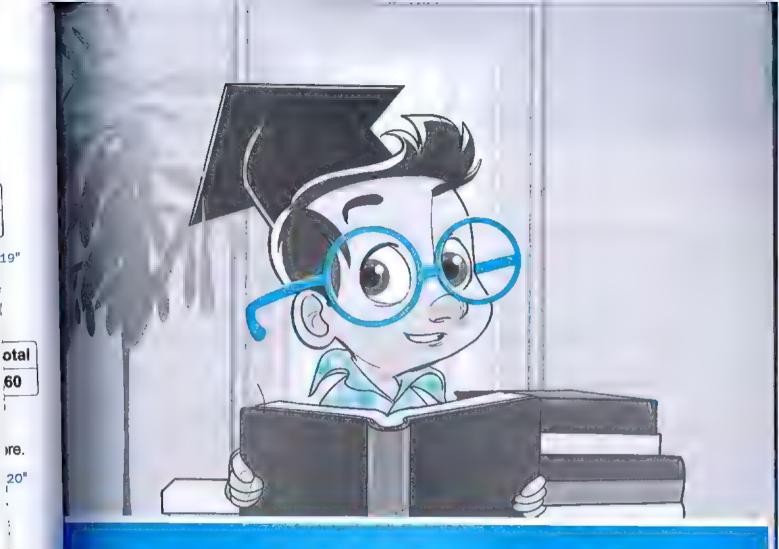
"Ismailia – Ismailia – 2020"

(5) **The following table shows the number of hours which spent by 40 pupils to study their lessons :**

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	6	X	8	12	11	40

[a] Find the value of X.

[b] Represent these data using the frequency curve.

"Banha – Kalyoubia – 2019"

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

- Model Examinations of the School Book.
  (2 models + model for the special needs students)

- 20 Schools' Examinations from Different Governorates.

Model 1

Answer the following questions :

1 Complete each of the following :

(1) 1.5 litre + 0.5 dm^3 + 500 cm^3 = ·············· litres.

(2) The volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 and the area of its base is 16 cm^2.

, then its height = ·············· cm.

(3) If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture

is 4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ·············· : ··············

(4) The area of the triangle = $\frac{1}{2}$ × ·············· × ··············

(5) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ··············

(6) The opposite table shows the marks of 40 students in one test , then the number of students who got less than 30 marks = ··············

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 – 40
Number of students	10	13	17

2 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The range of the set of values : 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ··············

(2 *or* 4 *or* 6 *or* 12)

(2) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ·············· (in decimal form)   (0.2 *or* 0.5 *or* 0.25 *or* 0.75)

(3) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the time which

is needed to plough 42 feddans is ·············· hours.

(4 *or* 6 *or* 7 *or* 8)

(4) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram. , then

m (∠ ACD) = ············· .

(35° **or** 45° **or** 100° **or** 180°)

(5) If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{15}$, then x = ··············   (2 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 15)

(6) The following data are descriptive data except ·· · ·······

(favorite colour. **or** age. **or** birth place. **or** blood species.)

3 [a] A container has 12 litres of oil , it is wanted to put them in smaller bottles the capacity of each of them is 400 cm³ Calculate the number of bottles which are needed.

[b] If the buying price of electric sets is L.E. 72 000 and sold at 12 % profit. Calculate the selling price.

4 [a] The ratio among the measures of the angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 Find the measure of each angle in this triangle.

[b] A metallic cube of edge length 12 cm. It needs to be converted it into ingots in the shape of cuboid each of them of dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

5 [a] Two persons started a commercial business , the first paid L.E. 5 000 and the second paid L.E. 8 000 , at the end of the year , the net profit was L.E. 3 900 Calculate the share of each of them from the profit.

[b] The following table shows the marks of 100 students in one month in math test :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

Model 2

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then it is called a ···· · ·····

(rectangle. **or** square. **or** rhombus. **or** cube.)

(2) $\frac{24}{5}$ = ·············

($4\frac{1}{5}$ **or** $3\frac{2}{5}$ **or** $4\frac{4}{5}$ **or** $2\frac{4}{5}$)

(3) If the marks of 6 students in one exam are 29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 and 49 , then

the range of these marks = ··· ········ (32 **or** 33 **or** 28 **or** 86)

(4) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x + 2$ = ············· (16 **or** 18 **or** 20 **or** 22)

(5) $1\frac{3}{4}$ = ············· % (25 **or** 50 **or** 75 **or** 175)

(6) $\frac{513}{614}$ ············· $\frac{432}{145}$ (> **or** < **or** = **or** ≥)

2 Complete the following statements :

(1) The data : the age , the tall , the weight and favorite food are quantitative

data except ·············

(2) A wooden box in the form of a cube , its external volume is 1 000 cm³ and

its capacity is 729 cm³ , then the volume of wood of the box

= ········ ·· ··· cm³

(3) The following table shows the marks of 50 students in one month in math :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	5	15	20	10	50

then the number of students whose marks are less than 40

is ············· students.

(4) If the height of the fence of the villa in the design is 5 cm. and its real height

is 6 metres , then the drawing scale is ············· : ····· · ···

(5) $\frac{3}{4} + 5\frac{1}{2} = 7 -$ ········· · ··

(6) A car consumes 20 litres of petrol to cover a distance 250 km.

, then the rate of consumption of the car = ··· ·········

3 [a] Three persons started in business , the first paid 15 000 pounds , the second paid 25 000 pounds and the third paid 20 000 pounds , at the end of the year , the profit was 5 520 pounds.

Calculate the share of each of them.

[b] 10 litres of water were poured in a vessel in the shape of a cuboid , its base is a square of side length 25 cm. Find the height of the water in the vessel.

4 [a] In one of our schools , there are 360 students , if the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls is 1 : 2

Find each of the number of boys and girls.

[b] **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 6 cm.

, BC = 7 cm. , BM = 3.8 cm. , m (∠ C) = 70°

Without using geometrical instruments.

Find : m (∠ ADC) , the perimeter of Δ BCD

5 [a] Heba bought a mobile phone for 660 pounds with a discount 15 %

Calculate the price of the mobile phone before the discount.

[b] **The following table shows the number of hours which are spent by 40 pupils to study their lesson daily :**

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	6	3	8	12	11	40

Represent these data by the frequency curve.

Model examination for the special needs students

Answer the following questions :

1 Complete the following statements :

(1) 5 000 grams : 8 kilograms = ·············· : ··········· (in the simplest form)

(2) $\frac{3}{10}$ = ·············· %

(3) The volume of a cuboid = the area of base × ············

(4) 3 litres = ·············· cm^3

2 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The range of the values 50 , 25 , 35 and 20 is ··············

(10 **or** 20 **or** 30)

(2) If $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{10}{x}$, then x = ··············   (6 **or** 15 **or** 20)

(3) The diagonals are perpendicular in ··············

(rectangle **or** square **or** parallelogram)

(4) If the real length is 6 m. and the drawing length is 6 cm. , then the drawing

scale is   (1 : 10 **or** 1 : 1 000 **or** 1 : 100)

3 Choose from column (A) to the suitable one from column (B) :

A	B
(1) The cube has ·············· edges.	minimization
(2) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ··············	12
(3) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter = ··············	90°
(4) All of angles of the rectangle are equal in measure and the measure of any of them = ··············	1 : 4

4 **Put true (✔) or false (✗) :**

(1) The numbers 1 , 2 , 6 and 12 are proportional.   (   )

(2) If the percentage of boys is 35 % from the total of the number of

pupils in a class , then the percentage of girls is 20 %   (   )

(3) The favorite colour is a descriptive data.   (   )

(4) The volume of a cube of edge length 3 cm. = 9 cm^2 (   )

5 **[a] Complete each of the following :**

(1) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ·············· : ················

(2) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then

m (∠ D) = ·· ········°

[b] The following table shows the marks of 50 students in one month in maths :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	6	10	20	14	50

Complete :

(1) The number of students whose marks are less than 20 = ·········· students.

(2) The number of students whose marks are 40 or more = ·········· students.

1 Cairo Governorate

El-Zeiton Educational Directorate
Talaea Gaber El-Ansary Language School

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If $\dfrac{x}{3} = 9\%$, then $x =$ ··············· (2.7 *or* 7.2 *or* 27 *or* 0.27)

(2) The highest common factor for 12 and 15 is ········· (3 *or* 6 *or* 24 *or* 60)

(3) If the drawing length is 7 cm. and the real length is 28 m. , then drawing scale = ··············· (1 : 400 *or* 1 : 40 *or* 400 : 1 *or* 1 : 4)

(4) If 4 , x , 12 , 18 are in proportion , then $x =$ ··············· (2 *or* 3 *or* 6 *or* 54)

(5) The following data are quantitative except the ··············· (age *or* tallness *or* weight *or* favorite colour)

(6) The ratio between the side length of an equilateral triangle and its perimeter = ··············· (1 : 2 *or* 1 : 3 *or* 1 : 4 *or* 3 : 1)

(7) If one of the angles of the parallelogram is right and two of its adjacent sides are equal in length , then it is called ··············· (rhombus *or* square *or* triangle *or* rectangle)

2 Complete :

(1) The ratio between 18 kirats and $1\dfrac{1}{2}$ feddan = ··············· : ···············

(2) 30 % from 50 = ···············

(3) If a : b = 2 : 3 , $\dfrac{b}{c} = \dfrac{4}{5}$, then a : b : c = ··············· : ··············· : ···············

(4) $1 - (39\% + 0.21) =$ ···············

(5) The 4 sides are equal in length in each of ··············· , ···············

(6) A cuboid which its base is a square of side length 4 cm. , if the volume of cuboid is 64 cm^3 , then its height = ··············· cm.

(7) The range of the set of the values : 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ···············

(8) If a car covered 180 km. in 3 hours , then the speed of this car = ··············· km./hour.

3 Choose the correct :

(1) $0.35 + \frac{9}{20} =$ .... %   (0.8 **or** 70 **or** 80 **or** 55)

(2) If the ratio among the measurements of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then the measure of the smallest angle is ....

(10° **or** 30° **or** 45° **or** 60°)

(3) The circumference of circle : The length of its radius = ...

($2\pi : 1$ **or** $1 : 2\pi$ **or** $\pi : r$ **or** $1 : \pi$)

(4) In a primary school , if the ratio between the number of boys to the number of pupils of the school is 3 : 7 , then the ratio between the number of boys to the number of girls is ....   (3 : 4 **or** 4 : 3 **or** 3 : 7 **or** 2 : 5)

(5) The cubic centimeter is a unit of measuring ....

(the perimeter **or** the area **or** the volume **or** the length)

(6) A metallic cube of edge length 40 cm. , it is melted and converted to a cuboid whose base area = 2 000 cm^2 , then its height = ...

(16 cm. **or** 32 cm. **or** 64 cm. **or** 80 cm.)

(7) The volume of a cuboid whose dimensions are 20 cm. , 30 cm. and 50 cm. = ... litres.   (100 **or** 300 **or** 30 **or** 3000)

4 Answer the following :

(1) If the perimeter of one face of a cube is 24 cm. Find its volume.

(2) If the cost price of a fridge before a discount of 12 % is L.E. 1 350 What is its price after discount ?

(3) **In the opposite figure :**
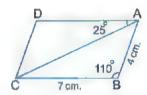
ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 4 cm.

, BC = 7 cm. , (∠ B) = 110° , m (∠ DAC) = 25°

Find : [a] m (∠ ACD)

[b] the perimeter of the parallelogram.

71

(4) **The following table shows the marks of 100 students in a maths exam :**

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
No. of students	15	40	30	15	100

[a] What is the number of students who record less than 40 marks ?

....

[b] Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

2 **Cairo Governorate** Al-Khalifa and Al-Mokattam Educational Zone
Good Shepherd Arabic Language School

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) In the parallelogram , the sum of measures of each two consecutive
angles = ··············°   (160 *or* 19 *or* 180 *or* 100)

(2) The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter is ··············
                (1 : 3 *or* 3 : 1 *or* 4 : 1 *or* 1 : 4)

(3) 20 % of 3 000 = ··············   (6 000 *or* 60 *or* 600 *or* 300)

(4) If A : B = 2 : 7 , B : C = 7 : 5 , then A : C = ··············
                (2 : 7 *or* 2 : 5 *or* 5 : 7 *or* 2 : 10)

(5) The range of the marks 9 , 8 , 12 , 13 , 15 is ··········
                (8 *or* 9 *or* 7 *or* 6)

(6) The volume of a cube where its edge length is 15 cm. is ·········· cm^2
                (225 *or* 3 375 *or* 375 *or* 45)

(7) The ratio between 20 hours to one day is .... : .. ..

(5 : 6 **or** 6 : 5 **or** 3 : 5 **or** 20 : 1)

2 Complete :

(1) .... is a parallelogram one of its angles is right.

(2) If Mira drinks 21 glasses of milk weekly , then the rate of her drinking in one day is .... glasses/day

(3) A cuboid its volume 400 cm^3 , its base area = 50 cm^2 , then its height = ... cm.

(4) .... is a ratio between two quantities of different measurements units.

(5) The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular in · . ...

(6) 12 kirats : 1.5 feddan = ... : .... (in the simplest form).

(7) If the volume of a cube = 27 cm^3 , then the edge length = ... cm.

(8) 1 − (35 % + 0.2) = ·· .....

3 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{4}{5}$ = ...

(30 % **or** 60 % **or** 50 % **or** 80 %)

(2) 3.2 litres = ... dm^3

(3.2 **or** 320 **or** 3200 **or** 32000)

(3) If the real length is 4 m. and the drawing length is 4 cm. , then the drawing scale = ...

(1 : 100 **or** 100 : 1 **or** 200 : 3 **or** 3 : 200)

(4) The following data are quantitative except ....

(age **or** number of sons **or** weight **or** blood species)

(5) If 4 , x , 12 , 18 are proportional , then x = ...

(3 **or** 4 **or** 6 **or** 12)

(6) 2 kg. : 5 000 gm. = ·· . ... (1 : 2 **or** 2 : 5 **or** 1 : 10 **or** 1 : 5)

(7) The two diagonals are equal and not perpendicular in ....

(square **or** rectangle **or** rhombus **or** parallelogram)

4 Answer the following questions :

(1) In the opposite figure :

Find : m (∠ L) , m (∠ LXZ)

....

....

....
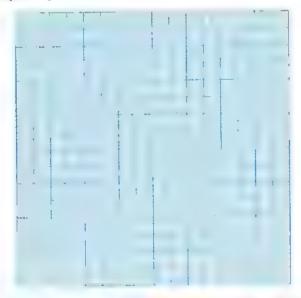
(2) If the ratio between the measures of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then find the measure of each angle of the triangle.

....

....

....

(3) A man put L.E. 3 000 in a bank with an interest 10 % Calculate the sum of the money after a year.

....

....

....

(4) The following table shows the extra money which workers got in a month in a factory :

The extra money	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	70 –	Total
Number of workers	20	15	30	20	10	5	100

Draw the frequency curve for this data.

3 **Giza Governorate** El-Dokki Educational Zone Modern Narmer Language School

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) A vessel in the shape of a cube with edge length 12 cm. , then its capacity = ... litres.

(1.728 **or** 1728 **or** 17.28 **or** 1728)

(2) 3 m. : 60 cm. = ...

(1 : 5 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 5 : 1 **or** 1 : 20)

(3) 1 – 33 % = ·············   (32 % **or** 67 % **or** 77 % **or** 6.7)

(4) The descriptive data from the following is ···············

(perimeter **or** favourite colour **or** area **or** length)

(5) 3 , ··············· , 6 , 8 are proportional.   (7 **or** 8 **or** 2 **or** 4)

(6) If the real length is 9 m. and the drawing length is 9 cm. , then the drawing
scale is ···············   (1 : 10 **or** 1 : 100 **or** 1 : 1 000 **or** 1 : 9)

(7) Adam spends L.E. 40 within 5 days , then the rate of what
Adam spends = ·············· L.E./day   (200 **or** 45 **or** 35 **or** 8)

2 **Complete :**

(8) $\frac{7}{50}$ = ··············· %

(9) 1.6 litres + 400 cm^3 = ··············· dm^3

(10) The solid which all of its faces is in the shape of a rectangle is called ···············

(11) The diagonals of the ··············· bisect each other and perpendicular but not
equal in length.

(12) 15 : 105 = 1 : ···············

(13) $\frac{1}{2}$: $\frac{1}{3}$: $\frac{1}{4}$ = ··············· : ··············· : 3

(14) The range of the set of values 8 , 3 , 7 , 10 and 9 is ···············

(15) The cuboid of base area 35 cm^2 and height 8 cm. is of
volume = ··············· cm^3

3 **Choose the correct answer :**

(16) If ABCD is a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ C) = 80° , then m ($\angle$ D) = ···············

(100° **or** 90° **or** 180° **or** 80°)

(17) If one angle in a parallelogram is right , then it is called ···············

(equilateral triangle **or** rhombus **or** square **or** rectangle)

(18) The number of cubes
in the opposite figure is ···········
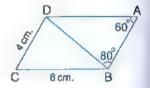
(5 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 9)

(19) The range = the greatest value ··············· the smallest value.

(+ **or** ÷ **or** − **or** ×)

(20) If $\frac{2}{5}$ = $\frac{6}{x}$, then x = ···············   (6 **or** 8 **or** 12 **or** 15)

(21) 35.5 % = ···········   (0.355 **or** 35.5 **or** 305.5 **or** 35 $\frac{1}{5}$)

(22) 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ = ···············   ($\frac{4}{8}$ **or** 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ **or** 4.125 **or** 41.25)

4 **Answer the following :**

(23) **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is parallelogram , m ($\angle$ A) = 60° , m ($\angle$ ABD) = 80°

, BC = 6 cm. and CD = 4 cm. , then find :

[a] m ($\angle$ C) = ··············°

[b] m ($\angle$ CBD) = ···········°

[c] Perimeter of ABCD = ············· cm.
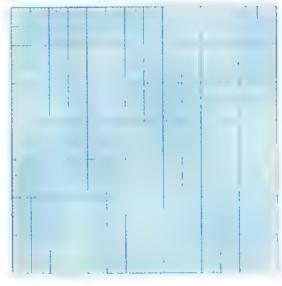
(24) A man bought a mobile phone for 4400 pounds with discount 15 %
Calculate the price of the mobile phone before the discount.

(25) The number of pupils of grades four , five and six in a primary school is
720 pupils. If the ratio between the number of pupils in the 4th to the 5th
to the 6th is 9 : 8 : 7 Calculate the number of pupils in each grade.

(26) The following table shows the number of hours which spent by
30 pupils to study their lessons daily :

No. of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
No. of pupils	2	6	10	8	4	30

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

4 **Giza Governorate** Sixth October Educational zone
Faisla Islamic Language School

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) 5 000 gm. : 8 kg. = ············· (5 : 80 **or** 8 : 5 **or** 80 : 5 **or** 5 : 8)

(2) The following data are descriptive except ··············

(favorite color **or** age **or** birth place **or** blood species)

(3) A parallelogram is called a rectangle if the measure of one of its angles = ··············° (80 **or** 90 **or** 81 **or** 180)

(4) The range of the values 7 , 2 , 9 , 1 , 3 is ··············

(5 **or** 8 **or** 6 **or** 4)

(5) ABCD is a square , the ratio between AB : CD = ···········

(1 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 2 : 1)

(6) Litre is a measuring unit of ··············

(capacity **or** perimeter **or** area **or** length)

(7) The volume of a cuboid is 81 cm^3 and the area of its base is 27 cm^2 , then its height = ·············· cm. (24 **or** 3 **or** 2 **or** 4)

(8) The ratio between ages of Noha and Amal = 2 : 15 , if Noha's age is 6 years , then the age of Amal = ·············· years.

(45 **or** 30 **or** 39 **or** 53)

(9) 46 dm^3 = ·············· litres. (46000 **or** 0.064 **or** 46 **or** 6400000)

(10) 2.5 : 5.75 = ··········· : ·········

(10 : 13 **or** 23 : 10 **or** 2 : 11 **or** 10 : 23)

(11) A cube of edge length 2 cm. , then its volume = ·············· cm^3

(4 **or** 8 **or** 12 **or** 46)

(12) If 9 , 21 , 3 , x are proportional , then x = ··············

(3 **or** 9 **or** 7 **or** 27)

(13) 0.35 = ·············· %

(0.35 **or** 35 **or** 27 **or** 0.15)

(14) A car covers 350 km. in 5 hr. , then rate of the car speed = ·············· km./hr.

(355 **or** 70 **or** 345 **or** 750)

2 **Complete :**

(1) If a : b = 2 : 3 , b : c = 3 : 5 , then a : c = ·········· : ············

(2) If the real length of a tree is 6 m. and its drawing length is 3 cm. , then the drawing scale = ········ : ············

77

(3) If the percentage of boys in the class is 40 % , then the percentage of girls in the class = ·············· %

(4) ABCD is a parallelogram , then : m (∠ B) + m (∠ C) = ········ ·· ·°

(5) If the ratio between the measures of the angles is 2 : 3 : 4 , then measure of the greatest angle = ··············°

(6) The original price for a shirt is 65 pounds with a discount 20 % , then the paid value (price after discount) = ·············· pounds.

(7) The lower limit of a set = 10 and the upper limit = 30 , then its centre = ··············

(8) All angles are right and the two diagonals are perpendicular in ··············

3 Answer the following :

(1) In the opposite figure :
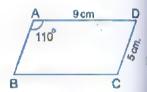
ABCD is a parallelogram , m (∠ A) = 110° ,

AD = 9 cm.   ,   DC = 5 cm.

Find : [a] m (∠ C)

   [b] The perimeter of ⧄ ABCD

(2) A cube shaped vessel , its internal edge length is 30 cm. is filled with oil.

[a] Calculate the capacity of the vessel in litres.

[b] If the price of one litre of oil is 9.5 pounds , calculate the price of all oil.

(3) A company for selling the electric sets shows a TV set for L.E. 2 100 , if the percentage of profit is 12 % Find the buying price of the TV.

(4) The following table shows the marks of 30 pupils :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of pupils	5	7	10	8	30

Draw the frequency curve of this data.

5 Alexandria Governorate — El-Montaza Educational Zone Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The first term in the ratio $\frac{2}{5}$ is ···········

(7 or 5 or 2 or 10)

(2) If the percentage of the number of girls in a class which is mixed is 67 % , then the percentage of the number of boys in this class = ··········· %

(33 or 25 or 43 or 32)

(3) The following data are quantitative except ···········

(weight or age or birth place or height)

(4) $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. : 700 gm. = ············ : ············ (in the simplest form)

(50 : 7 or 5 : 70 or 7 : 5 or 5 : 7)

(5) The two diagonals are perpendicular in ············

(rectangle or rhombus or cuboid or parallelogram)

(6) If a car covered 180 kilometres within 3 hours , then the speed of this car = ············ km./hour

(40 or 60 or 70 or 80)

(7) The volume of a cuboid whose dimensions are 12 cm. , 10 cm. and 8 cm. .... the volume of a cube of edge length 10 cm.

(> **or** = **or** < **or** ≥)

2 Complete the following :

(1) If $\frac{5}{8} = \frac{15}{x}$, then $x = $ ....

(2) The sum of the measures of any two consecutive angles in a parallelogram = ...°

(3) If a : b = 1 : 3 , b : c = 3 : 7 , then a : c = ... : ....

(4) If the drawing length is 5 cm. and the real length is 5 m. , then the drawing scale is ....

(5) 0.12 = ... %

(6) The volume of the cuboid = ... × ....

(7) Description of the pattern ☐ △ ◯ ☐ △ ◯ is repetition for ....

(8) The following table shows the marks of 40 students in one test , then the number of student who got less than 30 = ... students.

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 – 40	Total
Frequency	10	13	17	40

3 Choose the correct answer :

(1) A container has 12 litres of oil , it is wanted to put in small bottles the capacity of each of them is 400 cm³ , then the number of bottles which needed = ...   (0.03 **or** 30 **or** 300 **or** 800)

(2) If the drawing scale .... 1 , it expresses magnification.

(< **or** = **or** > **or** ≤)

(3) $\frac{1}{8} : \frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{4} = $ ....   (2 : 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 4 : 2 **or** 4 : 2 : 1 **or** 8 : 2 : 4)

(4) The range of the numbers 7 , 4 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ....

(4 **or** 6 **or** 5 **or** 12)

(5) The ratio between the perimeter of a square and its side length = ...

(4 : 1 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 3 : 1)

(6) The number of faces of a cube .... The number of faces of a cuboid.

(> **or** = **or** < **or** ≠)

(7) 2.1 m³ = ... litres.   (0.021 **or** 0.0021 **or** 210 **or** 2100)

4 Answer the following :

(1) Ahmed bought a car for L.E. 60 000 and sold it with profit 5 % , find the selling price of the car.

....

....

....

(2) A primary school has 540 pupils. If the ratio between the number of boys and number of girls is 4 : 5 Calculate the number of each boys and girls.

....

....

....

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is parallelogram , m ($\angle$ DAC) = 35°

and m ($\angle$ ABC) = 100°

Find : [a] m ($\angle$ D)
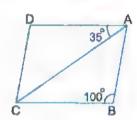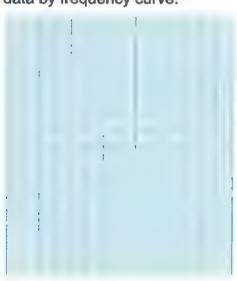
[b] m ($\angle$ ACD)

....

....

(4) The following table shows the marks of 80 students in one month in maths test :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	10	20	35	15	80

Represent these data by frequency curve.

6 **El-Kalyoubia Governorate**

Answer the following questions :

Choose the correct answer :

(1) $30 : 90 =$ ·············   (0.3 **or** 1 : 6 **or** 4 : 12 **or** 4 : 8)

(2) The range of the values : 10 , 3 , 7 , 13 , 4 and 11 is ·············

(8 **or** 7 **or** 11 **or** 10)

(3) 25 % of 8 = ·············   (2 **or** 20 **or** 200 **or** 32)

(4) A primary school the ratio between the number of boys to the number of girls is 3 : 4 , if the number of girls is 56 , then the number of boys = ·············

(21 **or** 42 **or** 32 **or** 24)

(5) 2 kirats : 2 feddans = ·············   (1 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 12 **or** 1 : 24)

(6) If a : b : c are three numbers such that a : b = 3 : 4 and b : c = 4 : 9 , then a : c = ·············   (9 : 32 **or** 4 : 9 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4)

(7) A cube made of thick glass its external edge is 32 cm. and the thickness of glass is 1 cm. , then the capacity of the cube = ············· litres.

(29791 **or** 39.304 **or** 29.791 **or** 27)

(8) If the range in frequency distribution is 40 and the length of the set = 5 , then the number of sets = ·············   (8 **or** 195 **or** 7 **or** 10)

(9) $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. : 2 000 gm. = ·············   (1 : 40 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 20)

(10) The volume of a cube its base perimeter 8 cm. is ············· cm^3

(8 **or** 512 **or** 16 **or** 60)

(11) A car covered 250 km. within 5 hours , then the speed of the car = ············· km./hr.   (50 **or** 200 **or** 2.5 **or** 0.02)

(12) All sides are equal in length in each of the following figures except ·············

(square **or** rhombus **or** equilateral triangle **or** trapezium)

(13) The volume of cuboid of dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. , 5 cm. = ············· cm^3

(36 **or** 33 **or** 60 **or** 12)

(14) $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{5} : \frac{1}{10} =$ ·············   (2 : 5 : 10 **or** 10 : 5 : 2 **or** 5 : 2 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 : 5)
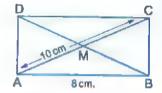
Complete the following :

(1) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{6}{x}$, then $x =$ ·············

(2) Hani bought 3 kg. of orange , he paid L.E. 15 , then the cost of 7 kg. = L.E. ·············

(3) If the length of an insect in the picture is 20 cm. and its real length is 5 mm.
, then the drawing scale = ·············· :

(4) **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a rectangle where AB = 8 cm.

and AC = 10 cm.

, then the perimeter of AMB = ·············· cm.

(5) The two diagonals of the rhombus bisect each other and ···········

(6) If L.E. 300 distributed among three persons in the ratio 1 : 2 : 3
, then the difference between first and third = L.E. ·········

(7) 12.3 cm^3 = ·············· mm^3

(8) The kind of the data of age , length , weight and date of birth is ············ data.

Answer the following :
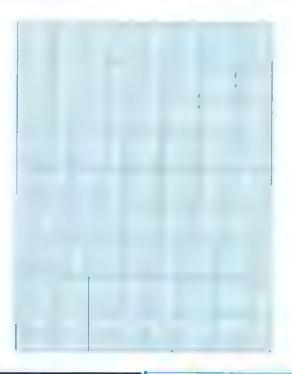
(1) The ratio between two adjacent angles in a parallelogram is 4 : 5
, find the measure of each angle.

(2) A company for selling the electric sets , it shows TV by discount L.E. 500
, if the percentage of the discount is 10 % of the original price. Find the
price after discount.

(3) A vessel in the shape of a cube with edge length 20 cm. , is filled with honey.

[a] Calculate the capacity of the vessel in litre.

[b] If the cost of honey is L.E. 96 Calculate the price of a litre.

(4) **The following table shows the number of hours which 30 students
of a school spend to study their lessons :**

Sets	1 −	2 −	3 −	4 −	5 −
Frequency	3	5	7	9	6

[a] Draw the frequency curve of the distribution.

[b] Find the percentage of the greatest number of pupils in studying their lessons.

83

7 **El-Sharkia Governorate**   Diarb Negm Educational Zone
El-Sweedy Gov. Lang. School

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) $\frac{1}{3} : \frac{1}{4}$ = ·············· : ··············   (3 : 4 **or** 1 : 1 **or** 4 : 3 **or** 3 : 7)

(2) If the drawing scale is < 1 , then its expresses ··············

(enlargement **or** congruency **or** minimization **or** otherwise)

(3) 5 600 cm³ = ·············· litres.   (56 **or** 5.6 **or** 0.56 **or** 560)

(4) The ratio between any two sides of equilateral triangle is ··············

(1 : 3 **or** 3 : 1 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 1 : 1)

(5) If the perimeter of one face of a cube is 8 cm.
, then its volume = ·············· cm³.   (12 **or** 27 **or** 64 **or** 8)

(6) If the volume of a cuboid is 560 cm³ , its base length is 8 cm. and its width
is 5 cm. , then its height = ·············· cm.

(14 **or** 50 **or** 80 **or** 20)

(7) $\frac{9}{20}$ = ·············· %   (35 **or** 45 **or** 30 **or** 40)
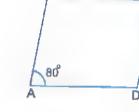
2 **Complete :**

(8) If 3 , 4 , x and 20 are propertion , then $x + 2$ = ··············

(9) If the sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 36 cm.
, then its volume = ·············· cm³

(10) If a : b = 2 : 3 and b : c = 6 : 5 , then a : c = ··············· : ············

(11) The rhombus whose one of its angles is right , then it is called ······· ·····

(12) If the market price of TV is 2000 pounds , it has been sold for 1800 pounds after discount , then the percentage of discount = ········ · ·%

(13) 1 , 5 , 9 , 13 , ············· (in the same pattern)

(14) **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram where m (∠ A) = 80°

, then m (∠ B) = ·············°

(15) If we divide the data into the sets

(10 − , 20 − , 30 − , ...)

, then the length of each set = ·· ···········

---

3 **Choose the correct answer :**

(16) 12 kirats : $1\frac{1}{2}$ feddans = ············· : ···· ········

(1 : 3 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 3 : 4 **or** 4 : 5)

(17) If the ratio among the measures of angles of triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 , then the measures of the smallest angle = ··· ·········° (40 **or** 60 **or** 80 **or** 180)

(18) The range of marks 40 , 50 , 20 , 80 , 70 is ··············

(20 **or** 40 **or** 80 **or** 60)

(19) If $\frac{x}{18}$ = 10 % , then x = ············ ·· ($\frac{5}{6}$ **or** $\frac{9}{5}$ **or** $\frac{18}{5}$ **or** $\frac{9}{50}$)

(20) The following data are descriptive except ····· ·····

(age **or** birth place **or** favorite colour **or** address)

(21) A man drinks 3.5 litres of juice weekly , then the rate of what he drinks daily is ············· litre/day (3.5 **or** $\frac{1}{2}$ **or** 2 **or** 3 500)

(22) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then it is called ···· ···· ·

(rectangle **or** square **or** rhombus **or** cube)

---

4 **Answer the following questions :**

(23) A container has 12 litres of oil , if we want to put the oil in small bottles the capacity of each of them 400 cm³ Calculate the number of bottles which are needed.

·· ····· ··········· ····· ·· ··················· ······ ········· ··· ······ ··········· ··········· ···· · ··

··············· ·· ·············· ······· ····· ··········· ······· ········· ················· ···

········· ·· · ··········· ···· ··· ·········· ······· ····· ··········· ····· · ·················
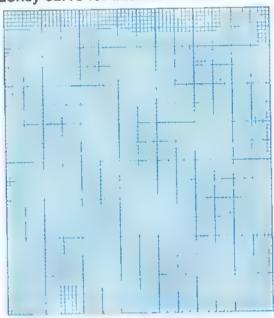
(24) If the distance between two cities on a map is 7 cm. with a drawing scale 1 : 200 000 Find the real distance between them in km.

....

....

....

(25) The ratio between the ages of Hend , Yassien and Fayrouz is 2 : 3 : 5 , if the difference between age of Yassien and age of Faurouz is 4 years. Find the age of each one.

....

....

....

(26) The following table shows the number of hours spent by 40 pupils to study their lesson daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 –	Total
Number of pupils	6	4	8	12	10	40

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

8 **El-Monofia Governorate** **Quesna Educational Directorate Mathematics Supervision**

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) If the volume of a cuboid is 64 cm³ and its base area is 16 cm².

, then its height = ·············· cm.   (24 **or** 4 **or** 3 **or** 1 064)
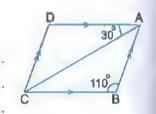
(2) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter
is ·············· : ··············   (1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 1 **or** 1 : π)

(3) 16 kirats : 1 feddan = ·············· : ··········

(3 : 2 **or** 16 : 1 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 4 : 5)

(4) A car covered 180 km. in 3 hours , then the speed of this car = ············ km./hr.

(60 **or** 80 **or** 90 **or** 540)

(5) $\frac{3}{2} : \frac{7}{3}$ = ·············· : ··············   (3 : 7 **or** 9 : 14 **or** 7 : 3 **or** 3 : 2)

(6) If the ratio among the measures of angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then the
measure of the smallest angle = ············ °   (90 **or** 60 **or** 30 **or** 70)

(7) If A : B = 2 : 3 and A : C = 3 : 5 , then B : C = ··············

(3 : 5 **or** 2 : 5 **or** 6 : 9 **or** 9 : 10)

(8) The ratio between 1.2 : 3.6 = ·············· : ··············

(3 : 1 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 7 : 2 **or** 3 : 4)

(9) If $\frac{x+2}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$, then x = ··············   (4 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 10)

(10) The range of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 , 5 is ·············· (3 **or** 4 **or** 6 **or** 12)

(11) 20 % of ·············· = 30   (6 **or** 150 **or** 600 **or** 60)

(12) All the following data are descriptive except ··············

(social case **or** birth place **or** age **or** blood species)

(13) How many bottles of 750 mL. , each can be filled with 30 litres
of water ?   (4 **or** 40 **or** 400 **or** 4 000)

(14) If the drawing length = 3 cm. and the real length = 9 m. , then the drawing
scale = ··············   (30 : 1 **or** 1 : 30 **or** 300 : 1 **or** 1 : 300)

2 **Complete the following :**

(15) If the drawing scale > 1 , this expresses ··············

(16) 1 − (35% + 25%) = ·············· %

(17) If the perimeter of one face of a cube is 8 cm. , then its volume is ·············· cm^3

(18) A cuboid its dimensions are 8 cm. , 6 cm. and 10 cm. , then its volume
is ·············· cm^3.

(19) If one of the angles of a paralleogram is right , then it will be ··············

(20) 250 gm. : $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = ·············· : ··············

(21) 12.5 % = $\frac{··············}{8}$

(22) A tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the number of hours to
ploughs 42 feddans = ·············· hours.

Answer the following :

(23) A man bought a car for L.E. 50 000 and sold it for L.E. 55 000 , then find the percentage of his profit.

....

....

....

(24) The sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 108 cm. Calculate its volume.

....

....

....

(25) **From the opposite figure :**
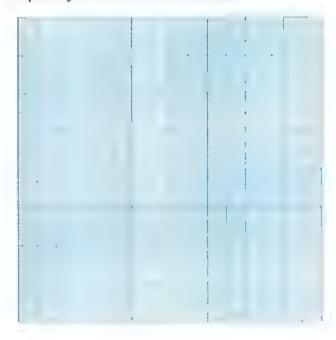
Find m (∠ D) and m (∠ CAB)

....

....

....

(26) **The following table shows the age of visitors to an exhibition within an hour of the day :**

Visitor's age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of visitors	6	9	12	10	8	45

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

9 **El-Gharbia Governorate** Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) 1 – 25 % = ·············· %   (25 **or** 50 **or** 65 **or** 75)

(2) If the drawing scale is ·············· 1 , this expresses minimizition.

(= **or** > **or** < **or** ≥)

(3) If A : B = 2 : 5 , B : C = 5 : 7 , then A : C = ··············

(5 : 7 **or** 2 : 5 **or** 2 : 7 **or** 6 : 9)

(4) 1 feddan : 18 kirats = ··············   (4 : 3 **or** 5 : 9 **or** 2 : 7 **or** 3 : 4)

(5) The volume of a cuboid of dimensions 7 cm. , 5 cm. and 2 cm. = ··············

(14 cm^3 **or** 70 cm^3 **or** 24 cm^3 **or** 144 cm^3)

(6) ABCD is a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ A) = 60° , then m ($\angle$ B) = ··············°

(600 **or** 100 **or** 120 **or** 80)

(7) The following data are descriptive except ··············

(age **or** birth place **or** favorite colour **or** name)

2 Complete the following :

(1) If the drawing length is 6 cm. , and the real length is 6 m. , then the drawing scale = ··············

(2) Mariam bought a dress for 425 pounds with a discount 15 % , then the price of the dress before discount = ·············· pounds.

(3) 500 grams : 8 kilograms = ·············· (in the simplest form)

(4) 2.4 : 3.6 = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

(5) The rhombus whose one of its angles is right is called ··············

(6) A cube of volume 8 cm^3 , its edge length = ·············· cm.

(7) The diagonals are perpendicular and not equal in length in ··············

(8) The range of the values (3 , 8 , 2 , 5) is ··············

3 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The ratio between the perimeter of the equilateral triangle and its side length = ·············· : ··············   (3 : 1 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4)

(2) Hoda spends 70 pounds in a week , then the rate of what she spends daily = ·············· pounds/day   (15 **or** 10 **or** 7 **or** 7.5)

(3) If the numbers 6 , 8 , 3 , A are proporational , then the value of A = ··············

(2.5 **or** 48 **or** 24 **or** 4)

(4) 20 % of 500 = ···············   (10 **or** 50 **or** 100 **or** 250)

(5) The number of faces of cube = ············ faces. (12 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 4)

(6) 4.8 litres = ··············· mL.   (4.8 **or** 48 **or** 480 **or** 4 800)

(7) The lower limit of a set = 10 , and the upper limit = 30
, then the centre = ···············   (20 **or** 25 **or** 35 **or** 40)

4 | **Answer the following :**
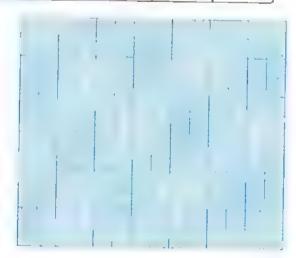
(1) The volume of a cuboid is 54 cm^3 , its base is a square shaped of side length 3 cm. , calculate its height.

(2) In a school , if the number of students is 560 students , and the ratio between the number of girls and the number of boys = 3 : 5 , find the number of boys and girls.

(3) If the length of Suez Canal on a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 100 000 , is 15 cm. Find its real length.

(4) Using the following table , draw the frequency curve :

Sets	5 –	10 –	15 –	20 –
Frequency	4	8	10	4

10 El-Dakahlia Governorate

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) A cube of edge length 3 cm. , its volume = ············· cm^3.

(3 *or* 9 *or* 27 *or* 18)

(2) The ratio between the perimeter of a square and its side length is ·············

(1 : 4 *or* 3 : 1 *or* 4 : 1 *or* 1 : 1)

(3) The price of an electric iron before discount is 120 L.E. , if the discount is 20 % , then its price after discount = ············· L.E.

(96 *or* 100 *or* 120 *or* 144)

(4) 18 hours : one day = ·············   (4 : 3 *or* 3 : 4 *or* 1 : 3 *or* 3 : 1)

(5) The following data are quantitative except ·············

(age *or* length *or* colour *or* weight)

(6) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then its called ·············

(equilateral *or* rhombus *or* trapezoid *or* rectangle)

(7) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ············· %   (75 *or* 0.25 *or* 0.75 *or* 0.5)

2 Complete the following :

(1) 7 600 cm^3 = ············· litres.

(2) If $\frac{x+1}{5} = \frac{6}{15}$, then x = ·············

(3) If A : B = 3 : 5 , B : C = 5 : 7 , then A : C = ············· : ·············

(4) 500 cm^3 + 0.5 dm^3 = ············· litre.

(5) If the drawing scale > 1 , this expresses ·············

(6) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , the time which needed to ploughs 42 feddans is ············· hours.

(7) ABCD is a parallelogram , m ($\angle$ A) = 100° , then m ($\angle$ B) = ·············°

(8) The kinds of statistics data are quantitative data and ············· data.

3 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The range for the values (3 , 9 , 8 , 2 , 7) is ·············

(8 *or* 9 *or* 2 *or* 7)

(2) The two diagonals are equal in length in each of square and ·············

(rhombus *or* trapezium *or* rectangle *or* isosceles)

(3) If $(x , 18 , 6 , 9)$ are proportional numbers , then $x = $ ....

(27 **or** 12 **or** 3 **or** 36) .

(4) An insect of real length 2 mm. and its length in a photo is 4 cm. , then its drawing scale is .... (1 : 20 **or** 20 : 1 **or** 1 : 40 **or** 1 : 80)

(5) If the ratio between the measures of angles of a triangle is 3 : 6 : 9 , then the type of triangle according to its angles is ...... – angled triangle.
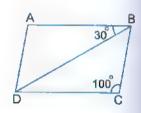
(an acute **or** a right **or** an obtuse **or** an isosceles)

(6) The volume of a cuboid 400 cm^3 , its base area is 40 cm^2 , then its height = ... (13 cm. **or** 20 cm. **or** 40 cm. **or** 10 cm.)

(7) 300 gm. : $1\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = 1 : .... (3 **or** 5 **or** 10 **or** 15)

---

4 **Answer the following :**

(1) **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram , m $(\angle C) \doteqdot 100°$

and m $(\angle ABD) = 30°$, find :

[a] m $(\angle A)$ **[b]** m $(\angle ADB)$

(2) If the drawing scale is 1 : 1 000 , the length in the drawing is 0.75 cm. Find the real length in metre.

(3) Three persons started a business. The first paid L.E. 5 000 , the second paid L.E. 4 000 , and the third paid L.E. 6 000 At the end of the year the profit was L.E. 2 250 , find the share of each one.

(4) **The table below shows the marks of 40 pupils in a math exam :**

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of pupils	4	8	12	10	6	40

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

11 **Ismailia Governorate** Inspectorate of Mathematics

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{3}{5} : 1\frac{4}{5} = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯   (1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 8)

(2) 12 hours : 2 days = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯   (1 : 10 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 6 : 1 **or** 4 : 1)

(3) The opposite data are quantitative except the ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(tallness **or** weight **or** favorite colour **or** age)

(4) $\frac{1}{4} = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in a decimal form)   (0.2 **or** 0.5 **or** 0.25 **or** 0.4)

(5) If $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{x}{27}$, then $x = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯   (36 **or** 15 **or** 72 **or** 60)

(6) If a : b = 5 : 6 and b : c = 3 : 4

, then a : c = 5 : ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯   (7 **or** 8 **or** 6 **or** 9)

(7) If the dimensions of a cuboid is 3 cm. , 4 cm. , 6 cm.

, then its volume = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.^{3} (40 **or** 60 **or** 52 **or** 72)

(8) 7 litres = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.^{3} (7 **or** 70 **or** 7 000 **or** 700)

(9) The range of data 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (2 **or** 4 **or** 6 **or** 2)

(10) If one of the angles of a rhombus is right , then it is called is ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(square **or** cube **or** parallelogram **or** trapezium)

(11) If the real length is 7 m. and the drawing length is 7 cm.
, then drawing scale = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(1 : 10 **or** 1 : 100 **or** 1 : 1 000 **or** 7 : 100)

(12) 60 % = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ (600 **or** 6 **or** 0.6 **or** 60)

(13) The volume of the cube whose edge length = 7 cm. is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm^3.

(14 **or** 343 **or** 49 **or** 28)

(14) If $\frac{x + 12}{10} = 2$, then x = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (6 **or** 4 **or** 8 **or** 16)

2 **Complete :**

(1) The ratio between side length of a square and its perimeter = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(2) 2.5 L + 500 cm^3 = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ L

(3) The volume of a cuboid = 120 cm^3 and its base area = 24 cm^2.
, then its height = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.

(4) 4.5 : 13.5 = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in the simplest form)

(5) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(6) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ %

(7) A car covers 180 km. in 3 hours , then the rate of what the car covered
is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ km./hr.
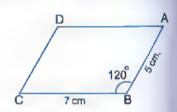
(8) The difference between the greatest value and the smallest value in a set is
called ⋯⋯⋯⋯

Answer the following :

(1) In the opposite figure :
ABCD is a parallelogram
, then find : [a] m (∠ D)
[b] Perimeter of ABCD

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯
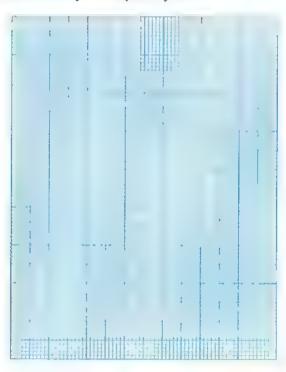
(2) Samir bought a TV set in the time of sale with a price L.E. 7 600 after
discount 5 % Find the price of the TV set before the discount.

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3) If the ratio between the measures of angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3
, then find the measure of each angle of the triangle.

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4) The following table shows the marks of 100 students in maths exam :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50
Number of students	15	30	40	15

Represent these data by a frequency curve.

12   Suez Governorate   maths inspector

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4 **or** 2 **or** 6 **or** 12)

(2) $1 - 70 \% = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯ %   (30 **or** 32 **or** 50 **or** 20)

(3) $\frac{5}{2} : \frac{2}{7} = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯   (5 : 7 **or** 35 : 4 **or** 2 : 7 **or** 5 : 2)

(4) $\frac{3}{4} = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯ %   (25 **or** 50 **or** 57 **or** 75)

(5) $35 : 50 = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in the simplest form)

(10 : 7 **or** 7 : 10 **or** 6 : 10 **or** 7 : 9)

(6) In the parallelogram the sum of the measures of any two consecutive
angles = ⋯⋯⋯⋯   (45° **or** 90° **or** 180° **or** 360°)

(7) The percentage is a ratio its second term is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(10 **or** 100 **or** 200 **or** 1 000)
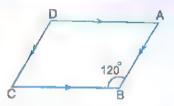
2 Complete :

(1) 5 000 gm. : 8 000 gm. = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

(2) The statistical data which we use in our daily life are two kinds , descriptive data and ·············· data.

(3) The ratio $\frac{5}{13}$, its first term is ·············· and its second term is ···············

(4) 40 % + ·············· % + 30 % = 100 %

(5) The two diagonals are equal in length in each of ·············· , ··············

(6) If 6 , 8 , 3 , x are proportional , then x = ··············

(7) $\frac{1}{2}$: $\frac{1}{3}$ = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

(8) A cuboid of dimensions 7 cm. , 5 cm. and 2 cm. , its volume = ·············· cm^3.

3 Choose the correct answer :

(1) 5 litres = ·············· cm^3. (5 **or** 50 **or** 500 **or** 5 000)

(2) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter = ········ : ········ (1 : 3 **or** 3 : 1 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4)

(3) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then it is called a ·············· (rectangle **or** square **or** rhombus **or** cube)

(4) An iron with price L.E. 120 at 20 % discount , the price after discount = L.E. ·············· (90 **or** 96 **or** 100 **or** 140)

(5) If the drawing scale · ········ 1 , this expresses minimization. (> **or** = **or** < **or** ≥)

(6) The following data are descriptive data except ·············· (favorite colour **or** birth place **or** age **or** blood species)

(7) If a car travels 300 km. in 5 hours , then the rate is ····· ······ km./hr. (40 **or** 50 **or** 60 **or** 70)

4 Answer the following :

(1) If A : B = 3 : 4 , B : C = 4 : 5 , then find A : C

(2) A picture was taken to an artificial scene with a drawing scale 1 : 100 , if the real length of a tree is 8 meter , find its length in the picture.

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which m (∠ ABC) = 120°
Without using geometrical instruments ,
find : m (∠ ADC)
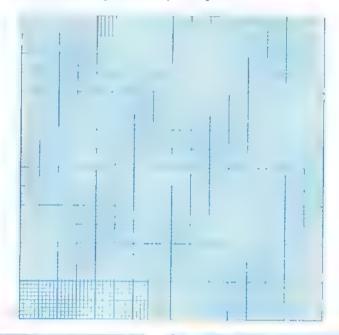
(4) The following table shows the marks of 36 students in one month in math :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	8	10	12	6	36

Represent these data by the frequency curve.

13   Damietta Governorate   Mathematics Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter is ···········

(1 : 1 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 2)

(2) 800 : 500 = ············· : ············· (in the simplest form)

(5 : 8 **or** 8 : 5 **or** 80 : 50 **or** 40 : 25)

(3) If $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{x}{20}$, then x = ·············· (3 **or** 4 **or** 5 **or** 12)

(4) The difference between 40 % and 0.4 = ············· %

(26 **or** 0 **or** 10 **or** 44)
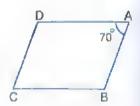
(5) The two diagonals are perpendicular and equal in length in the ··········· ···

(rhombus **or** rectangle **or** parallelogram **or** square)

(6) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram where

m ($\angle$ A) = 70° , then m ($\angle$ B) = ·············°

(180 **or** 110 **or** 100 **or** 70)

(7) The following data are descriptive except ··············

(name **or** birth place **or** age **or** address)

(8) The comparing between two quantities have the same kind and unit is

called · ········ ···   (rate **or** proportion **or** proportional division **or** ratio)

(9) A piece of land is distributed between two brothers in the ratio 7 : 5 , if the share

of the first one exceeds the share of the second by 80 m² , then the share

of the first = ·············· m²   (40 **or** 200 **or** 280 **or** 480)

(10) Nada bought a washing machine at 10 % discount , if the marked price of

it is L.E. 8 000 , then the selling price of the washing machine after

discount = L.E. ··············   (8 800 **or** 7 200 **or** 7 000 **or** 8 000)

(11) If Mohamed bought 4 kg. of orange for L.E. 24 , then the amount he should

pay to buy 7 kg. = L.E. ··············   (42 **or** 24 **or** 20 **or** 6)

(12) The volume of a cube whose edge length is 5 cm. = ··············· cm³

(25 **or** 100 **or** 125 **or** 150)

(13) 3 500 cm³ = ·············· litres.   (3.5 **or** 35 **or** 350 **or** 35 000)

(14) The range of the set of the values (7 , 3 , 10 , 9 , 2) is ··············

(2 **or** 6 **or** 7 **or** 8)

2 Complete :
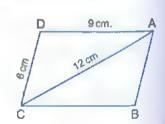
(1) The equality of two or more ratios is called ······ ·· ·

(2) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : B : C = ··· · ······ : ········· : ··············

(3) If Omar was studying 28 hour per week , then the rate of his studying per

day is ·············· hours/day

(4) A shopkeeper who sells electric sets sold a refrigerator for L.E. 7 000 , if the

percentage of this profit was 12 % , then the buying price = L.E.

(5) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram where AD = 9 cm.

, CD = 6 cm. , AC = 12 cm.

, then the perimeter

of $\triangle$ ABC = ·············· cm.

(6) The volume of a cuboid is 300 cm³ and the area of its base is 60 cm². , then its height = ... cm.

(7) 4.7 m³ = ... dm³

(8) The following table shows the marks of 20 students in one test , then the number of students whose marks are 20 and less than 30 = ... students.

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –
Number of students	////	//// //	//// ///

3 Answer the following :

(1) The ratio between the lengths of the sides of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 , if the perimeter of the triangle is 54 cm. , find the length of the smallest side.

(2) A picture of a building is taken with a scale 1 : 300 , if the height of the building in the picture is 5 cm. what is its real height in meters ?
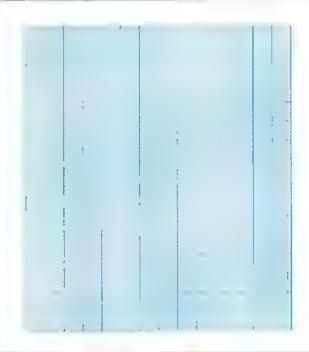
(3) 12 litres of water is poured into a vessel in the shape of a cuboid whose base is a square of side length 20 cm. , find the height of the water in the vessel.

(4) The following table shows the ages of the visitors of a museum durning one hour of the day :

The visitors' ages	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Total
The visitors' number	3	6	7	4	20

Draw the frequency curve of the previous table.

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{x}$, then $x =$ ·············   (6 **or** 8 **or** 12 **or** 18)

(2) $\frac{7}{20} =$ ············· %   (35 **or** 45 **or** 70 **or** 53)

(3) The two diagonals are perpendicular in ···············
(parallelogram **or** rhombus **or** rectangle **or** trapezium)

(4) If the dimensions of a cuboid are equal , then it is a   ·······
(rectangle **or** square **or** cube **or** triangle)

(5) 25 % of 400 = ·············   (100 **or** 200 **or** 300 **or** 400)

(6) If a : b = 3 : 5 and b : c = 5 : 7 , then a : c = ···············
(3 : 5 **or** 7 : 3 **or** 3 : 7 **or** 5 : 7)

(7) The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter = ··········
(1 : 1 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 2)

2 Complete :

(1) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x + 2 =$

(2) $1\frac{1}{3} : \frac{2}{3} =$ ··············· : ··············· (in the simplest form)
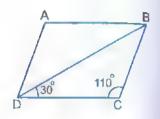
(3) The range of the values (17 , 15 , 16 , 19) is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4) The ratio between 1.5 pounds : 300 piastres = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(in the simplest form)

(5) The volume of the cuboid = base area × ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(6) 5.6 litres = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ dm^3

(7) The sum of measures of two consecutive angles in a parallelogram = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(8) If the drawing length equals 3 cm. and the real length equals 3 m.
, then the drawing scale = ⋯⋯ ⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯ ⋯

3 Choose the correct answer :

(1) All the following data are quantitative except ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(weight **or** colour **or** volume **or** age)

(2) 1 – (15 % + 45 %) = ⋯⋯⋯ (40 % **or** 14 % **or** 60 % **or** 16 %)

(3) □ □ □ ⋯ ⋯ (in the same pattern)

(□ **or** □ **or** □)

(4) 3.9 litres = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ millilitres. (39 **or** 3 900 **or** 390 **or** 3.9)

(5) If a car covered 280 km. in 4 hours , then the rate of covered distance per
hour = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ km./hour (70 **or** 80 **or** 284 **or** 7)

(6) If the lower limit of a set is 10 and upper limit is 20 , then the centre of the
set = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (10 **or** 20 **or** 15 **or** 25)

(7) 2.4 : 3 = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (1 : 2 **or** 4 : 5 **or** 5 : 4 **or** 1 : 3)

4 Answer the following :

(1) If the ratio among the measures of angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4
Calculate the measure of each angle.

(2) Find the cost price of goods sold for L.E. 33 600 with profit percentage 12 %

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram.
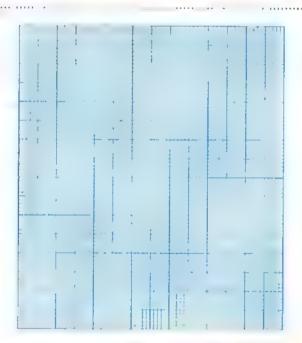
Find : **[a]** m ($\angle$ A)

[b] m ($\angle$ ADB)

(4) The following table shows the marks of the students in an exam :

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Sum
Frequency	9	12	14	5	40

[a] Represent these data by the frequency curve.

[b] Find the number of students whose marks less than 30

15 | **Beni Suef Governorate** | Beba Educational Zone
Maths Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer from the brackets :

(1) The ratio between 2 kg. and 500 grams is ·············· : ··············

(2 : 5 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 5 : 2)

(2) A square is a rectangle when sides are ·············· in length.

(different **or** equal **or** more than **or** less than)

(3) The ratio between 50 and 100 = ·············

$$(\ 3:5 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 10:5 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 50\% \quad \textbf{or} \quad 5\% \ )$$

(4) If $A:B = 5:2$ and $B:C = 1:2$, then the ratio $A:C = $ ·············

$$(\ 5:4 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 2:4 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 1:3 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 3:3 \ )$$

(5) If $\frac{3}{6} = \frac{3}{x}$, then the value of $x = $ ··········· $\qquad (\ 2 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 4 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 6 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 8 \ )$

(6) A factory produces 500 juice cans in 5 hours, the production rate per hour = ·············· cans/hour $\qquad (\ 15 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 200 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 100 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 4 \ )$

(7) In a rectangle, each two opposite sides are ········· in length.

$$(\ \text{equal} \quad \textbf{or} \quad \text{not equal} \quad \textbf{or} \quad \text{more than} \quad \textbf{or} \quad \text{less than} \ )$$

2 Complete the following :

(1) If $\frac{x}{5} = \frac{4}{y}$, then $xy = $

(2) The volume of the cube whose edge length is 3 cm. = ············· cm^3

(3) If $\frac{x}{4} = 25\%$, then $x = $ ·············

(4) In a parallelogram, each two opposite angles are ·············

(5) In a rhombus, ············· are perpendicular.

(6) $40 \ m^3 = $ ············· dm^3

(7) The volume of the cuboid = Area of base $\times$ ·············

(8) The area of a face in a cube = 49 cm^2, then its edge length = ············· cm.

3 Choose the best answer :

(1) <> , ?? , <> , ············· (in the same pattern) $\quad (\ \text{<>} \quad \textbf{or} \quad ? \quad \textbf{or} \quad ?? \quad \textbf{or} \quad \# \ )$

(2) A name is a ············· data.

$$(\ \text{descriptive} \quad \textbf{or} \quad \text{quantities} \quad \textbf{or} \quad \text{shape} \quad \textbf{or} \quad \text{circle} \ )$$

(3) How many cm^3 in a cube of edge length 7 cm. ?

$$(\ 334 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 433 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 343 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 354 \ )$$

(4) If the real length of a tree is 3 m. and the length of same tree in picture is 10 cm., then the drawing scale is ············· : ·············

$$(\ 30:1 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 5:6 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 1:30 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 6:5 \ )$$
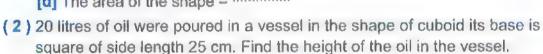
(5) Ali bought a shirt by L.E. 150 with a discount 20 %, then the price of a shirt before discount is L.E. ············· $\quad (\ 195 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 180 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 187.5 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 150 \ )$

(6) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x + 4 = $ ············· $\quad (\ 20 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 22 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 24 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 26 \ )$

(7) $1\frac{1}{2} = $ ············· % $\qquad (\ 15 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 150 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 200 \quad \textbf{or} \quad 60 \ )$

4 **Answer the following :**

(1) In the opposite figure :

[a] m (∠ A) = ...

[b] The length of $\overline{AB}$ = ... cm.

[c] The perimeter of the shape = ...

[d] The area of the shape = ...

A ⌐——————————————¬ B
3 cm.
D └——————————————┘ C
            5 cm.

(2) 20 litres of oil were poured in a vessel in the shape of cuboid its base is square of side length 25 cm. Find the height of the oil in the vessel.

16 **El-Menia Governorate**   Samalout Educational Zone
Al-Shaheed Ahmed Abbas G.L.S.

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) 250 gm. : $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = ... : ....   (1 : 5 **or** 2 : 1 **or** 1 : 2)

(2) If $\frac{4}{x} = \frac{12}{18}$, then x = ...   (6 **or** 8 **or** 4)

(3) 1 − (35 % + 47 %) = ... %   (19 **or** 81 **or** 18)

(4) 55 mL. = ... cm^3 (55 **or** 5.5 **or** 55 000)

(5) 18 : 6.3 = ... : ....   (7 : 20 **or** 20 : 7 **or** 2 : 70)

(6) 39 days ≈ .... weeks.   (5 **or** 6 **or** 7)

(7) $\frac{1}{4}$ = ... %   (25 **or** 50 **or** 75)

(8) $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{3}{4}$ = ... : ....   (3 : 2 **or** 3 : 8 **or** 2 : 3)

(9) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ....

(2 **or** 4 **or** 6)

(10) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter = ... : ....   (1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 1)

(11) 120 dm^3 = ... cm^3 (12 **or** 0.12 **or** 120 000)

(12) The following data are descriptive data except
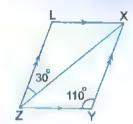
(favorite colour **or** age **or** birth place)

(13) If distance between two cities on a map is 3 cm. and the real distance between them is 9 km. , then the drawing scale of the map is ....

(1 : 300 000 **or** 3 : 9 **or** 300 000 : 1)

(14) In the opposite figure :
XYZL is a parallelogram
, then m (∠ LXZ) = ·············· °

(27 **or** 18 **or** 40)

Complete the following sentences :

(1) The rate is the ratio between two quantities of ······ · kinds.

(2) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expression means ·······

(3) The percentage is a ratio ··············

(4) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then is called ············ ·

(5) Ali bought 5 kg. of orange , he paid L.E. 15 , then he will pay L.E. ·············· to buy 8 kg.

(6) The sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 132 cm. , then its volume = ·············· cm^3

(7) The volume of the cuboid = ·············· × ············ ···

(8) The weight is a ·············· data.

Answer the following :

(1) The perimeter of a rectangle equals 140 cm. and the ratio between its dimensions is 3 : 4 , calculate its area.

(2) A sweet case in the shop of a cuboid its internal dimensions are 21 cm. , 18 cm. and 6 cm. , it is wanted to full it with pieces of chocolate each of them is a cuboid of dimensions 3 cm. , 3 cm. and 1 cm. , calculate the number of pieces of chocolate which fill the case completely.
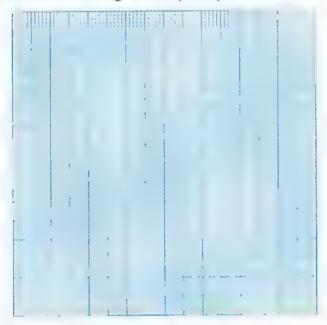
(3) If the cost price of a set of electric appliances is L.E. 72 000 and it is sold at 12 % profit , calculate the selling price.

(4) The following table shows the number of hours which spent by 40 pupils to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 –	Total
Number of pupils	6	3	8	12	11	40

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

17 Assiut Governorate — Manfalot Educational Zone Mathematics Inspection

Answer the following questions :

4 Choose the correct answer :

(1) 2.65 litres = ·········· cm^3.　　　　　(2.65 **or** 26.5 **or** 265 **or** 2 650)

(2) If the numbers 3 , 4 , x , 12 were in a proportion , then the value of x = ··············　　　(3 **or** 7 **or** 9 **or** 24)

(3) The ············ is the ratio between two quantities of different kinds.

(rate **or** proportion **or** percentage **or** drawing scale)

(4) 8 hours : $3\frac{1}{3}$ days = ·············· : ··············

(8 : 9 **or** 1 : 10 **or** 8 : 1 **or** 4 : 5)

(5) ·············· is one of the descriptive data.

(The weight **or** The age **or** The tall **or** The favorite colour)

(6) A computer printer prints 30 papers each 5 minutes , then the rate of work of this printer = ··········· papers/minute　　(6 **or** 25 **or** 35 **or** 150)

(7) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ B) = 110°

and m ($\angle$ CAD) = 40°

, then m ($\angle$ BAC) = ·············· °

(40 **or** 150 **or** 30 **or** 70)

2 Complete each of the following :

(1) The following figure in this pattern : ☐ ☐ ☐ is ············

(2) If a : b = 2 : 3 , b : c = 3 : 7 , then a : c = ·············· : ············

(3) The volume of a cube of edge length 5 cm. = ·············· cm^3.

(4) If the lower limit of the set = 10 and the upper limit = 20

, then its centre = ··············

(5) If the drawing scale > 1 , this expresses ··············

(6) If the real length is 5 m. and the drawing length 5 cm. , then the drawing

scale = ·············· : ··············

(7) 1.5 litre + 0.5 dm^3 + 500 cm^3 = ·············· litres.

(8) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x - 2$ = ··············

3 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{7}{20}$ + 65 % = ·············· %   (1 **or** 100 **or** 72 **or** 92)

(2) 250 piastres : $7\frac{1}{2}$ pounds = ············· : ··········· (in the simplest form)

(1 : 3 **or** 25 : 35 **or** 250 : 15 **or** 3 : 1)

(3) The ratio between three numbers is 2 : 3 : 7 and their sum is 60 , then the

smallest number is ·············· (2 **or** 10 **or** 35 **or** 70)

(4) The volume of a cuboid where its base is square-shaped of side length 6 cm.

and its height 10 cm. = ·············· cm^3. (60 **or** 600 **or** 360 **or** 16)

(5) In a class there are 50 pupils , if 10 of them are absent , then the percentage

of absentees = ·············· (40 % **or** 80 % **or** 20 % **or** 10 %)

(6) A set of marks lies between 57 and 29 , then the range of this set = ···········

(86 **or** 36 **or** 28 **or** 29)

(7) If one of angle of a parallelogram is right , then it is called a ············

(cube **or** rectangle **or** rhombus **or** triangle)

4 **Answer the following questions :**
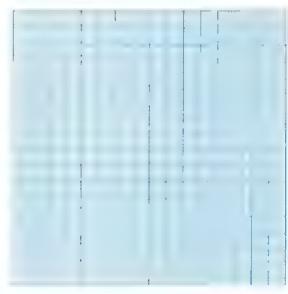
(1) A metallic cube of edge length 9 cm. , it needs to be converted it into ingots in the shape of cuboids each of them of dimensions 3 cm. , 3 cm. , and 1 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

(2) A shop keeper of electric sets sold a refrigerator for L.E. 3 180 , if the percentage of his profit is 6 % Find the buying price.

(3) In one of our schools , there are 560 students , if the number of girls $= \frac{3}{5}$ the number of boys. Find each of the number of boys and girls.

(4) **The following table shows the frequency distribution of marks of 45 pupils in the mathematics exam :**

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Frequency	6	8	13	10	8	45

Represent these data by the frequency curve.

18 **Qena Governorate** Deshna Educational Directorate
Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If a : b = 3 : 5 and b : c = 5 : 7 , then a : c = ···············

(6 : 7 **or** 3 : 7 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 2 : 1)

(2) The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular in ···············

(square **or** parallelogram **or** rhombus **or** rectangle)

(3) The range of the values 3 , 4 , 9 , 12 , 2 is ···············

(4 **or** 2 **or** 10 **or** 9)

(4) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ··············· %   (25 **or** 75 **or** 100 **or** 50)

(5) All of the following are quantitative data except ············· ·

(colour **or** age **or** length **or** date of birth)

(6) If the length of a road in a picture is 3 cm. and the real length is 3 km. , then the
drawing scale is ···············   (100 : 1 **or** 1 : 100 000 **or** 2 : 1 **or** 1 : 1)

(7) 4.6 litres = ··············· mL.   (46 **or** 4 600 **or** 46 000 **or** 460)

(8) ABCD is a parallelogram , m (∠ A) = 70° , then m (∠ B) = ··· ······ ·· °

(70 **or** 110 **or** 90 **or** 180)

(9) If 4 , x , 12 , 18 are proportional , then x = ···············

(6 **or** 3 **or** 2 **or** 54)

(10) An agricultural machine ploughs 14 feddans in 3.5 hours , then the rate of
performance of the machine in feddan per hour is ···············

($\frac{1}{2}$ **or** 4 **or** 49 **or** 8)

(11) The volume of the cuboid whose dimensions are 2 cm. , 3 cm.
, 5 cm. = ··············· cm³   (10 **or** 25 **or** 30 **or** 50)

(12) The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter = ··· ·· ··

(1 : 2 **or** 2 : 1 **or** 3 : 2 **or** 1 : 4)

(13) A merchant sold good with profit 15 % , if the cost price is L.E. 20 000 , then
the profit = L.E. ····   (23 000 **or** 15 000 **or** 3 000 **or** 1 500)

(14) The quadrilateral which all sides are equal in length is ···········

(rhombus **or** trapezium **or** parallelogram **or** rectangle)

2 **Complete the following :**

(15) The ratio between the perimeter of an equilateral triangle and its side length = ·············· : ··············

(16) △ ◯ ☐ △ ◯ ☐ ·············· (in the same pattern)

(17) 35 % of 0.5 ton = ·············· kg.

(18) A car consumes 20 litres of petrol to cover a distance 250 km. , then the rate of consumption of the car = ··············

(19) If $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{x}{20}$, then $x - 2 =$ ··············

(20) If A : B = 2 : 5 and B : C = 10 : 9 , then A : B : C = ··············

(21) 30 days ≃ ·············· weeks. (to the nearest week)

(22) 16 hours : 2 days = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)
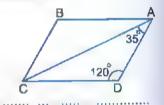
3 **Solve the following problems :**

(23) An amount of money divided into two persons with a ratio 7 : 3 , if the share of first more than the second by 200 pounds , find the share of the second.

(24) **In the opposite figure :**
ABCD is a parallelogram in which m (∠ D) = 120°
, m (∠ DAC) = 35°
Find m (∠ B) and m (∠ CAB)
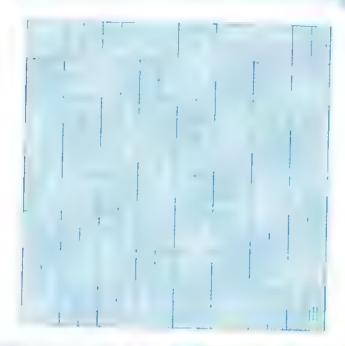
(25) Heba bought a mobile phone for 680 pounds with a discount 15 %
Calculate the price of the mobile phone before the discount.

(26) **The table shows the degrees of 100 students in a mathematics exam :**

Degrees	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of students	15	20	35	25	··········	100

[a] Complete the table.

[b] Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

19 **Aswan Governorate** Kom Ombo Educational Directorate Al-Qahmoury English Lang. School

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) 16 : 64 = ·············· : ············· (in the simplest form)

(1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 5)

(2) Ahmed drinks 21 glasses of milk weekly , then he drinks ········ glasses of milk every day.

(3 **or** 9 **or** 6 **or** 12)

(3) A cube of edge length 3 cm. , then its volume = ··············· cm^3.

(9 **or** 27 **or** 36 **or** 54)

(4) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ···············

(2 **or** 4 **or** 6 **or** 12)

(5) If the drawing length is 6 cm. and the real length is 6 m. , then the drawing scale = ··············· : ···········

(1 : 100 **or** 1 : 1 000 **or** 100 : 1 **or** 1 000 : 1)

(6) A sum of money 360 pounds distributed between Hani and Ahmed in the ratio of 7 : 5 , then the share of Ahmed is ··············· pounds.

(120 **or** 180 **or** 150 **or** 210)

(7) 5.3 litres = ··········· mL. (53 000 **or** 5 300 **or** 530 **or** 53)

111

Complete the following :

(1) In the parallelogram , the sum of measures of any two consecutive angles = ... °

(2) If A : B = 2 : 3 and B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ... : ....

(3) The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter is .... : ....

(4) $\frac{1}{4}$ = ... %

(5) If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{15}$, then x = ...

(6) 150 dm³ = ... litres.

(7) The percentage is a ratio which its second term is ....

(8) ☐ ☐ ☐ .... (in the same pattern)

Choose the correct answer :

(1) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ....

(equality **or** magnification **or** enlargement **or** minimization)

(2) If the price of a TV set after discount was 1 800 pounds and the discount was 10 % , then the discount = ... pounds.

(90 **or** 110 **or** 180 **or** 200)

(3) 50 % = ...   ($\frac{1}{3}$ **or** $\frac{2}{5}$ **or** $\frac{1}{2}$ **or** $\frac{3}{4}$)

(4) 1 feddan : 36 kirats = ... : ....

(1 : 3 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 3 : 2 **or** 3 : 4)

(5) The dimensions of a cuboid are 4 cm. , 3 cm. and 8 cm. , then its volume = ... cm³   (96 **or** 32 **or** 24 **or** 15)

(6) The following data are descriptive except ....

(blood type **or** address **or** name **or** age)

(7) 4 300 cm³ = ... dm³   (430 **or** 43 **or** 4.3 **or** 0.43)

4 **Answer the following :**

(1) If the ratio between the share of Hani , the share of Sherif and the share of Khalid is 3 : 5 : 7 , if the share of Hani is L.E. 24.

Calculate the share of each of Sherif and Khalid.
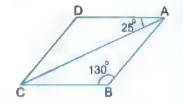
(2) If the cost price of a set of electric appliances is L.E. 27 000 and it is sold with profit 12 % Calculate the selling price.

(3) **In the opposite figure :**
ABCD is a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ B) = 130°
and m ($\angle$ DAC) = 25°
Find : **[a]** m ($\angle$D)
      [b] m ($\angle$BAC)
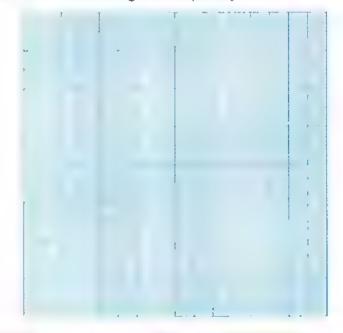
(4) **The following table shows the marks of 50 students in a math test :**

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Total
Number of students	5	15	20	10	50

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

20 **Matrouh Governorate** Matrouh Educational Zone Mathematics Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) $\frac{3}{5}$ = ·············· % (30 **or** 50 **or** 60 **or** 80)

(2) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then it is called ·

(rectangle **or** square **or** rhombus **or** triangle)

(3) If $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x}{21}$, then $x =$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (3 **or** 6 **or** 9 **or** 21)

(4) The range of the values : 5 , 7 , 9 , 12 and 15 is ⋯⋯

(5 **or** 7 **or** 8 **or** 10)

(5) $\frac{2}{3} : \frac{1}{2} =$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (3 : 4 **or** 4 : 3 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 2 : 3)

(6) If the perimeter of one face of a cube is 28 cm.
, then its volume = ⋯⋯ ⋯⋯ cm³. (64 **or** 49 **or** 343 **or** 28)

(7) The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : π)

2 Complete :

(1) The sum of measures of two consecutive angles in a parallelogram = ⋯⋯ ⋯⋯°

(2) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3) The cube has ⋯⋯⋯⋯ edges.

(4) If the drawing length is 3 cm. and the real length is 5 metres.
, then the drawing scale is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(5) If the volume of a cuboid is 400 cm³ and its base area is 50 cm².
, then its height = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.

(6) The ratio between 18 kirats : 2 feddans = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in the simplest form)

(7) If the range of some values is 35 and the maximum value is 75
, then the minimum value is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(8) ☐ ☐ ☐ ⋯ ⋯⋯ (in the same pattern)

3 Choose the correct answer :

(1) 4.5 litres = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ mL. (4.5 **or** 45 **or** 450 **or** 4500)

(2) All of the following data are quantitative except ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(age **or** weight **or** height **or** blood type)

(3) If the drawing scale > 1 , then this expreeses ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(enlargement **or** congruency **or** equivalent **or** minimization)

(4) $\frac{1}{2}$ km. : 900 m. = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (2 : 9 **or** 7 : 8 **or** 5 : 9 **or** 7 : 9)

(5) The two diagonals are perpendicular and equal in length in ⋯⋯ ⋯⋯

(rectangle **or** square **or** rhombus **or** trapezium)

(6) The agricultural machine tractor ploughs 24 feddans in 6 hours
, then its rate = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ feddans/hour (4 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 7)

(7) 35 % of 800 = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (350 **or** 400 **or** 280 **or** 600)

4 **Answer the following :**
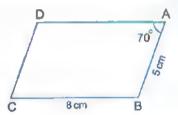
(1) If the buying price of electric sets is L.E. 75 000 and sold at 15 % profit. Calculate the selling price.

(2) The ratio between the lengths of the sides of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 , if the perimeter of the triangle is 63 cm. , find the length of each side of the triangle.

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which :

$m (\angle A) = 70°$, AB = 5 cm. and BC = 8 cm.

Find : [a] $m (\angle D)$
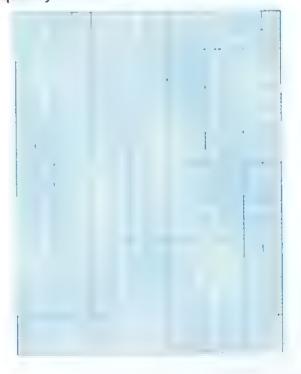
[b] The perimeter of the figure ABCD

(4) The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in mathematics :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
No. of pupils	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{2}{3} : 2\frac{2}{3} =$ .... (1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 8)

(2) If $\frac{X + 4}{2} = 5$, then $x =$ .... (2.5 **or** 6 **or** 10 **or** 14)

(3) 500 dm³ = ... litre. (0.5 **or** 50 **or** 500 **or** 500 000)

(4) The range of the values 5 , 4 , 8 , 12 , 7 is ....

(4 **or** 5 **or** 7 **or** 8)

(5) $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{3} : \frac{1}{4} =$ .... (2 : 3 : 4 **or** 4 : 3 : 2 **or** 6 : 4 : 3 **or** 6 : 3 : 4)

(6) If the length in drawing is 2 cm. and the real length is 20 metres , then the drawing scale is 1 : .... (10 **or** 100 **or** 1 000 **or** 10 000)

(7) If a is half b , and b is twice c , then a : c = ...

(1 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 2 : 1)

(8) 6 hours : 1 day = ... (1 : 10 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 6 : 1 **or** 4 : 1)

(9) If 20 % of a number is 80 , then the number = ...

(16 **or** 40 **or** 400 **or** 1 600)

(10) The opposite data are quantitative except the ....

(tallness **or** weight **or** favorite colour **or** age)

(11) The base area of a cuboid is 12 cm². and its volume is 6 cm³ , then its height is .... cm.

(2 **or** 6 **or** 72 **or** $\frac{1}{2}$)

(12) If the sum of the edges lengths of a cube is 12 cm. , then its volume = ... cm³.

(1 **or** 27 **or** 64 **or** 1 728)

(13) If a man drinks 3.5 litres of juice weekly , then the rate of what he drinks daily is .... litre/day

(3.5 **or** $\frac{1}{2}$ **or** 2 **or** 3 500)

2 Complete :
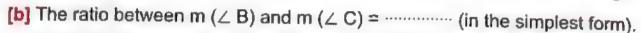
(1) 250 gm. : $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. in the simplest form = ...

(2) A tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the time which is needed to plough 42 feddans is .... hours.

(3) The percentage is a ratio whose second term is ···········

(4) If we distribute 300 pounds between two persons , and the first share is $\frac{1}{2}$ the second share , then the share of the first is ··········· pounds.

(5) If 2 , x , 6 , 9 are proportional , then x = ···········

(6) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram

, m ($\angle$ B) = 100° , then :

[a] m ($\angle$ A) = ···········°

[b] The ratio between m ($\angle$ B) and m ($\angle$ C) $\simeq$ ··········· (in the simplest form).

[c] If AB + BC = 10 cm. , then the perimeter of the parallelogram ABCD = ··········· cm.

[d] If AB = BC , then the figure ABCD is a called a ···········

---

3 Answer the following questions :

(1) Mariam bought a TV set for 1 800 pounds after a discount of 10 %

Calculate the price of the TV before the discount.

···

···

···

···
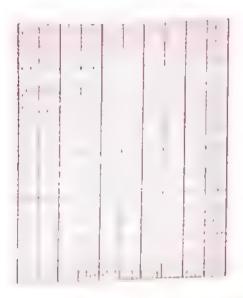
(2) A swimming pool in the shape of a cuboid whose internal dimensions are 40 m. , 30 m. and 1.8 m. Find its capacity in litres.

···

···

(3) A map is drawn with a scale 1 : 600 000 , if the distance between two cities on this map is 4 cm. , find the real distance between the two cities in kilometres.

···

···

(4) The following table shows the marks of 30 pupils in an exam :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Total
Number of pupils	6	9	11	4	30

Draw the frequency curve representing this distribution.

55

② **Cairo Governorate**
Nasr City Educational Directorate
Al-Ola Language Modern Schools

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. : 700 gm. = ... (2 : 7 **or** 5 : 7 **or** 7 : 5 **or** 50 : 7)

(2) If one angle of a paralleologram is right , then it is called a ....

(trapezium **or** rhombus **or** cube **or** rectangle)

(3) 25 % from 200 = ... (20 **or** 40 **or** 50 **or** 100)

(4) If a : b = 5 : 6 and b : c = 3 : 4 , then a : c = 5 : ....

(7 **or** 8 **or** 6 **or** 9)

(5) If the drawing length is 7 cm. and the real length is 28 metres , then drawing
scale = ... (1 : 4 **or** 1 : 400 **or** 400 : 1 **or** 1 : 40)

(6) The ratio between three numbers is 3 : 4 : 7 and their sum is 70 , then the
greatest number = ... (15 **or** 35 **or** 20 **or** 14)

(7) If $\frac{X-1}{10}$ = 0.7 , then X = ... (7 **or** 8 **or** 10 **or** 9)

(8) The range of data 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is .... (2 **or** 4 **or** 6 **or** 12)

(9) In a class the percentage of the number of girls is 54 % , then the percentage
of the number of boys is .... % (56 **or** 64 **or** 46 **or** 36)

(10) If the dimensions of cuboid is 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. , then
its volume = ... cm^3. (40 **or** 60 **or** 52 **or** 72)

(11) $\frac{24}{5}$ = ... ($4\frac{1}{5}$ **or** $3\frac{2}{5}$ **or** $4\frac{4}{5}$ **or** $2\frac{4}{5}$)

CamScanner ـب ضوئي ة
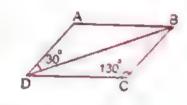
(12) In the proportion , the product of the extremes .... The product the means.

(13) The opposite data are descriptive except .... (< or > or = or ≠)
(favorite colour **or** place of birth **or** age **or** blood species)

2 Complete :

(14) 18 kirats : 2 feddans = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(15) The ratio between the measures of angles of triangle is 3 : 4 : 5 , then the measure of the smallest angle is ....°

(16) The quadrilateral which each two opposite sides are parallel and equal in length is ....

(17) $1 - (39\% + 41\%) = $ .... %

(18) If the distance between two cities on a map is 3 cm. and the real distance between them is 9 km. , then the drawing scale of the map = ...

(19) If a car consumes 20 litres of fuel to cover a distance of 180 km. , then the number of litres needed to cover 540 km. is ....

(20) 2.5 L. $+ 500$ cm$^3 = $ .... L.

(21) If the numbers 2 , x , 6 and 9 are proportional , then the value of $x = $

(22) If the perimeter of base of a cube is 16 cm. , then its volume = ... cm^3

3 Answer the following :

(23) ABCD is a parallelogram in which
m ($\angle$ C) = 130° , m ($\angle$ ADB) = 30°
Find : m ($\angle$ A) and m ($\angle$ ABD)
....
....

(24) Ahmed studies 21 hours weekly , find the rate of his studying daily.
....

(25) Samir bought a refrigerator in the time of sale with price L.E. 7 600 after discount 5 % Find the price of refrigerator before discount
....
....
....
....

(26) The following table shows the number of hours which are spent by pupils study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	6	3	8	5	3	25

Draw the frequency curve of these data.

3 | **Giza Governorate**   El-Dokki Educational Zone Orouba Language School

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{513}{614}$ .... $\frac{432}{145}$ (< **or** > **or** = **or** ≥)

(2) 18 kirats : $1\frac{1}{2}$ feddan = ... : ....

(2 : 1 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 2)

(3) If the numbers 2 , x , 8 and 20 are proportional , then x = ...

(4 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 22)

(4) All angles of a rectangle are equal in measure and the measure of each of them = ...   (45° **or** 90° **or** 110° **or** 180°)

(5) If the ratio between the weight of Ali and the weight of Omar is 3 : 4 and if the weight of Ali is 30 kg. , then the weight of Omar = ... kg.

(7 **or** 70 **or** 40 **or** 35)

(6) $300 \text{ mm}^3 = \cdots\cdots \text{ cm}^3$ (0.3 **or** 3 **or** 30 **or** 3 000)

(7) The following data are descriptive data except ⋯⋯⋯
  (favorite colour **or** birth place **or** age **or** blood species)

(8) In a class the percentage of girls was 46 % from the total numbers of pupils , then the percentage of boys = ⋯⋯⋯ % (46 **or** 100 **or** 54 **or** 146)

(9) If the real distance between two cities is 9 km. and the distance between them on a map is 3 cm. , then the drawing scale = ⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯
  (1 : 3 **or** 1 : 300 **or** 1 : 300 000 **or** 300 000 : 1)

(10) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 4 : 5 , then A : C = ⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯
  (8 : 15 **or** 15 : 8 **or** 2 : 5 **or** 3 : 5)

(11) The range of the set of values 35 , 67 , 90 , 48 and 23 is ⋯⋯⋯
  (12 **or** 67 **or** 113 **or** 58)

(12) A cube , the area of its base 36 cm^2 , then its volume = ⋯⋯⋯ cm^3
  (6 **or** 72 **or** 216 **or** 108)

(13) The number of a parallelograms that can be obtained = ⋯⋯⋯

  (4 **or** 5 **or** 7 **or** 9)

2 **Complete :**

(1) The proportion is ⋯⋯⋯

(2) The diagonals are perpendicular and not equal in length in ⋯⋯⋯

(3) 61 days ≃ ⋯⋯⋯ weeks.

(4) If $\dfrac{3}{7} = \dfrac{x}{35}$, then $x + 2 = \cdots\cdots$

(5) $\dfrac{4}{10} = \cdots\cdots \%$

(6) If a car consumes 20 litres of fuel to cover a distance 250 km. , then rate of consumption of fuel = ⋯⋯⋯

(7) If the drawing scale > 1 , then this expresses ⋯⋯⋯

(8) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

m (∠ D) = 110° , m (∠ CAD) = 40° , then

m (∠ ACB) = ⋯⋯⋯

and m (∠ B) = ⋯⋯⋯

(9) In the following table :

The age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –
Number of patients	6	8	12	9

The number of patients less than 30 years = ⋯⋯⋯

59

3 **Answer the following questions :**

(1) If the ratio between the measures of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then find the measure of each angle of the triangle.

....
....
....
....

(2) A shopkeeper for electric sets sold a TV set for L.E. 3 180 , if the percentage of his profit is 6 % , then find the buying price and find the profit.

....
....
....
....

(3) 10 litres of oil were poured in a vessel in the shape of a cuboid , its base is a square of side length 25 cm. Find the height of the oil in the vessel.

....
....

(4) The following table shows the extra money which 100 workers got in one month in a factory :

The extra money	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of workers	15	20	35	20	10	100

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

4 **Giza Governorate**

Omranya Educational Administration
El-Farouk Private School

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) From descriptive data ....
(blood species **or** height **or** weight **or** age)

(2) If $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{x}{10}$, then $x : 12 =$ ....
(1 : 2 **or** 3 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 3 : 5)

(3) 0.35 = ... %
(3.5 **or** 0.35 **or** 35 **or** 350)

(4) The next shape in the pattern ▱ ◹ ▱ is ....
(◺ **or** ▨ **or** ◹ **or** ▯)

(5) The sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 72 cm. , then its edge
length = ... cm.
(4 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 9)

(6) The range of the set of values 22 , 39 , 62 , 54 = ...
(40 **or** 17 **or** 15 **or** 24)

(7) The ratio $\frac{3}{4} : \frac{5}{6} =$ .... : .... (in the simplest form)
(3 : 5 **or** 9 : 10 **or** 4 : 5 **or** 1 : 2)

(8) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then it is called a ....
(rhombus **or** rectangle **or** trapezium **or** square)

(9) If $\frac{A}{B} = \frac{C}{D}$, then ....
($(A \times D = B \times C)$ **or** $(A \times B = C \times D)$ **or** $(A \times C = B \times D)$)

(10) A cuboid its base area is 20 cm² and its height is 6 cm. , then
its volume = ... cm³.
(60 **or** 120 **or** 720 **or** 600)

(11) In proportion , the product of the extremes .... The product of the means.
(> **or** = **or** <)
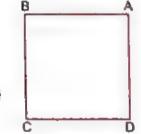
(12) In the opposite figure :
ABCD is a square
, then the ratio between
AB : CD = ... : ....
(1 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 2 : 1)

(13) cm³ is the measuring unit of ....
(capacity **or** volume **or** area **or** perimeter)
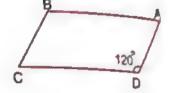
2 Complete :

(1) 18 kirats : 2 feddans = ... : .... (in its simplest form)

(2) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ·············· : ············

(3) 1 – 75 % = ············ %

(4) A car covers 240 km. in 3 hours , then the rate of what the car covers is ············· km./h.

(5) If the real length of an insect is 2 mm. and its length after enlargement is 4 cm. , then the drawing scale is ············· : ·············

(6) The four angles are right in each of ············· and ·············

(7) The number of faces of a cuboid = ············· faces.

(8) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then

m ($\angle$ C) = ·············$^\circ$

(9) A cube of edge length = 6 cm. , then its volume = ············· cm^3.
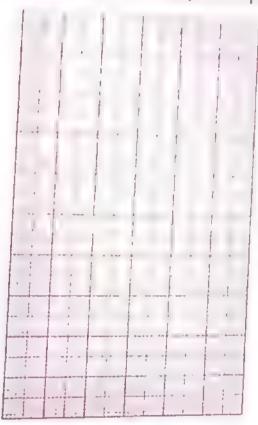
3 Answer the following :

(1) If the ratio between the length of two pieces of cloth is 6 : 8 and the sum of their lengths is 126 cm. , calculate the length of each piece.

(2) The volume of a cuboid is 54 cm^3. , its base is square shaped of side length 3 cm. , calculate its height.

(3) A man put 3 000 L.E. in a bank with an interest 10 % Calculate the sum of the money after a year.

(4) Using the following table , draw the frequency curve :

Set	5 –	10 –	15 –	20 –
Frequency	4	8	10	4

5 Alexandria Governorate

El-Monfaza Educational Zone
Maths Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer from the brackets :

(1) The ratio between 16 , 64 in the simplest form = ... : ....

(1 : 4 **or** 2 : 8 **or** 1 : 8 **or** 2 : 4)

(2) The ratio between the side length of an equilateral triangle and
its perimeter = ... : .... (3 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4)
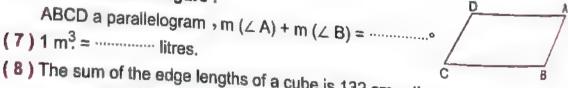
(3) If Hazem studies 21 hours weekly , then the rate of his studying
daily = ... hours per day. (7 **or** 3 **or** 14 **or** 147)

(4) If $\dfrac{5}{8} = \dfrac{15}{x}$, then x = ... (42 **or** 5 **or** 15 **or** 24)

(5) If the percentage of the number of girls in a class which is mixed is 67 % ،
then the parcentage of the number of boys in this class = ... %

(100 **or** 167 **or** 33 **or** 67)

63

(6) The original price for a shirt is 65 pounds with a discount 15 % , then the paid value = ... pounds.　　(5 525　**or**　55.25　**or**　25.55　**or**　55)

(7) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ... (in decimal fraction).　　(0.2　**or**　0.5　**or**　0.25　**or**　0.75)

(8) A parallelogram is called rectangle if the measure of one of its angles = ...°

(80　**or**　90　**or**　91　**or**　180)

(9) Description of the pattern ▽ ◯ ☐ ▽ ◯ ☐ is repetition for ....

(▽　**or**　▽☐　**or**　▽◯☐　**or**　◯)

(10) 700.5 cm³ = ... mm³　　(7 005　**or**　700 500　**or**　1 000　**or**　75)

(11) The cubic centimetre is a unit of measuring ....

(volume　**or**　area　**or**　perimeter　**or**　length)

(12) The following data are quantitative except ....

(age　**or**　height　**or**　birth place　**or**　weight)

(13) The range = the maximum value ☐ the minimum value

(×　**or**　−　**or**　+　**or**　÷)

2 Complete the following :

(1) When comparing between two quantities or numbers of the same type and same units the resulting fraction is called ....

(2) If a : b = 2 : 3　,　b : c = 3 : 5 , then a : c = ... : ....

(3) If the ratio between the two dimensions of rectangle is 3 : 4 and its perimeter is 140 cm. , then its area = ... cm².

(4) The ratio between 250 piastres , $7\frac{1}{2}$ pounds = ... : ....

(in the simplest form)

(5) $1\frac{3}{4}$ = ... %

(6) In the opposite figure :

ABCD a parallelogram , m (∠ A) + m (∠ B) = ...°

(7) 1 m³ = ... litres.

(8) The sum of the edge lengths of a cube is 132 cm. , then its volume = ... cm³.

(9) The following table shows the marks of 50 students in math exam :

The marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	5	15	20	10	50

Then the number of students who got less than 40 marks = ... students.

3 Answer the following : (Write the steps of the solution)

(1) The number of pupils in a primary school in the 1st , the 2nd and the 3rd grades is 240 pupils , if the ratio among the three grades is 5 : 4 : 3 , calculate the number of pupils in each grade.

....

....

....

(2) If the length of the Suez Canal on a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 100 000 is 15 cm. , find its real length in km.

....

....

....

(3) 8 400 cm^3 of water is poured into a vessel in the shape of cuboid with internal dimensions 20 cm. , 35 cm. and 45 cm. Find the volume of water needed to be added for the vessel becomes filled with water completely.

....

....

....

(4) The following table shows the extra money which 100 workers got in a month in a factory :

The extra money	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	70 –	Total
Number of workers	20	15	30	20	10	5	100

Draw the frequency curve for this data.

6 El-Kalyoubia Governorate

Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ············ (in decimal form).   (0.2 **or** 0.5 **or** 0.25 **or** 0.75)

(2) The cube has ············ edges.   (4 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 12)

(3) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, the $x + 2$ = ············   (16 **or** 18 **or** 20 **or** 22)

(4) If the real length is 6 m. and the drawing length is 6 cm. , then the drawing scale is ············   (1 : 10 **or** 1 : 100 **or** 1 : 1 000)

(5) If the numbers 4 , x , 12 and 18 are proportional , then x = ············
(16 **or** 10 **or** 4 **or** 6)

(6) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ············
(2 **or** 4 **or** 6 **or** 12)

(7) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the time which needed to ploughs 42 feddans is ············ hours.   (4 **or** 6 **or** 7 **or** 8)

(8) ABCD is a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ B) = 100° , then m ($\angle$ D) = ············
(120° **or** 60° **or** 100° **or** 50°)

(9) If the ratio between the weight of Hani and the weight of Ahmed is 5 : 6 , if the weight of Ahmed is 60 kilograms , then the weight of Hani = ············ kilograms.   (25 **or** 50 **or** 60 **or** 30)

(10) The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular in ············
(rectangle **or** square **or** parallelogram **or** rhombus)

(11) $\frac{3}{10}$ = ············ %   (40 **or** 33 **or** 30 **or** 70)

(12) The following data are descriptive data except ············
(favorite colour **or** age **or** birth place **or** blood species)

(13) Complete in the same pattern : $\square\,\bigcirc\,\triangle\,\square\,\bigcirc\,\triangle$ ············
($\square\,\bigcirc\,\triangle$ **or** $\square\,\triangle$ **or** $\bigcirc\,\square\,\triangle$ **or** $\bigcirc\,\triangle$)

2 Complete the following :

(1) 5 000 grams : 8 kilograms = ············ (in the simplest form).

(2) The volume of a cuboid is 64 cm³. and the area of its base is 16 cm², then its height = ············ cm.

(3) If the ratio between the measures of the angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 , then the measure of the greatest angle = ············

(4) 3 litres = ... cm³.

(5) A wooden box in the form of a cube , its external volume is 1 000 cm³ , its capacity is 729 cm³ , then the volume of the wood of the box = ... cm³

(6) The following table shows the marks of 40 students in one test , then the number of students who got less than 30 marks =

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 – 40
Number of students	10	13	17

(7) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ...

(8) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter = ...

(9) The area of the triangle = $\frac{1}{2}$ × .... × ....

3 Answer the following :

(1) Heba bought a mobile for 680 pounds with a discount 15 % Calculate the price of this mobile before the discount.
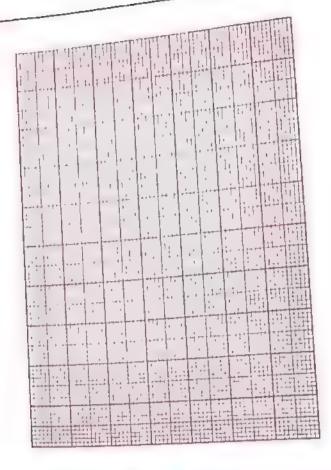
(2) Two persons started a commercial business , the first paid 5 000 pounds and the second paid 8 000 pounds , at the end of the year the net profit was 3 900 pounds. Calculate the share of each of them from the profit.

(3) A metallic cube of edge length is 12 cm. , it needs to be converted it into ingots in the shape of cuboid each of them of dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

(4) The following table shows the number of hours which spend by 30 pupils to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	3	4	9	8	6	30

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

7 **El-Sharkia Governorate** East Zagazig Educational Directorate
Omar Al-Farouk Formal School

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) 3 litres = ·············· cm^3. (3 **or** 30 **or** 300 **or** 3 000)

(2) The range of the set of values 2 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ··············

(4 **or** 7 **or** 6 **or** 12)

(3) The percentage is a ratio its second term is ··············

(10 **or** 100 **or** 1 000 **or** 10 000)

(4) The ratio between the two numbers 2.4 and 3.6 = ·············· : ··············

(1 : 4 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 3 : 6 **or** 1 : 16)

(5) If 2 , 5 , X , 15 are proportional , then X = ··············

(2 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 15)

(6) The diagonals are equal in length in ··············

(trapezium **or** rectangle **or** rhombus **or** triangle)

(7) 18 kirats : 1 feddan = ·············· : ··············

$$(1:2 \ \textbf{or} \ 3:8 \ \textbf{or} \ 1:24 \ \textbf{or} \ 3:4)$$

(8) $\frac{2}{3} : 3\frac{1}{3}$ = ·············· : ·············· $(1:3 \ \textbf{or} \ 1:2 \ \textbf{or} \ 2:3 \ \textbf{or} \ 1:5)$

(9) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ··············

(equality **or** maximization **or** enlargement **or** minimization)

(10) The consequent of the ratio 3 : 11 is ·············· (3 **or** 5 **or** 11 **or** 2)

(11) The ratio between the side length of the square to its

perimeter is ·············· : ·············· (1:2 **or** 1:3 **or** 4:1 **or** 1:4)

(12) The following data are descriptive data except ··············

(length **or** birth place **or** name **or** favorite colour)

2 Complete :

(1) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ·············· %

(2) 1 – (25 % + 30 %) = ·············· %

(3) The volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 , and area of its base is 16 cm^2 , then its
height = ·············· cm.

(4) $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{20}$, then x = ··············

(5) If the real length of a tree is 6 m. , and its drawing length is 3 cm. , then the
drawing scale = ·············· : ··············

(6) 5 000 grams : 8 kilograms = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

(7) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then its rate of
performance is ··············

(8) If A : B = 1 : 2 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ·············· : ··············

3 Answer the following questions :
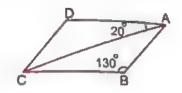
(1) If the buying price of electric sets is L.E. 60 000 and sold at 10 % profit.
Calculate the selling price.

···
···
···

(2) A container has 24 litres of oil , it is wanted to put them in small bottles , the
capacity of each of them is 400 cm^3 Calculate the number of bottles.

···
···
···

69

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then find :

[a] m (∠ D) = ···············°

[b] m (∠ ACD) = ···············°
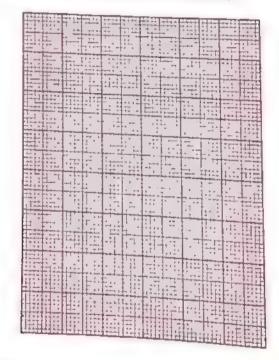
(4) The ratio among the measurements of the angles of a triangle is 3 : 7 : 8 , find the measure of each angle in the triangle.

(5) The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in one of the math tests :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Total
Number of pupils	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

8 El-Monofia Governorate

Ashmoun Educational Zone
Maths Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The ratio between 5 000 gm. and 8 kg. is ············

(5 : 8 **or** 5 : 80 **or** 8 : 5 **or** 80 : 5)

70

(2) $65 \text{ cm}^3 = \cdots\cdots$ mL. (0.065 **or** 6.5 **or** 65 **or** 0.65)

(3) If the numbers 3 , 5 , x and 10 are proportional , then $x = \cdots\cdots$

(8 **or** 6 **or** 12 **or** 15)

(4) A cuboid its base area is 40 cm^2 and its height is 5 cm. , then its volume is $\cdots\cdots$ cm^3. (200 **or** 2 000 **or** 45 **or** 8)

(5) The following data are descriptive except

(job **or** religion **or** weight **or** hoppy)

(6) A car covers 720 km. in 6 hours , then its rate = $\cdots\cdots$ km./hr.

(20 **or** 120 **or** 12 **or** 160)

(7) $\frac{3}{5} = \cdots\cdots$ % (15 **or** 40 **or** 60 **or** 80)

(8) If the edge length of a cube is 5 cm. , then the sum of all edges = $\cdots\cdots$ cm.

(125 **or** 15 **or** 60 **or** 25)

(9) If the real length is 6 m. and its drawing length is 6 cm. , then the drawing scale is $\cdots\cdots$ (1 : 1 **or** 100 : 1 **or** 1 : 1 000 **or** 1 : 100)

(10) If the values of frequency distribution lie between (19 , 49) , then the range of this distribution = $\cdots\cdots$ (30 **or** 68 **or** 49 **or** 19)

(11) All angles are right and the two diagonals are perpendicular in $\cdots\cdots$

(rectangle **or** rhombus **or** square **or** parallelogram)

(12) $\frac{5}{7} : \frac{3}{7} = \cdots\cdots : \cdots\cdots$ (5 : 3 **or** 3 : 5 **or** 3 : 7 **or** 5 : 7)

(13) A trader sold some goods by losing percentage 20 % , then the percentage of the selling price was $\cdots\cdots$ % (120 **or** 80 **or** 20 **or** 100)

2 Complete the following :

(1) A cube its base area is 25 cm^2 , then its volume = $\cdots\cdots$ cm^3.

(2) If 7 : 13 = x : 52 , then $x = \cdots\cdots$

(3) The drawing scale = $\cdots\cdots : \cdots\cdots$
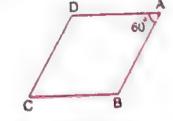
(4) 32 % + 27 % + $\cdots\cdots$ = 100 %

(5) The types of the statistical data are $\cdots\cdots$ and $\cdots\cdots$

(6) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram

, m ($\angle$ A) = 60°

, then m ($\angle$ B) = $\cdots\cdots$

(7) If the volume of a cuboid is 36 cm^3 , and its height is 4 cm. , then its base area = $\cdots\cdots$ cm^2.

71

(8) An agricultural machine ploughs 18 feddans in 3 hours , then its performance rate is .... feddans/hour

3 Answer the following :

(1) If the drawing scale of a map is 1 : 1 000 000 and the real length between two cities is 20 km. Find the distance between them on this map.

(2) Mona bought a TV set with discount 20 % from the declared price which was 2 500 pounds. Find its price after discount.

(3) A box in the shape of a cuboid with dimensions 36 cm. , 42 cm. and 24 cm. If it is filled with small cubes of edge length 6 cm. , find the number of these cubes.

(4) The following table shows the marks of 90 students in one month in math :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Total
Number of students	15	25	30	20	90

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

CamScanner مة ضوئيـ

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour : 36 minutes = ... : ....

(3 : 6 *or* 2 : 3 *or* 5 : 6 *or* 1 : 2)

(2) Parallelogram in which its diagonals are perpendicular and not equal in length called a ....

(rectangle *or* rhombus *or* trapezium *or* square)

(3) Hassan spends L.E. 75 within three days , then the rate of what Hassan spends = ... L.E./day

(25 *or* 30 *or* 45 *or* 135)

(4) 4 m^3 = ... dm^3

(40 *or* 400 *or* 4 000 *or* 40 000)

(5) If the length of a road in map of drawing scale 1 : 10 000 is 15 cm. , then its real length in km. equals ....

(1.5 *or* 165 *or* 170 *or* 185)

(6) The range of values : 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 is ....

(3 *or* 4 *or* 12 *or* 6)

(7) If the ratio among the measures of angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 , then the measure of the smallest angle is .... ° (40 *or* 60 *or* 80 *or* 180)

2 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If the area of one face of a cube = 4 cm^2 , then its volume is .... cm^3

(6 *or* 24 *or* 8 *or* 64)

(2) A merchant sold his goods with profit 15 % , then the percentage of the selling price = ... %

(15 *or* 85 *or* 115 *or* 150)

(3) The line segment resulted from intersection of two faces is called ....

(vertex *or* edge *or* diagonal *or* face)

(4) 0.0375 = ... %

(0.375 *or* 3.75 *or* 37.5 *or* 375)

(5) If ABCD is a parallelogram , then m ($\angle$ A) + m ($\angle$ B) = ... °

(90 *or* 180 *or* 360 *or* 108)

(6) If $\frac{X + 12}{6} = 4$, then $X = $ ....

(4 *or* 6 *or* 24 *or* 12)

3 Complete the following :

(1) The side length of a square = 3 cm. , then the ratio between its side length and its perimeter equals ....

(2) The base of a cuboid is a square , its volume is 2 000 cm^3 and its height is 5 cm. , then the side length of its base is ·············· cm.

(3) If a : b = 2 : 3 and b : c = 4 : 5 , then a : c = ·············· : ··············

(4) The age is ·············· data.

(5) The circumference of the circle : the length of its diameter = ·············· : ··············

(6) The rhombus whose one of its angles is right is called ··············

(7) The third proportional of the numbers : 0.8 , 4.8 and 12 is ··············

(8) 1.5 litres + 0.5 dm^3 + 500 cm^3 = ·············· litres.

(9) 15 % of ·············· = 75

4 **Answer the following :**

(1) A piece of land is distributed between two brothers in the ratio 7 : 5 , if the share of the first one exceeds the share of the second by 80 square metres. Find the area of the land and the share of each of the first and the second.

(2) If the sum of lengths of all edges of a cube equals 132 cm. , calculate its volume.

(3) Khaled bought a flat for L.E. 150 000 , after selling it , he found that the percentage of his loss was 15 % Calculate the selling price of the flat.

(4) The following table shows the numbers of hours which are spent by 46 pupils to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 –	6 –	Total
Number of pupils	8	11	15	6	4	2	46

Represent this data by the frequency curve.

10 El-Dakahlia Governorate — East Mansoura Educational Zone — Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Complete the following :

(1) If $\frac{x}{9} = 15\%$, then $x =$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯
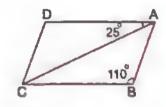
(2) A rectangle will be a square if its diagonals are ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3) $\frac{3}{4} + 5\frac{1}{2} = 7 -$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4) If the length of an insect in a picture is 10 cm. and its real length 2 mm. , then the drawing scale is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(5) If $A : B = 4 : 3$, $B : C = 2 : 3$, then $A : C =$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(6) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then :

$m (\angle ACD) =$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ °

(7) 8 400 cm³ of water is poured into a vessel in shape of cuboid with base area 700 cm² , then its height = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.

(8) The number of sets = the range ÷ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(9) An agriculture tractor polughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the rate of the tractor = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ feddans/hour

2 **Choose the correctt answer :**

(1) 9.52 litres = ... dm³.   (9.52 **or** 95.2 **or** 9 520 **or** 95 200)

(2) The following data are descriptive data except ....

(colour **or** age **or** birth place **or** blood type)

(3) If the drawing scale .... 1 , this express enlargement.

(> **or** = **or** < **or** ≤)

(4) The sum of all edges of a cube is 132 cm. , its volume = ... cm³.

(11 **or** 33 **or** 121 **or** 1 331)

(5) 12 kirats : 1.25 feddan = ... (5 : 2 **or** 2 : 5 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 120 : 125)

(6) If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{15}$, then $x - 2 =$ ....   (4 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 15)

(7) The product of the extremes .... The product of means.

(> **or** = **or** <)

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) A company for selling the electric sets shows a TV set for 2 300 L.E. , if the percentage of profit is 12 % Find the buying price of the TV set.

(2) The ratio between the length and the width of a rectangle is 9 : 5 , if the perimeter of the rectangle is 56 cm. Find out the length and the width , then calculate its area.

4 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) $\frac{13}{20} =$ .... %

(0.65 **or** 6.5 **or** 65 **or** 650)

(2) If the numbers 1 , 4 , x , 28 are proportional , then $x =$ ....

(1 **or** 4 **or** 7 **or** 28)

(3) The parallelogram with right angle is called ....

(rectangle **or** square **or** rhombus **or** trapezium)

76

(4) The ratio between the perimeter of a square and its side length = ...

(1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 3 : 1)

(5) The range of the set of values (29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 , 39) is ....

(28 **or** 32 **or** 33 **or** 86)

(6) 10 litres of water were poured in a vessel as a cuboid with square base of side length 25 cm. , then the height of water = ... cm.

(400 **or** 40 **or** 16 **or** 2.5)

5 Answer the following :

(1) A cube shaped vessel , its internal edge is 30 cm. and it is filled with oil.
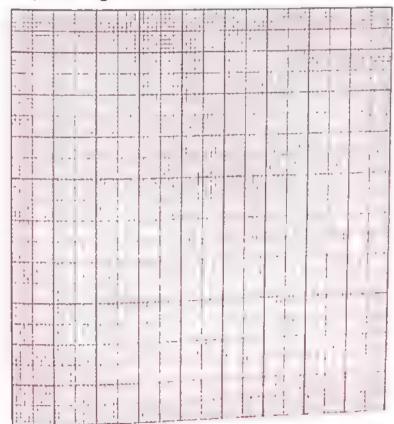
[a] Calculate the capacity of the vessel.

[b] If the price of one litre of oil is 9.5 pounds. Calculate the price of all oil.

....

....

(2) The following table shows the distribution of the weekly wages of 60 workers in a factory :

Weekly wages	50 –	60 –	70 –	80 –	90 –	100 –	110 –	Total
No. of workers	6	8	12	18	10	4	2	60

[a] Draw the frequency curve of the distribution.

[b] Find the percentage of workers whose weekly wages are 100 L.E. and more.

nswer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If $A : B = 2 : 5$, then $\dfrac{A}{A + B} = \cdots\cdots : \cdots\cdots$

($1 : 2$ **or** $2 : 7$ **or** $3 : 5$ **or** $2 : 9$)

(2) $\dfrac{3}{7} \times \dfrac{7}{3} = \cdots\cdots$ %

(50 **or** 70 **or** 80 **or** 100)

(3) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is $\cdots\cdots$

(9 **or** 7 **or** 6 **or** 3)

(4) If $\dfrac{8}{X} = 0.5$, then $X = \cdots\cdots$

(4 **or** 8 **or** 16 **or** 40)

(5) A factory produces 4 000 cans of juice during 8 hours , then the rate of the production is $\cdots\cdots$ cans/hour

(100 **or** 200 **or** 300 **or** 500)

(6) If ABCD is a parallelogram in which $\overline{AB} \perp \overline{BC}$, then it is called $\cdots\cdots$

(square **or** rhombus **or** trapezium **or** rectangle)

(7) $2 \text{ m}^3 = \cdots\cdots \text{ dm}^3$

(2 **or** 20 **or** 200 **or** $2\,000$)

(8) If the ratio among the measures of the angles of a triangle is $1 : 2 : 3$, then the measure of the smallest angle = $\cdots\cdots$

($10°$ **or** $30°$ **or** $45°$ **or** $60°$)

(9) In the opposite figure :

The number of

trapezoids = $\cdots\cdots$

(2 **or** 3 **or** 4 **or** 5)

(10) If the height of a building is 20 m. , then its height on the picture = $\cdots\cdots$ cm. if the ratio of magnification = $1 : 100$

(10 **or** 15 **or** 20 **or** 25)

(11) The following data are descriptive except the $\cdots\cdots$

(favourite food **or** social case **or** weight **or** birth place)

(12) If a merchant bought a TV set for L.E. 1 000 , then sold it for L.E. 1 200 , then the percentage of profit = $\cdots\cdots$ % (15 **or** 20 **or** 30 **or** 45)

(13) If the perimeter of the base of cube = 36 cm. , then its volume = $\cdots\cdots \text{ cm}^3$

(6 **or** 36 **or** 216 **or** 729)

CamScanner بـ ضوىب ة

2 Complete the following :

(14) 8 hours : $\frac{1}{2}$ day = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(15) The circumference of a circle = 2 × radius length × ....

(16) □○△ , □○△ , □○ .... (in the same pattern)

(17) 75 % litre + 25 % dm^3 = ... dm^3

(18) The two diagonals are perpendicular and equal in length in the ....

(19) If X , 5 , 4 and 10 are proportional numbers , then the value of X is ....

(20) The length of set = ... + the number of sets.

(21) If the sum of two numbers = 180 and the ratio between them is 2 : 7 , then the smallest number = ...

(22) The volume of a cuboid whose dimensions are 5 cm. , 3 cm. and 2 cm. = ... cm^3

3 Answer the following :
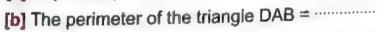
(23) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

m ($\angle$ BCD) = 120° , CD = 3 cm. ,

BC = 5 cm. , BM = 3.5 cm.

Find : [a] m ($\angle$ BAD) = ...

[b] The perimeter of the triangle DAB = ...
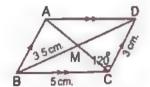
(24) A car covers 300 km. in 4 hours and another car covers 65 km. in 50 minutes , which of the two cars is faster ?

....

....

....

(25) Nahed bought a computer for L.E. 4 500 and the discount was 10 % Calculate the original price of the computer before discount.

....

....

....

(26) The following table shows the marks of 48 students in an English examination :

Marks	0 –	5 –	10 –	15 –	20 –	Total
Number of students	4	8	18	12	6	48

[a] Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

[b] How many students who record less than 10 marks ?

12 **Suez Governorate**   South Educational Directorate
                            Maths Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 **Complete the following statements :**

(1) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ···············

(2) 12.5 % = $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots\cdots}$

(3) ⊥⌐⌐⌐⊔⌐⌐⊥⌐⌐⊔ ············· (in the same pattern)

(4) 300 mm^3 = ·············· cm^3.

(5) 16 kirat : 2 feddans = ··········· : ············ (in the simplest form)

(6) The number of sets = $\dfrac{\text{the range}}{\cdots\cdots\cdots}$

(7) If A : B = 4 : 3 , B : C = 2 : 3 , then A : C = ··········· : ···········

(8) The area of the base of the cuboid = $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots}$

(9) A computer colour printer prints 12 papers each 4 minutes. The rate of work of this printer is ···············

2 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x + 2 = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(16 **or** 18 **or** 20 **or** 22)

(2) The figure XYZL in which XY = ZL , YZ = XL , XY ≠ YZ , the two diagonals are equal in length. The name of the figure is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(rectangle **or** square **or** rhombus **or** cube)

(3) $\frac{432}{145}$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ $\frac{513}{614}$

(> **or** < **or** = **or** ≤)

(4) The diagonals are perpendicular in a ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(rectangle **or** square **or** parallelogram)

(5) If the real length is 5 m. and the drawing length is 5 cm. , then the drawing scale is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(1 : 10 **or** 1 : 1 000 **or** 1 : 100 **or** 1 : 1)

(6) 0.625 = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ %

(625 **or** 6.25 **or** 62.5 **or** 6 500)

(7) The parallelogram is a quadrilateral in which the sum of the measures of any two consecutive angles equals ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(90° **or** 180° **or** 108° **or** 120°)

(8) 4 m³ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ dm³.

(4 000 **or** 400 **or** 4 **or** 40)

(9) The range of the set of values 50 , 25 , 35 , 20 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(10 **or** 20 **or** 30 **or** 40)

(10) If $\frac{x + 18}{9} = 8$, then $x = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(54 **or** 72 **or** 45 **or** 27)

(11) The ratio between the circumference of the circle and its diameter length = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (where : $\pi \frac{22}{7}$)

(7 : 22 **or** 13 : 4 **or** 22 : 7 **or** 4 : 13)

(12) 1 ⋯⋯⋯⋯ $\frac{4}{3}$

(> **or** < **or** = **or** ≥)

(13) The following data are descriptive data except ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(favorite colour **or** age **or** birth place **or** blood species)

3 Answer the following :
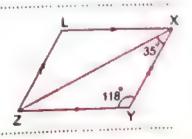
(1) In an English exam , Adel scored 13 marks from 20 marks , find the percentage of the scored mark of Adel in English.

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(2) The sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 132 cm. Calculate its volume.

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯
⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3) In the opposite figure :

XYZL is a parallelogram in which

m (∠ Y) = 118° , m (∠ YXZ) = 35°

Find : m (∠ L) , m (∠ LXZ)

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4) The following table shows the marks of 100 students in math exam :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of students	15	25	30	20	10	100

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

13 Port Said Governorate

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The range of the set of values : 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ....

(2 or 4 or 6 or 12)

(2) The centimetre cube is a unit of measuring the ....

(length or area or volume or weight)

(3) 18 kirats : 2 feddans = ... (1 : 2 or 3 : 8 or 1 : 24 or 18 : 2)

(4) A printer prints 15 papers in 3 minutes , then the rate of printing of this printer = ... papers/minute

(5 or 3 or 45 or 0.5)

(5) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ....

(equality or maximization or enlargement or minimization)

(6) The cube has .... edges.

(4 or 6 or 8 or 12)

(7) The diagonals are perpendicular in ....

(rectangle or trapezoid or rhombus or parallelogram)

(8) The ratio between side length of the square to its perimeter is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4)

(9) If the ratio among the measurements of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then the measurement of the smallest angle is ⋯⋯⋯⋯°

(10 **or** 20 **or** 30 **or** 60)

(10) The numbers 1 , 2 , 6 and ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ are proportional.

(2 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 12)

(11) If one angle of parallelogram is right , then it is called ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(rectangle **or** trapezoid **or** rhombus **or** cube)

(12) The following data are descriptive data except ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(age **or** birth place **or** blood species **or** favourite colour)

(13) If the percentage of boys is 35 % from the total of the number of pupils in a class , then the percentage of girls is ⋯⋯⋯⋯
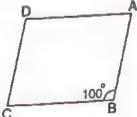
(53 % **or** 65 % **or** 100 % **or** 135 %)

2 Complete the following :

(1) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(2) The area of the triangle = $\frac{1}{2}$ × ⋯⋯⋯⋯ × ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3) If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture is 4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4) $\frac{4}{5}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ %

(5) 5 000 grams : 8 kilograms = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in the simplest form)

(6) A wooden box in the form of a cube , its external volume is 1 000 cm^3 and its capacity is 729 cm^3 , then the volume of wood of the box = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm^3.

(7) If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{15}$, then x = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(8) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram

, then m (∠ A) = ⋯⋯⋯⋯°

(9) The following table shows the marks of 50 students in one month in maths :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	5	15	20	10	50

Then the number of students whose marks are less than 40 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ students.
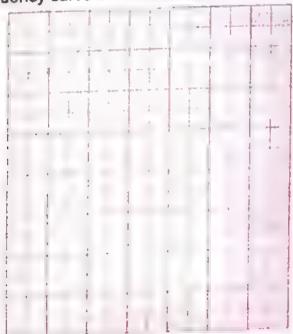
3 **Answer the following :**

(1) A metallic cube of edge length 12 cm. It needs to be converted it into ingots in the shape of cuboid each of them of dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

(2) Three persons started in business , the first paid 15 000 pounds , the second paid 25 000 pounds and the third paid 20 000 pounds , at the end of the year , the profit was 5 520 pounds. Calculate the share of each of them.

(3) Mariam bought a dress for 425 pounds with a discount 15 % Calculate the price of the dress before discount.

(4) The following table shows the marks of 100 students in one month in maths test :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The antecedent of the ratio $\frac{3}{5}$ is .... (5 **or** 3 **or** 8 **or** 15)

(2) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ... % (25 **or** 43 **or** 75 **or** 100)

(3) When drawing a map of Suez Canal , then the drawing scale 1

(> **or** < **or** ≥ **or** =)

(4) 4.63 litres = ... cm³ (463 **or** 0.463 **or** 46.3 **or** 4 630)

(5) The range of set of values 7 , 4 , 6 , 9 , 5 is ....

(4 **or** 5 **or** 7 **or** 6)

(6) The ratio between $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. : 700 gm. = ... : ....

(5 : 7 **or** 5 : 0.7 **or** 0.5 : 7 **or** 1 : 5)

(7) If the percentage of the number of girls in a class is 35 % , then the percentage of the number of boys in this class = ... %

(100 **or** 35 **or** 65 **or** 35)

(8) A car covers 240 km. in 3 hours , then the speed of the car = ... km./hr.

(240 **or** 24 **or** 8 **or** 80)

(9) Sara deposited 9 000 pounds in a bank with an interest 10 % , then the total amount after one year = ... pound.

(900 **or** 9 900 **or** 9 000 **or** 9)

(10) A parallelogram in which one of its angle is right is called ....

(square **or** cube **or** rectangle **or** rhombus)

(11) If $\frac{A}{B} = \frac{C}{D}$, which of the following is true ?

($A + B = C + B$ **or** $A \times D = B \times C$ **or** $A - B = C - B$ **or** $A \times B = C \times D$)

(12) The next shape in the description : ⬡○⬡○⬡ is ....

(⬡ **or** ▽ **or** △ **or** ○)

(13) A cuboid of dimensions (9 , 3 , 7) cm. , then its volume = ... cm³
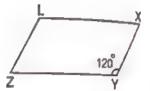
(19 **or** 63 **or** 189 **or** 389)

2 Complete :

(1) If 6 , 8 , 3 , x are in proportion , then x = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(2) If a : b = 4 : 3 , b : c = 2 : 3 , then a : c = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3) If the real length is 6 metres and the length in the picture is 6 cm. , then the drawing scale = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4) The percentage is a ratio of second term ⋯⋯⋯⋯ symbolled by %

(5) The volume of a cube whose edge length 4 cm. = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm^3.

(6) The comparing between two quantities of different kind is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(7) The kind of statistical data are descriptive and ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(8) In the opposite figure :

XYZL is a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ Y) = 120°

, then m ($\angle$ Z) = ⋯⋯⋯⋯°
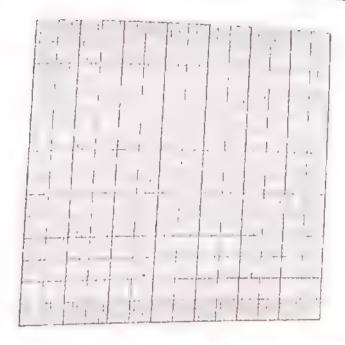
(9) A wooden box in form of a cube , its external volume is 1 000 cm^3. and its capacity is 729 cm^3. , then the volume of wood of box = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm^3.

3 Answer the following :

(1) A contains has 12 litres of oil , it is wanted to put it in small bottles the capacity of each of them is 400 cm^3. , calculate the number of bottles which needed.

(2) If the ratio between child age and his father age is 2 : 13 , if the age of child is 6 years. Find his father's age.

(3) A tradesman bought a charge of apple with L.E. 20 000 , then he found that a part of charge was damaged so he sold the remains with L.E. 18 000 , find the percentage of his loss.

(4) The following table shows ages of a gallery visitors during a day :

Age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number	6	9	12	10	8	45

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

15 **Kafr El-Sheikh Governorate**   *Maths Inspection*

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The range of the set of values 50 , 25 , 35 , 20 is ············

(20 **or** 30 **or** 40 **or** 50)

(2) The ratio between $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ in the simplest form = ············

($\frac{2}{3}$ **or** $\frac{3}{2}$ **or** $\frac{3}{8}$ **or** $\frac{8}{3}$)

(3) 8 200 mm^3 = ············ cm^3.   (82 **or** 0.82 **or** 8.2 **or** 8 200 000)
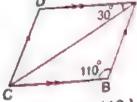
(4) A computer colour printer prints 12 papers every 4 minutes , then its rate of work = ············ papers/minute.   (12 **or** 4 **or** $\frac{1}{3}$ **or** 3)

(5) In the opposite figure :

If ABCD is a parallelogram

, then m ($\angle$ ACD) = ············°

(40 **or** 30 **or** 130 **or** 110)

(6) 75 % = ············   ($\frac{4}{3}$ **or** $\frac{3}{4}$ **or** $\frac{1}{75}$ **or** $\frac{75}{10}$)

(7) If two ratios are equal , then the product of extreams ············ the product of means.   (< **or** > **or** =)

(8) If the real length is 6 m. and the drawing length is 6 cm. , then the drawing scale = ············   (1 : 10 **or** 1 : 100 **or** 1 : 1 000 **or** 6 : 100)

(9) The volume of a cuboid of dimensions 12 cm. , 10 cm. , 8 cm. ············ The volume of a cube of edge length 10 cm.   (< **or** > **or** = **or** $\geq$)

87

(10) The following data are discriptive except

(favorite colour **or** age **or** birth place **or** blood type)

(11) If Adel scored 13 marks from 20 marks in an exam , then the percentage of the scored mark = ·········

(65 % **or** 13 % **or** 20 % **or** 0.65 %)

(12) If the sum of faces areas of a cube is 54 cm^2 , then its volume = ········· cm^3

(9 **or** $9 \times 9 \times 9$ **or** 3 **or** $3 \times 3 \times 3$)

(13) If A : B = 4 : 3 and B : C = 2 : 3 , then A : C = ·········

(8 : 9 **or** 9 : 8 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 5 : 3)

2 Complete each of the following :

(14) If one angle of the parallelogram is right angle , then it is called a ─────

(15) 28 % + ············· % = 1

(16) 9.52 dm^3 = ············· litres.

(17) 250 gm. : $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = ············· : ············· (in the simplest form)

(18) In a school , there are 560 students. If the number of girls = $\frac{3}{5}$ the number of boys , then the number of girls = ············· girls.

(19) The ratio between the side length of the equilateral triangle and its perimeter = ············· : ·············

(20) A wooden box in the form of a cube , its external volume is 1 000 cm^3 and its capacity is 729 cm^3 , then the volume of the wood of the box = ········· cm^3

(21) An edifice of height 12 metres , its shade at a moment was 4 metres , a tree is neighboured to it and its shade is 2 m. at the same moment , then the height of the tree = ············· m.

(22) The following table shows the marks of 50 students in one test , then the number of students who got less than 40 marks = ············· students.

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –
Number of students	5	15	20	10

3 Answer the following :

(23) A fruit seller bought a load of fruit for L.E. 2 000. After buying it he found a bad part , then he sold the remainder for L.E. 1 800 Find the percentage of his loss.

(24) A cube shaped vessel , its internal edge length is 30 cm. , it is filled with oil.

[a] Calculate the capacity of oil in litres.

[b] If the price of one litre of oil is 9.5 pounds , calculate the price of all oil.

....

....

(25) If the ratio between the measures of angles of a triangle is 5 : 6 : 7 and the measure of the first angle is 50°

Find the measure of the other two angles.

....

....

....

(26) The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in math test :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

16 El-Menia Governorate

Maghagha Educational Directorate
St. Mark & El Tawfik Schools

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. ·············· 700 gm.

(< or > or = or ≥)

(2) If $\frac{5}{x} = \frac{10}{14}$, then $x =$ .... (10 **or** 14 **or** 2 **or** 7)

(3) The cube has .... edges. (10 **or** 12 **or** 8 **or** 11)

(4) The diagonals are equal in length in ....

(parallelogram **or** rectangle **or** rhombus **or** trapezium)

(5) The following data are descriptive except ....

(colour **or** birth place **or** age **or** name)

(6) Volume of cuboid whose dimensions are 3 cm. , 2 cm. and 5 cm. = ... cm^3 (30 **or** 9 **or** 25 **or** 60)

(7) Range of set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 = ...

(3 **or** 4 **or** 6 **or** 17)

(8) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ... % (34 **or** 75 **or** 57 **or** 0.53)

(9) a : b = 3 : 4 , b : c = 3 : 5 , then a : c = ... : ....

(9 : 20 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 3 : 5 **or** 3 : 2)

(10) 3.6 litres = ... cm^3 (3.6 **or** 3 600 **or** 360 **or** 0.36)

(11) 1 – 70 % = ... % (30 **or** 32 **or** 50 **or** 20)

(12) $\frac{1}{4}$: $\frac{1}{3}$ = ... : .... (1 : 4 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 3 : 4 **or** 4 : 3)

2 Complete :

(13) The ratio between side length of a square and its perimeter = ... : ....

(14) 4 m^3 = ... dm^3

(15) If the edge length of a cube is 3 cm. , then its volume = ... cm^3

(16) 8 hr. : 3 days = ... : .... (in the simplest form).

(17) A tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hr. , then the rate = ... feddans/hr.

(18) The volume of cuboid 64 cm^3 and area of its base is 16 cm^2 , then its height = ...

(19) 30 % of 200 = ...

(20) If drawing length is 6 cm. and the real length is 6 m. , then the drawing scale = ...

3 Answer the following :

(21) If ratio between Hani and Maged weights is 5 : 6 and the difference between their weights is 10 kg. Find the weight of each of them.

....

....

....

....

....

(22) Dina bought a mobile for 1 800 L.E. with a discount 10 % Calculate the price of the mobile before the discount.

....
....
....
....
....
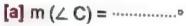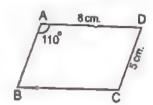
(23) A cube of metal its edge length is 12 cm. If it is wanted to be melted and converted into ingots form of cuboid with dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that can be obtained.

....
....
....

(24) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then find :

[a] m (∠ C) = ··············°

[b] The perimeter of ▱ ABCD = ··············

(25) The following table shows marks of 50 students in maths test :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
No. of students	8	14	12	10	6	50

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) The side length of a square = 3 cm. , then the ratio between its side length and its perimeter equals ··············   (4 *or* 3 *or* $\frac{1}{4}$ *or* $\frac{1}{3}$)

(2) If the volume of a cube = 125 cm^3 , then its base area = ··············

(25 cm^2 *or* 25 cm. *or* 5 cm^2 *or* 5 cm.)

(3) If $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x-3}{21}$, then x = ··············   (6 *or* 9 *or* 12 *or* 3)

(4) If Hoda bought a mobile phone for 900 pounds with a discount 10 % , then the price of the mobile phone before the discount is ·············· pounds.

(9 000 *or* 1 000 *or* 990 *or* 100)

(5) The diagonals are perpendicular in a ··············
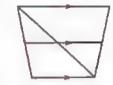
(rectangle *or* trapezium *or* rhombus *or* parallelogram)

(6) $\frac{24}{5}$ = ··············   ($4\frac{1}{5}$ *or* $3\frac{2}{5}$ *or* $4\frac{4}{5}$ *or* $2\frac{4}{5}$)

(7) **In the opposite figure :**

The number of

trapezoids is ··············

(3 *or* 4 *or* 5 *or* 2)

(8) If 100 grams from a food stuff gives 300 calories , how many calories will be given from 30 grams of this food ? (900 *or* 9 000 *or* 90 *or* 100)

(9) If the sum of the edge lengths of a cube = 144 cm. , then its volume = ··············

(144 cm^3 *or* 1 728 cm. *or* 1 728 cm^3 *or* 144 cm^2)

(10) 1 – (35 % + 25 %) = ··············   ($\frac{1}{2}$ *or* $\frac{1}{3}$ *or* $\frac{2}{5}$ *or* $\frac{3}{4}$)

(11) $\frac{513}{614}$ ·············· $\frac{432}{145}$ (< *or* > *or* = *or* ≥)

(12) The ratio between 3 feddans : 24 kirats = ··············

(3 : 2 *or* 3 : 1 *or* 1 : 8 *or* 1 : 4)

(13) The following data are descriptive except ··············

(favorite colour *or* birth place *or* age *or* blood species)

2 **Complete each of the following :**

(1) 1.5 litres + 0.5 dm^3 + 500 cm^3 = ·············· litres.

(2) The capacity is the volume of the inner space for any ··············

(3) If the drawing scale < 1 , then this expresses ....

(4) The rectangle is a parallelogram ....

(5) 900 mm³ = ... cm³.

(6) If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture is 4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ...

(7) .... is a cuboid with equal dimensions.

(8) The four sides are equal in length in each of .... , ...

(9) The volume of a cuboid is 64 cm³. and the area of its base is 16 cm². , then its height = ... cm.
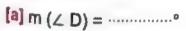
3 Answer the following questions :

(1) A man died and left a piece of land for building its area is 17 kirats we recommended for building on orphan house on area equals 5 kirats , the remainder is distributed between his son and his daughter in the ratio 2 : 1 , calculate the share of each of them from the land.

(2) In the opposite figure :
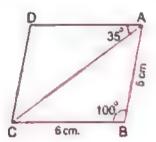
ABCD is a parallelogram in which

AB = 5 cm. , BC = 6 cm. m ($\angle$ B) = 100°

and m ($\angle$ DAC) = 35° , without using measuring

tools , find :

[a] m ($\angle$ D) = ...°

[b] m ($\angle$ ACD) = ...°

[c] The perimeter of the parallelogram ABCD = ... cm.

(3) Heba bought a mobile phone for 2 185 pounds with a discount 5 % , calculate the price of the mobile phone before the discount.
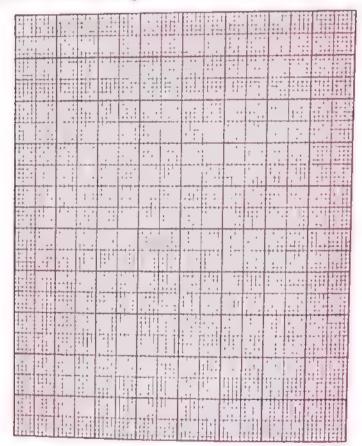
(4) A restaurant owner prepares 80 food meals , all are of the same kind , using 20 kg. of meat , what is the rate of meat needed for preparing one meal , what is the rate of meat needed for preparing 4 meals ?

....

....

....

(5) The following table shows the number of hours which are spent by 60 pupils to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	9	13	18	12	8	60

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

(18) **Qena Governorate** — Deshna Educational Zone / Math Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The following data are quantitative except ....

(age   **or**   weight   **or**   favorite colour   **or**   length)

(2) $\frac{1}{2}$ litre = ... (75 mm. **or** 500 cm³ **or** 7.5 dm³ **or** 75 m³)

(3) The ratio between 18 months , 2 years is .... : ....

(1 : 9 **or** 3 : 4 **or** 10 : 9 **or** 27 : 30)

(4) If one of the angles of the parallelogram is right and two adjacent sides are equal in length is called ....

(rhombus **or** square **or** triangle **or** rectangle)

(5) $\frac{17}{5}$ = ...

($4\frac{1}{5}$ **or** $4\frac{4}{5}$ **or** $3\frac{2}{5}$ **or** $2\frac{4}{5}$)

(6) The range of the values 50 , 90 , 35 and 20 is ....

(10 **or** 20 **or** 30 **or** 70)

2 Complete :

(1) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter = ... : ....

(2) 5 + 5 + 5 + 5 = 5 × ....

(3) The next figure in the following pattern □ □ □ is ....

(4) If $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{15}{x}$, then x = ...

(5) The difference between the greatest value and the smallest value of the set of values is called ....

(6) The sum of any two consecutive angles in a parallelogram = ...°

3 Answer the following :

(1) Ahmed bought a car for L.E. 70 000 , if he wants to sell it with a profit 10 % Find the selling price.

(2) A container has 18 litres of honey. We need to distribute it on small bottles with each one of capacity 600 cm³. Calculate the number of the needed bottles.

(3) The sum of edge lengths of a cube is 60 cm. Calculate the volume of the cube.

95

(4) A map is drawn for some cities with drawing scale 1 : 400 000 , if the real distance between two cities is 20 km. , find the distance on the map.

....

....

....

(5) In a primary school , the total number of the pupils is 350 pupils. If the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls is 2 : 3 , then calculate the number of boys and girls.

....

....

....

(6) The following table shows the extra money which 100 workers got in a month in a factory , they are follow :

The extra money	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	70 –	Total
Number of workers	20	10	30	25	10	5	100

[a] What is the number of workers who obtained extra money less than 60 pounds ?

....

[b] Draw the frequency polygon of this distribution ?

19 | **Luxor Governorate**

Answer the following questions :

1 Complete :

(1) The range of the set of values = the maximum value ....

(2) The volume of the cuboid = ... × ....

(3) 15 dm^3 = ... cm^3.

(4) The two diagonals are perpendicular in each of .... and ....

(5) The ratio between two numbers 125 : 25 = ... : ....

(6) 2.5 feddans : 18 kirats = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(7) 0.4 = ... % (in the simplest form)

(8) If A : B = 5 : 9 , B : C = 9 : 11 , then A : C = ... : ....

(9) The drawing scale = $\dfrac{\text{..............}}{\text{..............}}$

2 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The four sides are equal in length in ....

(triangle **or** rhombus **or** parallelogram **or** trapezium)

(2) 2.5 : 5.75 = ... : ....

(10 : 13 **or** 23 : 10 **or** 25 : 575 **or** 10 : 23)

(3) The volume of a cuboid is 81 cm^3 and the area of its base is 27 cm^2 , then its height = ... (24 cm. **or** 3 cm. **or** 2 cm. **or** 4 cm.)

(4) The ratio between the perimeter of the square and its side length = ... : .... (1 : 2 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 2 : 1)

(5) The ratio between the child's age and his father's age = 2 : 15 , if the child's age is 6 years , then his father's age = ... years.

(45 **or** 30 **or** 39 **or** 53)

(6) 46 dm^3 = ... litres.

(46 000 **or** 0.064 **or** 46 **or** 6 400 000)

(7) Hassan spends L.E. 70 within a week , then the rate of what Hassan spends daily = ...

(15 L.E./day **or** 10 L.E./day **or** 5 L.E./day **or** 7.5 L.E./day)

(8) The sum of edge lengths of a cube = 48 cm. , then its volume = ... cm^3.

(26 **or** 216 **or** 729 **or** 64)

(9) The following data are descriptive data except ···········

(age **or** blood specie **or** favorite food **or** birth place)

(10) If the numbers 4 , x , 12 , 18 are proportional , then x = ···········

(2 **or** 3 **or** 4 **or** 6)

(11) If the drawing scale ··········· 1 , this expresses maximization.

(> **or** = **or** <)

(12) Ahmed bought a car for L.E. 50 000 and sold it by profit 10 % , then the selling price = L.E. ···········

(45 000 **or** 55 000 **or** 75 000 **or** 2 000)

(13) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ···········

(4 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 7)

3 Answer the following :

(1) If the drawing scale of a map is 1 : 1 500 000 , and the distance between two cities on this map = 3 cm. , find the real distance between them in km.

....

....

....

....
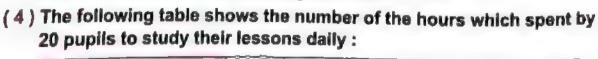
(2) Three persons started in business. The first paid L.E. 1 500 , the second paid L.E. 2 500 and the third paid L.E. 2 000 , at the end of the year the net profit = L.E. 6 000 Calculate the share of each one of them.

....

....

....

....

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 8 cm.

, BC = 4 cm. , m ($\angle$ C) = 100°

Find :

[a] m ($\angle$ ADC) = ···········

[b] The perimeter of the parallelogram ABCD = ···········

(4) The following table shows the number of the hours which spent by 20 pupils to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	1	6	3	7	3	20

Represent this data by using the frequency curve.

20 **Aswan Governorate**

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) The ratio between the length of the side of the equilateral triangle and its
perimeter = ...   (1 : 1   **or**   1 : 3   **or**   1 : 4   **or**   1 : π)

(2) Hassan spends L.E. 45 within three days , then rate = ... L.E./day

(12   **or**   13   **or**   14   **or**   15)

(3) If the drawing scale > 1 , this expresses ....

(minimization   **or**   enlargement   **or**   equality   **or**   congruent)

(4) In one of the classes the number of boys is 15 and the number of girls is 20
pupils , then the ratio between number of boys and the number

of girls = ... : ....   (1 : 4   **or**   1 : 2   **or**   1 : 3   **or**   3 : 4)

(5) The volume of a cube of edge length 2 cm. = ... cm^3.

(8   **or**   16   **or**   34   **or**   60)

(6) 3 litres = ... cm^3.   (3   **or**   300   **or**   3 000   **or**   9 000)

(7) 75 % = ...   ($\frac{1}{4}$ **or** $\frac{1}{2}$ **or** $\frac{3}{4}$ **or** $\frac{5}{3}$)

(8) If $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{10}{x}$, then x = ...   (6   **or**   15   **or**   20   **or**   25)

(9) If one of the angles of a parallelogram is right , then its called ....

(rectangle   **or**   rhombus   **or**   square   **or**   cube)

(10) 0.35 = ... %   (35   **or**   3.5   **or**   0.35   **or**   0.37)

(11) If the real length is 6 m. and the drawing length is 6 cm. , then the drawing scale is .... (1 : 10 *or* 1 : 100 *or* 1 : 500 *or* 1 : 1 000)

(12) The following data are descriptive data except ....

(favourite colours *or* age *or* name *or* blood species)

(13) If the shirt with price L.E. 120 at 20 % discount , then the value of discount = L.E. .... (15 *or* 24 *or* 30 *or* 40)

2 **Complete the following :**

(1) A company for selling electric sets , it shows a TV set for L.E. 2 100 , if the percentage of the profit is 12 % , then the buying price of the TV set = ...

(2) In the following table :

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –
Frequency	4	6	2

The centre of the set (10 –) = ...

(3) There are 560 students , if the ratio between numbers of girls to the number of boys is 3 : 5 , then the number of girls $\simeq$ .... girls.

(4) The ratio between $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{3}{5}$ = ...

(5) 0.6 = ... %

(6) ○ △ □ ○ △ □ .... (in the same pattern)

(7) If the numbers 6 , 8 , 3 , x are proportional , then the value of x = ...

(8) A cuboid of base area is 16 cm² and its height is 5 cm. , then the volume = ... cm³.

(9) The range of the set of values 50 , 25 , 35 , 20 = ...

3 **Answer the following questions :**

(1) Khaled bought a flat for L.E. 150 000 , he sold it at 5 % loss. Calculate the selling price.

....

....

....

....

....

(2) A triangular piece of land the ratio between lengths of its sides $4 : 6 : 7$, if the perimeter of this piece of land is 51 metres.

Find the lengths of sides of piece of land.

....

....

....

....

....

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

$m (\angle C) = 110°$

Find : [a] $m (\angle A) =$ ....°

[b] $m (\angle B) =$ ....°

(4) The following table shows the marks of 100 students in maths exam :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50
Number of students	15	30	40	15

Represent these data by a frequency curve.

101

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

- ⊙ **Model Examinations of the School Book**
  (2 models + model for the special needs students)

- ⊙ **20 Examinations from Some Governorates for the Year 2020**

- ⊙ **25 Examinations from Some Governorates for the Year 2017**

- ⊙ **5 Examinations from Some Governorates for the Year 2016**

تفوقك في أي مذكرة عليها العلامة دي

www.facebook.com/groups/zakrolypr6

Model Examinations of the School Book

Model 1

Answer the following questions :

1 **Complete the following statements :**

(1) 1.5 litre + 0.5 dm³ + 500 cm³ = ·············· litres.

(2) The volume of a cuboid is 64 cm³ and the area of its base is 16 cm² , then its height = ··············· cm.

(3) If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture is 4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ··············

(4) The area of the triangle = $\frac{1}{2}$ × ·············· × ··············

2 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) The range of the set of values : 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ··············

(2   4   6   12)

(2) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ·············· (in decimal form)   (0.2   0.5   0.25   0.75)

(3) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the time which is needed to plough 42 feddans is ·············· hours.

(4   6   7   8)

(4) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram. , then

m (∠ ACD) = ··············°

(35   45   100   180)

3 [a] A container has 12 litres of oil , it is wanted to put them in smaller bottles the capacity of each of them is 400 cm³ Calculate the number of bottles which are needed.

[b] If the buying price of electric sets is L.E. 72 000 and sold at 12 % profit. Calculate the selling price.

40

4 [a] The ratio among the measures of the angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4
Find the measure of each angle in this triangle.

[b] A metallic cube of edge length 12 cm. It needs to be converted it into ingots in the shape of cuboid each of them of dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

5 [a] Two persons started a commercial business , the first paid L.E. 5 000 and the second paid L.E. 8 000 , at the end of the year , the net profit was L.E. 3 900 Calculate the share of each of them from the profit.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 students in one month in math test :*

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

Model 2

Answer the following questions :

1 *Choose the correct answer :*

(1) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then it is called a ···············

(rectangle **or** square **or** rhombus **or** cube)

(2) $\frac{24}{5}$ = ··············· ($4\frac{1}{5}$ **or** $3\frac{2}{5}$ **or** $4\frac{4}{5}$ **or** $2\frac{4}{5}$)

(3) If the marks of 6 students in one exam are 29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 and 49 , then the range of these marks = ···············(32 **or** 33 **or** 28 **or** 86)

(4) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x + 2$ = ··············· (16 **or** 18 **or** 20 **or** 22)

2 *Complete the following statements :*

(1) 65 dm³ = ··············· litres.

(2) A wooden box in the form of a cube , its external volume is 1 000 cm³ and its capacity is 729 cm³ , then the volume of wood of the box = ··············· cm³

Final Examinations

(3) The following table shows the marks of 50 students in one month in math :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	5	15	20	10	50

then the number of students whose marks are less than

40 is ·············· students.

(4) If the height of the fence of the villa in the design is 5 cm. and its real

height is 6 metres , then the drawing scale is ·············· : ··············

③ [a] Three persons started in business , the first paid 15 000 pounds , the

second paid 25 000 pounds and the third paid 20 000 pounds , at the

end of the year , the profit was 5 520 pounds.

Calculate the share of each of them.

[b] 10 litres of water were poured in a vessel in the shape of a cuboid , its

base is a square of side length 25 cm. Find the height of the water in

the vessel.

④ [a] In one of our schools , there are 360 students , if the ratio between the

number of boys and the number of girls is 1 : 2

Find each of the number of boys and girls.

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 6 cm.

, BC = 7 cm. , BM = 3.8 cm. , m (∠ C) = 70°

Without using geometrical instruments.

Find : m (∠ ADC) , the perimeter of △ BCD

⑤ [a] Heba bought a mobile phone for 660 pounds with a discount 15 %

Calculate the price of the mobile phone before the discount.

[b] The following table shows the number of hours which are spent by

40 pupils to study their lesson daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	6	3	8	12	11	40

Represent these data by the frequency curve.

42

Model for the special needs students

Answer the following questions :

1 Complete the following statements :

(1) 5 000 grams : 8 kilograms = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

(2) $\frac{3}{10}$ = ·············· %

(3) The volume of a cuboid = the area of base × ··············

(4) 3 litres = ·············· cm^3

2 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The range of the values 50 , 25 , 35 and 20 is ··············

(10 **or** 20 **or** 30)

(2) If $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{10}{x}$, then x = ·············· (6 **or** 15 **or** 20)

(3) The diagonals are perpendicular in ··············

(rectangle **or** square **or** parallelogram)

(4) If the real length is 6 m. and the drawing length is 6 cm. , then the

drawing scale is ·············· (1 : 10 **or** 1 : 1 000 **or** 1 : 100)

3 Choose from column (A) to the suitable one from column (B) :

A	B
(1) The cube has ·············· edges.	minimization
(2) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ··············	12
(3) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter = ··············	90°
(4) All of angles of the rectangle are equal in measure and the measure each of any of them = ··············	1 : 4
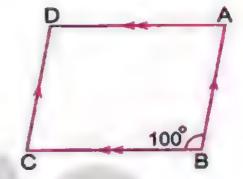
43

Final Examinations

4 *Put true (✔) or false (✗) :*

(1) The numbers 1 , 2 , 6 and 12 are proportional. ( )

(2) If the percentage of boys is 35 % from the total of the number of
pupils in a class , then the percentage of girls is 20 % ( )

(3) The favorite colour is a descriptive data. ( )

(4) The volume of a cube of edge length 3 cm. = 9 cm² ( )

---

5 **[a]** *Complete the following statements :*

(1) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ··············· : ···············

(2) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then

m (∠ D) = ·············°

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 50 students in one month
in maths :*

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	6	10	20	14	50

Complete :

(1) The number of students whose marks are less than 20
= ·············· students.

(2) The number of students whose marks are 40 or more
= ·············· students.

تفوقك في أي مذكرة عليها العلامة دي
www.facebook.com/groups/zakrolypr6

Some School's Examinations from Different Governorats 2020

1 | Cairo Governorate   Nasr City Edu. Administration
St. George's College

Answer the following questions :

1 | Choose the correct answer :

(1) If the ratio among the measurements of the angles of the triangle is $3 : 4 : 5$, then the measure of the greatest angle = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

($90°$ *or* $75°$ *or* $60°$ *or* $55°$)

(2) $16 : 48$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯   ($1 : 2$ *or* $1 : 4$ *or* $1 : 5$ *or* $1 : 3$)

(3) 5.7 litres = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm^3 (5.7 *or* 570 *or* $5\,700$ *or* 57)

(4) 3 , 4 , x and 12 are proportional quantities ; then x = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(9 *or* 5 *or* 7 *or* 8)

(5) The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular in ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(parallelogram *or* square *or* rectangle *or* rhombus)

(6) $\dfrac{2}{5}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ %   (20 *or* 30 *or* 40 *or* 50)

(7) The range of the values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 1 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(8 *or* 1 *or* 7 *or* 0)

(8) $\dfrac{1}{2}$ kg. : 700 gm. = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯   ($2 : 7$ *or* $7 : 8$ *or* $5 : 7$ *or* $7 : 9$)

(9) If the drawing length of an object is 2 cm. and the real length is 20 m. , then the drawing scale is = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

($1 : 10$ *or* $1 : 100$ *or* $1 : 1\,000$ *or* $1 : 10\,000$)

(10) If the volume of a cube = 0.125 cm^3 , then its edge length = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.

(25 *or* 0.25 *or* 0.5 *or* 5)

(11) Ahmed drinks 21 glasses of milk weekly , then he drinks ⋯⋯⋯⋯ glasses of milk everyday.   (3 *or* 9 *or* 6 *or* 12)

(12) From the quantitative data is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(favorite colour *or* name *or* age *or* blood type)

(13) The ratio between the perimeter of an equilateral triangle and its side length = ⋯⋯⋯⋯   ($1 : 3$ *or* $2 : 3$ *or* $3 : 1$ *or* $3 : 2$)

(14) $\dfrac{1}{4} : \dfrac{1}{3}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯   ($1 : 4$ *or* $1 : 3$ *or* $3 : 4$ *or* $4 : 3$)

54

2 Complete each of the following :

(1) If the lower limit of the set = 10 and the upper limit = 30 ,
then the centre = ··············

(2) If A : B = 1 : 2 and B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ·············· : ··············

(3) If the drawing length < 1 , this express ··············

(4) 3 weeks : 24 days = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

(5) 1 − (37 % + 41 %) = ··············

(6) The ratio between two numbers is 7 : 12 , if their sum is 76 , then the
greater number = ··············

(7) A cuboid is of dimensions 8 cm. , 6 cm. and 10 cm. , then its volume is
·············· cm^3.

(8) If the perimeter of one face of a cube is 24 cm. , then its volume is ·············· cm^3.

3 Answer the following questions :

(1) Khaled bought a flat for L.E. 150 000 After selling it , he found that the
percentage of his loss was 5 % Calculate the selling price of the flat.

....

....

....

....

(2) A cube , the perimeter of its base is 40 cm. Calculate its volume.

....

....
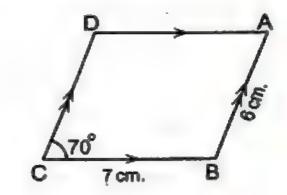
(3) In the opposite figure :
ABCD is a parallelogram ,
in which m (∠ BCD) = 70° ,
AB = 6 cm. and BC = 7 cm.
Find : [a] m (∠ D)
[b] The length of each of $\overline{CD}$ and $\overline{AD}$

....
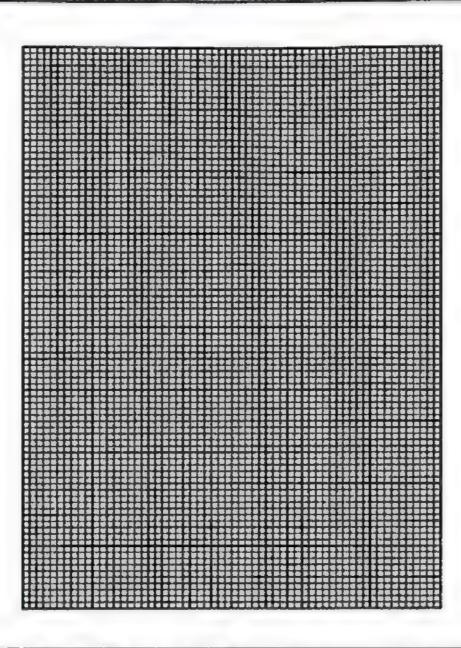
(4) The following table shows the number of hours , which are spent by 60 pupils :

Number of hours	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of pupils	9	13	18	12	8	60

Represent this distribution by a frequency curve.

(55)

Final Examinations

② **Cairo Governorate** Maadi Educational Zone
Victory College Maadi

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) If A : B = 2 : 3 and B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ·············· : ··············

(3 : 2 *or* 5 : 2 *or* 4 : 5 *or* 2 : 5)

(2) The following data are descriptive data except ··············

(favorite colour *or* age *or* name *or* birth place)

(3) 8 000 gm. : 5 kg. = ·············· : ·············· (4 : 5 *or* 5 : 8 *or* 2 : 3 *or* 8 : 5)

(4) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then its called ··············

(rectangle *or* rhombus *or* square *or* cube)

(5) The cuboid has ·············· faces. (6 *or* 4 *or* 12 *or* 8)

(6) 1.75 = ·············· % (75 *or* 0.175 *or* 175 *or* 17.5)

2 **Complete :**

(1) If the drawing scale > 1 , this expresses ··············

(2) Mona deposit L.E. 9 000 in a bank with interest 11 % per year , the amount of sum after one year = L.E. ··············

(3) If Hazem studies 21 hours weekly , then the rate = ·············· hours/day

(4) The ratio between two numbers = $\dfrac{\cdots\cdots\cdots}{\cdots\cdots\cdots}$

3 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) 5.6 dm^3 = ·············· litres.   (5600 *or* 560 *or* 5.6 *or* 56)

(2) The ratio between the side length of an equilateral triangle and its perimeter
is ············   (1 : 3 *or* 1 : 4 *or* 1 : 1 *or* 3 : 1)

(3) The ············ is a ratio with second term is 100

(proportion *or* percentage *or* rate *or* drawing scale)

(4) The ratio between a child's age to his father's age is 2 : 9 , if the child's age is
8 years , then his father's age is ············ years. (63 *or* 13 *or* 36 *or* 18)

(5) If $\dfrac{2}{3} = \dfrac{12}{x}$, then $x + 2$ = ··············   (16 *or* 20 *or* 18 *or* 36)

(6) A primary school has 540 pupils , if the ratio between the number of boys
and the number of girls is 4 : 5 , then the number of boys is ··············

(300 *or* 240 *or* 352 *or* 675)

4 **Complete each of the following :**

(1) If the length of an insect in the picture is 10 cm. and its real length is 2 mm.
, then the drawing scale = ·············· : ··············

(2) In the parallelogram , the sum of the measures of any two consecutive
angles is ··············°

(3) The range of the 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ··············

(4) The sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 132 cm. , then its volume is
·············· cm^3

5 **Answer the following :**

(1) Three persons participated in a commerce , the first paid L.E. 1 500 , the
second paid L.E. 2 000 and the third paid L.E. 2 500 , at the end of the year
the loss is L.E. 1 200

Find the share of each of them from loss.

···
···
···
···
···

Final Examinations
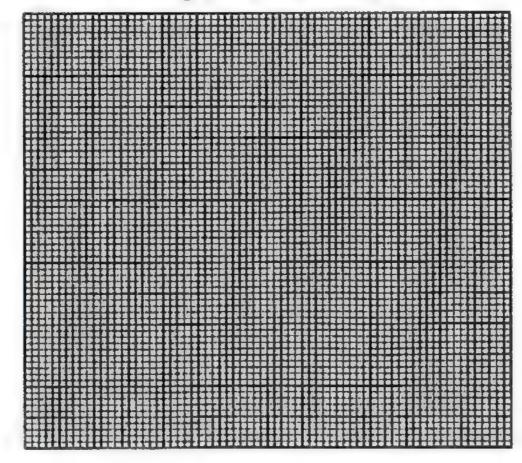
(2) 10 litres of water were poured in a vessal in the shape of a cuboid ,
its base is square of side length is 25 cm.
Find the height of the water in the vessel.

....

....

(3) The perimeter of a rectangle is 140 cm. and the ratio between its
dimensions is 3 : 4 Find its area.

....

....

....

(4) Which is greater in volume , a cuboid whose dimensions are 12 cm. ,
10 cm. and 8 cm. or a cube of edge length 10 cm. ?

....

....

....

(5) The following table shows the number of hours which spent by 40 pupils to
study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	6	3	8	12	11	40

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

(58)

3 **Giza Governorate**

Omrania Educational Zone
El-Shahid (M.M.A) Exp. Lang. Sch.

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The volume of a cube equals 125 cm^3 , then the area of its base = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

     (5 cm^2 **or** 25 cm^2 **or** 125 cm^2 **or** 100 cm^2)

(2) $\frac{2}{5}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ %   (20 **or** 30 **or** 40 **or** 50)

(3) If a : b = 3 : 5 and b : c = 5 : 7 , then a : c = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

     (2 : 3 **or** 3 : 4 **or** 3 : 7 **or** 8 : 7)

(4) 1 − 25 % = ⋯⋯⋯⋯   ($\frac{3}{4}$ **or** $\frac{1}{4}$ **or** $\frac{1}{8}$ **or** $\frac{3}{8}$)

(5) If the numbers 3 , 5 , x and 20 are proportional , then $x + 3$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

     (6 **or** 12 **or** 15 **or** 21)

(6) If the drawing length is 6 cm. , and the real length is 6 metres , then the
drawing scale = ⋯⋯⋯⋯   (1 : 10 **or** 1 : 100 **or** 1 : 1000 **or** 1 : 1)

2 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{3}{4}$ litre = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ mL.   (0.75 **or** 7.5 **or** 750 **or** 75)

(2) The two diagonals are perpendicular in ⋯⋯⋯⋯

     (rectangle **or** rhombus **or** triangle **or** parallelogram)

(3) The range of the values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 1 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

     (8 **or** 1 **or** 7 **or** 0)

(4) The ratio between Aya's age and Eman's age is 1 : 6 , if Aya's age is 6 years
old , then Eman's age is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ years old.   (32 **or** 36 **or** 39 **or** 42)

(5) If 45% of x = 90 , then x = ⋯⋯⋯⋯   (20 **or** 100 **or** 200 **or** 300)

(6) The ratio between 15 hours and one day in the simplest form = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

     (1 : 15 **or** 15 : 1 **or** 8 : 5 **or** 5 : 8)

3 Complete :

(1) The number of axes of symmetry of a parallelogram is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(2) The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular in ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3) The difference between the maximum value and the minimum value is
called ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(4) 12 : 18 : 36 = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in the simplest form).

(59)

Final Examinations

(5) A rate is ··············

(6) 30 months : 3 years = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form).

(7) If 2 , x , 8 and 20 are proportional , then x = ··············

(8) The drawing scale = $\dfrac{\text{··············}}{\text{··············}}$

4 **Answer the following :**
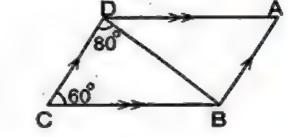
(1) Find the cost price of goods sold for 21 275 pounds with profit percentage 15 %

....

....

....

(2) A photo was taken for an insect by enlargement ratio 100 : 1 , if the real length is 0.8 cm. Find the length in the picture.

....

....

....

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram.

Find : [a] m (∠ ADB)

[b] m (∠ A)

....

....

(4) Which is greater in volume , a cube of edge length 5 cm. or a cuboid of dimensions 3 cm. , 5 cm. and 7 cm. ?

....

....

....
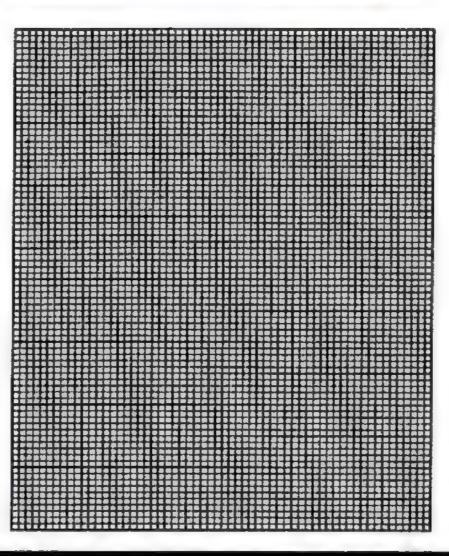
(5) The following table shows the marks of 100 students in a maths test :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

60

4 Alexandria Governorate — West Educational Zone / Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. .... 700 gm.   (< *or* > *or* = *or* ≥)

(2) $\frac{3}{4} : \frac{5}{6} = 9 :$ ....   (6 *or* 10 *or* 11 *or* 12)

(3) $\frac{7}{20} =$ ....   (7 % *or* 20 % *or* 35 % *or* 42 %)

(4) The parallelogram is a quadrilateral in which the sum of the measures of any two consecutive angles equals ....

     (90° *or* 100° *or* 120° *or* 180°)

(5) 4 m^3 = ... dm^3.   (40 *or* 400 *or* 4 000 *or* 40 000)

(6) If the numbers 4 , x , 12 , 18 are proportional , then $x =$ ....

     (6 *or* 8 *or* 10 *or* 12)

(7) 8 hours : 3 days = 1 : ....   (3 *or* 6 *or* 9 *or* 12)

(8) If $\frac{5}{8} = \frac{15}{x}$, then $x =$ ....   (8 *or* 16 *or* 24 *or* 32)

(9) If the distance between two cities on a map is 3 cm. , and the real distance between them is 9 km. , then the drawing scale of the map = 1 : ....

     (3 *or* 3 000 *or* 30 000 *or* 300 000)

(10) If the number of boys in a class is 35 % from the total number of pupils , then the percentage of girls is .... (35 % *or* 65 % *or* 50 % *or* 55 %)

(61)

(11) The cuboid has six faces each of them is ....
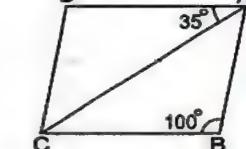
(a rectangle *or* a square *or* a rhombus *or* a cube)

(12) If the marks of 6 students in one exam is 29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 , 49 , then the range of these marks = ... (32 *or* 33 *or* 28 *or* 86)

2 **Complete each of the following :**

(1) The volume of a cube of edge length 4 cm. = ... cm^3

(2) As comparing between two similar quantities or numbers and of the same unit , then the resultant fraction is called ....

(3) The ratio between the circumference of the circle and its diameter length = ... : ....

(4) If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture is 4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ... : ....

(5) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram

, then m (∠ ACD) = ... °

(6) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ... : ....

(7) $\dfrac{\text{The drawing length}}{\text{The real length}}$ = ...

(8) The maximum mark − The minimum mark = ...

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) If the ratio between the weight of Hani and the weight of Ahmed is 5 : 6 , if the weight of Ahmed is 60 kilograms.

Calculate the weight of Hani.

....

....

....

....

(2) If Hazem studies 21 hours weekly , then find the rate of his studying daily.

....

(3) A cuboid of volume is 2 128 cm^3 , its height is 14 cm. Find the area of its base.

....
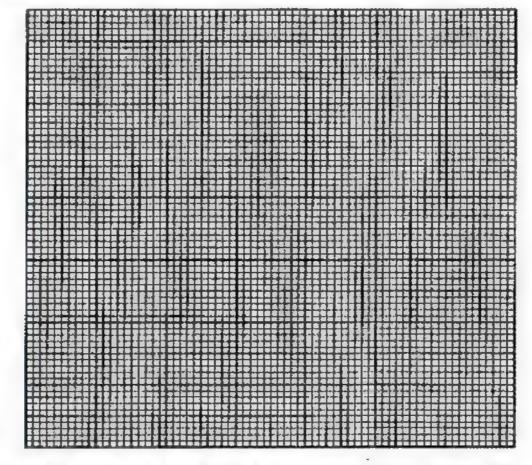
(62)

(4) A swimming pool in the shape of a cuboid , whose internal dimensions are 40 m. , 30 m. and 1.8 m. Find its capacity in litres.

....

....

(5) The following table shows the number of hours which spent by 40 pupils to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	6	3	8	12	11	40

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

⑤ El-Kalyoubia Governorate

Banha Educational Zone
Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ···············

(3 : 5 *or* 2 : 5 *or* 5 : 3 *or* 5 : 2)

(2) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x + 2$ = ···············

(16 *or* 18 *or* 20 *or* 22)

(3) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ··············· (in a decimal form)

(0.2 *or* 0.25 *or* 0.5 *or* 0.75)

(4) A car consumes 20 litres of petrol to cover a distance 250 km. , then the rate of consumption of the car is ···············

(0.08 L./km. *or* 0.8 L./km. *or* 8 L./km. *or* 80 L./km.)

(63)

Final Examinations

(5) If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture 4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ···············

(1 : 15 *or* 1 : 150 *or* 150 : 1 *or* 15 : 1)

(6) $\frac{3}{10}$ = ···············   (300 % *or* 40 % *or* 30 % *or* 0.3 %)

(7) If the volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 and the area of its base 16 cm^2 , then its height = ···············   (4 m. *or* 0.4 cm. *or* 4 dm. *or* 4 cm.)

(8) **In the opposite figure :**
ABCD is parallelogram , then m (∠ ACD) = ···············

(35° *or* 55° *or* 45° *or* 60°)

(9) A cube , the sum of lengths of all edges is 132 cm. , then its volume = ···············

(1 771 cm^3 *or* 1 331 cm^3 *or* 1 444 cm^3 *or* 299 968 cm^3)

(10) In your class , if the percentage of boys is 35 % from the total number of pupils , then the percentage of the girls in this class = ···············

(65 % *or* 55 % *or* 75 % *or* 35 %)

(11) The following data are descriptive data except ···············

(favorite color *or* age *or* birth place *or* blood species)

(12) If the numbers 9 , 21 , 3 , x are proportional , then x = ···············

(9 *or* 8 *or* 7 *or* 6)

---

2 **Complete the following :**

(1) ABC is an equilateral triangle where AB = 5 cm. , then the ratio between AB and the perimeter of triangle ABC = ··········· : ···········

(2) The range of the set of values 50 , 25 , 35 , 20 is ···············

(3) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , the time which need to plough 42 feddans is ··············· hours.

(4) The ratio between child's age and his father is 1 : 10 and the age of child is 6 years , then the father's age = ··············· years.

(5) Hasnaa drew a picture for Omar with drawing scale 1 : 40 , if the real height of Omar is 160 cm. , then the height of Omar in the picture = ··············· cm.

(6) If one angle in a parallelogram is right , then it is called ···············

(7) 2.65 litres = ··············· dm^3 = ··············· cm^3

(8) 16 kirats : 1 feddan = ··············· : ··············· (in the simplest form)

64

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) Two persons started a commercial business , the first paid L.E. 5 000 and the second paid L.E. 8 000 At the end of the year , the profit was L.E. 3 900 Calculate the share of each of them from the profit.

....
....
....
....
....

(2) A building worker used 1 500 bricks to build a wall , calculate the volume of the wall in m^3 if the brick is in the shape of a cuboid of dimension 25 cm. , 12 cm. , 6 cm.

....
....
....

(3) An auto fair owner bought a car for L.E. 45 000 , then he spent L.E. 5 000 for repairing it , then he sold it for L.E. 55 000 Calculate :
[a] The profit after selling.
[b] The percentage of profit.

....
....
....

(4) 10 litres of water were poured in a vessel in the shape of a cuboid its base is a square of side length is 25 cm. Find the height of water in the vessel.

....
....

(5) The following table shows the number of hours which spent by 40 pupils to study their lessons :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	6	X	8	12	11	40

[a] Find the value of X

....

الصف السادس الابتدائي | موقع ذاكرولي التعليمي | المعاصر

Final Examinations

[b] Represent these data using the frequency curve.
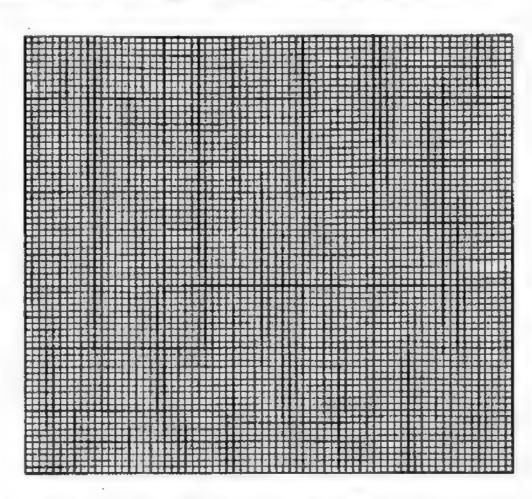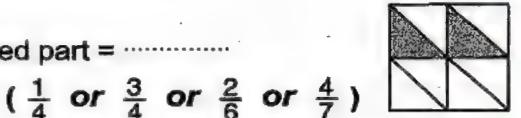
6 El-Sharkia Governorate   Belbeis Educational Administration
Al-Resala Language Schools

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The fraction that represents the shaded part = ...

($\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{2}{6}$ or $\frac{4}{7}$)

(2) 0.23 m^3 = ... L   (0.23 or 230 or 2.3 or 0.023)

(3) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{8}{x}$, then $x + 2$ = ...   (15 or 14 or 16 or 12)

(4) The ratio between 15 hours , one day = ...

(1 : 15 or 15 : 1 or 8 : 5 or 5 : 8)

(5) If the range of some values is 40 and the number of sets is 10 , then the length of set = ...   (5 or 7 or 6 or 4)

(6) All of the following data are quantitative except ....

(tallness or age or name or phone number)

(7) The number of angles in the following shape = ...

(1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

(8) The range of the values 29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 is ....

(27 or 28 or 29 or 24)
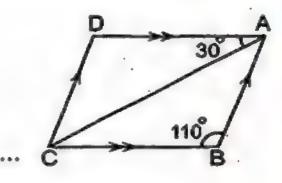
(9) If 10 A , 2 , 2 A , B are proportional , then B = ⋯⋯⋯

(0.2 *or* 0.4 *or* 0.5 *or* 0.3)

(10) If x , 16 , 6 , 8 are proportional , then x = ⋯⋯⋯

(1 *or* 6 *or* 8 *or* 12)

(11) 6.5 L. = ⋯⋯⋯ dm^3.   (56 *or* 6.5 *or* 5 600 *or* 56 000)

(12) If a car covered 180 km. in three hours , then the velocity of this car
= ⋯⋯⋯ km./hr.   (80 *or* 60 *or* 50 *or* 20)

2 **Complete the following :**

(13) $\frac{5}{4}$: 2 = ⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯ (in the simplest form)

(14) If the lower limit of the set = 10 and the upper limit = 30 , then its centre = ⋯⋯⋯

(15) The ratio between the width and the length of a rectangle is 3 : 4 , then
length : perimeter = ⋯⋯⋯

(16) An amount of money is divided between two persons in the ratio 5 : 6 , then
what the first took = ⋯⋯⋯ the total.

(17) 1 − (24 % + 35 %) = ⋯⋯⋯ %

(18) If the drawing scale < 1 , its represents ⋯⋯⋯

(19) Discover the pattern and write the description of ⬠◯⬠◯ is ⋯⋯⋯

(20) The range of values (6 , 2 , 7 , x) is 9 , then x = ⋯⋯⋯

3 **Answer the following questions :**

(21) In a school , if the number of students is 560 students , if the number of
girls $\frac{3}{5}$ of boys , find the number of each of boys and girls.

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(22) Ahmed drew a picture of his brother Osama by drawing scale 1 : 40 , if the
real length is 160 cm. Find the drawing length.

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(67)

Final Examinations

(23) A cube of cheese , its edge length is 15 cm. , it is wanted to be divided it into small cubes , the edge length of each is 3 cm. for presenting them through meals. Calculate the number of the resulting small cubes.

....

....

....
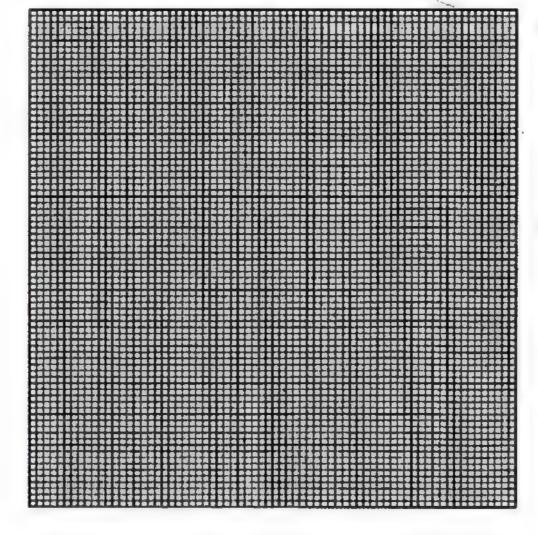
(24) The opposite figure shows a parallelogram in which m (∠ B) = 110° and m (∠ DAC) = 30°
Find : m (∠ D) , m (∠ BAC) and m (∠ ACD)

....

....

....

(25) The following table shows a sample of patients who suffer from a certain disease in a hospital due to the hours which were spent till they became healthy :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 –	6 –	Total
Number of patients	7	11	15	6	4	2	45

Represent these data by a frequency curve.

(68)

7 **El-Monofia Governorate** · Shiben El-Kom Educational Directorate · Maths Department

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) The following data are descriptive data except ....
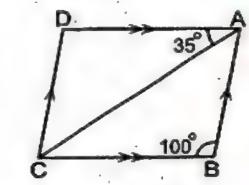
(favorite color **or** age **or** birth place **or** blood species)

(2) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is parallelogram

, then m ($\angle$ ADC) = ...

(35° **or** 45° **or** 100° **or** 135°)

(3) If the numbers 3 , 5 , x and 20 are proportional , then x = ...

(6 **or** 12 **or** 15 **or** 21)

(4) If one of angles of the parallelogram is right , then the resulting figure is

a ....   (rectangle **or** square **or** rhombus **or** cube)

(5) If an agriculture tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the time

needed to plough 42 feddans is .... hours. (4 **or** 6 **or** 7 **or** 8)

(6) $\frac{5}{4} : 3 \frac{1}{4}$ = ...   (5 : 13 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 3 : 1 **or** 5 : 9)

(7) The sum of edge lengths of a cube is 24 cm. , then its volume = ... cm³

(2 **or** 8 **or** 12 **or** 24)

(8) 25 % of 1 000 = ...   (2 000 **or** 1 500 **or** 250 **or** 500)

(9) The ratio between 250 grams and $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = ...

(2 : 1 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 3 : 2)
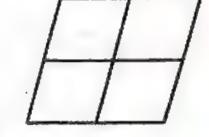
(10) A machine produces 600 metres of clothes regularity in one hour and half ,

then the rate of production in metre per hour = ... metre/hour

(500 **or** 400 **or** 300 **or** 200)

(11) In the opposite figure :

The number of parallelograms

which can be obtained is ....

(4 **or** 5 **or** 7 **or** 9)

(12) The following in this pattern △ ◯ □ △ ◯ ◯ is ....

(△ **or** ◯ **or** □ **or** ◇)

(69)

2 **Complete :**

(1) $\frac{1}{4}$ = ... %

(2) If the dimensions of cuboid are equal in length , then it is called a ....

(3) The range of the set of the values 7 , 3 , 15 and 8 is ....

(4) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter
= .... : ....

(5) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x - 2$ = ...

(6) 1 500 dm^3 = ... litres

(7) If the real length of an insect is 0.5 millimetres and its length in the picture
is 4.5 cm. , then its drawing scale = ... : ....

(8) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ... : ....

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) Heba bought a vacuum cleaner for 220 pounds with a discount 20 %
Calculate the price before discount.

....

....

....

....

(2) If the ratio between Hadir's weight and Basma's weight is 5 : 6 and the
difference between their weights is 10 kg. Calculate the weight of each of them.

....

....

....

....

(3) In a metallic cube whose edge length is 12 cm. we want to melt and convert
it to a number of cuboid alloys of dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm.
Calculate the number of alloys which can be obtained.

....

....

....

(4) A container has 12 litres of oil. We need to distribute it on small bottles with
each one of the capacity 400 cm^2 Calculate the number of the needed bottles.

....

....
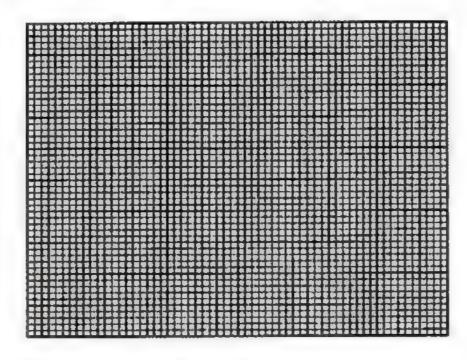
(70)

(5) The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in mathematics :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
No. of pupils	15	40	30	15	100

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

(8) **El-Gharbia Governorate**   El-Gharbia Educational Directorate   Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If $\dfrac{4}{6} = \dfrac{12}{x}$, then $x + 2 = $ ....   (16 **or** 18 **or** 20 **or** 22)

(2) The following data are descriptive data except ....

         (favorite color **or** age **or** birth place **or** blood species)

(3) The volume of a cube is 27 cm^3 , then the perimeter of its base equals .... cm.

         (36 **or** 24 **or** 27 **or** 12)

(4) The ratio between the circumference of the circle and its diameter length

= .... : ....   ($\pi : 1$ **or** $2\pi : 1$ **or** $1 : 4$ **or** $\pi : d$)

(5) If the volume of a cuboid = 300 cm^3 , its base area = 25 cm^2 , then its

height = ... cm.   (12 **or** 13 **or** 14 **or** 15)

(6) If the range is 40 and the length of the set is 5 , then the number of sets

= ....   (5 **or** 6 **or** 7 **or** 8)

(7) If one angle of the parallelogram is right and its sides are equal in length , then

it is called ....   (square **or** rhombus **or** triangle **or** rectangle)

(8) $1 - (35\% + 25\%) = $ ....   ($\dfrac{1}{2}$ **or** $\dfrac{1}{3}$ **or** $\dfrac{2}{5}$ **or** $\dfrac{3}{4}$)

(71)

Final Examinations

(9) The diagonals are perpendicular and have the same length in the ·············

(square *or* rectangle *or* trapezium *or* parallelogram)

(10) 1.45 litres + 0.5 dm^3 = ············· litres.   (1.5 *or* 1.95 *or* 1.55 *or* 6.5)

(11) The percentage is a ratio , which its second term is ·············

(10 *or* 100 *or* 1 000 *or* 10 000)

(12) How many bottles of 750 mL. each can be filled with 30 litres of water ?

(4 *or* 40 *or* 400 *or* 4 000)

(13) $\frac{1}{8}$ day : 6 hours : $\frac{1}{2}$ day = ············· : ············· : ·············

(1 : 2 : 6 *or* 1 : 2 : 4 *or* 1 : 2 : 3 *or* 3 : 2 : 1)

(14) 12 % of 500 kg. = ············· kg.   (40 *or* 50 *or* 60 *or* 70)

2 **Complete the following :**

(15) If the ratio between measures of the angles of triangle is 5 : 6 : 7 , then the measure of the greatest angle = ············· °
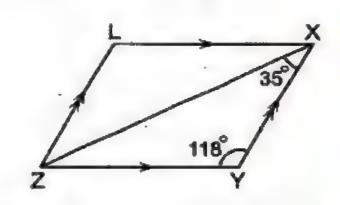
(16) 16 kirats : 1 feddan = ············· : ············· (in the simplest form)

(17) 2.65 litres = ············· dm^3

(18) $\frac{7}{20}$ = ············· %

(19) If the ratio a : b = 4 : 3 and the ratio b : c = 2 : 3 , then the ratio a : b : c = ············· : ············· : ·············

(20) If the sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 132 cm. , then its volume = ············· cm^3

(21) If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture is 4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ············· : ·············

(22) If Hassan spends L.E. 45 within three days , then the rate of what Hassan spends per day is ·············

3 **Answer the following :**

(23) In the opposite figure :
XYZL is a parallelogram in which
m (∠ Y) = 118° , m (∠ YXZ) = 35°
Find : m (∠ L) , m (∠ LXZ)

(24) A metallic cube of edge length 12 cm. , it needs to be converted into ingots in the shape of cuboid each of them of dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

....

....

....

(25) Three persons shared in business. The first paid 15 000 pounds , the second paid 25 000 pounds and the third paid 20 000 pounds. At the end of the year the net profit was 5 520 pounds. Calculate the share of each of them.

....

....

....

....

(26) The following table shows the marks of 100 students in one month in maths :

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

⑨ El-Dakahlia Governorate   Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) The ratio between the length of diameter of circle and its circumference
is ·············   (1 : 1 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : π **or** π : 1)

(2) ············· is a ratio between two different quantities.

(Ratio **or** Proportion **or** Rate **or** Drawing scale)

(3) $\frac{x}{5} = 60\%$, then $x + 3 =$ ·············   (3 **or** 6 **or** 600 **or** 30)

(4) $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{3}{4} : \frac{2}{3} =$ ············· (6 : 8 : 9 **or** 8 : 9 : 6 **or** 9 : 6 : 8 **or** 6 : 9 : 8)

(5) If the drawing scale > 1 , then this expresses ···············

(magnification **or** reduction **or** congruent **or** otherwise)

(6) If the number of sets is 8 and length of set is 5 , then the range = ···············

(3 **or** 13 **or** 40 **or** 6)

(7) 20 % of a number = ············· % of half the same number.

(10 **or** 20 **or** 30 **or** 40)

(8) Volume of a cube whose sum of edge lengths of two adjecent faces is 56 cm.

is ············· cm^3 (512 **or** 7 **or** 8 **or** 343)

(9) Parallelogram with equal diagonals in length is called ···············

(trapezium **or** rectangle **or** rhombus **or** square)

(10) If the radius length of a circle increases by the ratio 5 % , then the diameter

length increases by ratio ············· (5 % **or** 10 % **or** 15 % **or** 5)

(11) All of the following data are descriptive except ···············

(address **or** qualifications **or** age **or** birth place)

(12) A car consumes 4 litres of fuel to cover distance 100 km. , then the rate of

consumption is ············· litre per km.   (25 **or** 0.4 **or** 0.04 **or** 400)

---

2 Complete :

(1) In parallelogram ABCD , m (∠ A) + m (∠ C) = 140° , then m (∠ B) = ·············°

(2) The volume of cuboid with dimensions 10 cm. , 8 cm. and 7 cm. = ············· cm^3

(3) Age , birth date and weight are called ············· data.

(4) 1.5 litre + 0.35 dm^3 + 150 cm^3 = ············· cm^3

(5) If A = $\frac{1}{2}$ B , then B : A = ············· %

(6) [ ] [ ] [ ]   ············· (in the same pattern)

(7) If the lengh of an insect is 3 mm. , if its length in the picture is 6 cm. , then

the ratio of magnification is ···············

(8) The area of a triangle = ···············

(74)

3 Answer the following :

(1) If the number of pupils in a school is 630 pupils , if the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls is 5 : 4 Find the number of each.
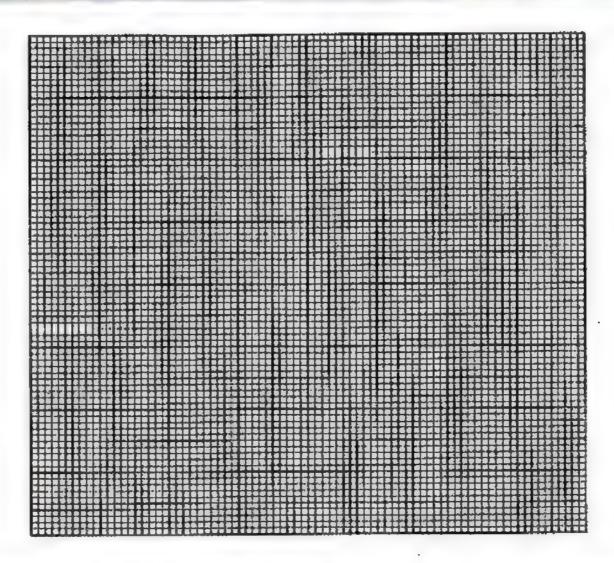
....

....

....

....

(2) A map is drawn with scale 1 : 400 000 , if the distance between two cities is 12 km. Find the distance between them on the map.

....

....

....

....

(3) A trader bought a TV set by L.E. 4 500 and sold it with profit 10 % Find the selling price.

....

....

....

....

(4) A box in a cuboid shape with square base its side length is 40 cm. and height 30 cm. is filled by bars of soaps in a cuboid shape with dimensions 6 cm. , 4 cm. and 5 cm. Find the greatest number of soaps can be put in the box.

....

....

....

....

(5) The following table shows the number of hours which 50 pupils spend to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	3 –	5 –	7 –	9 – 11	Total
Number of pupils	6	10	14	12	8	50

Represent these data by using a frequency curve.

75

(10) **Ismailia Governorate**   South Ismailia Educational Zone
Suez Canal Language School

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ·············

(2 : 5 **or** 3 : 6 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 5 : 2)

(2) If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{15}$, then x = ·············   (2 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 15)

(3) The following data are descriptive data except ·············

(favorite colour **or** age **or** birth place **or** blood species)

(4) If the number 2 , 7 , x and 21 are proportional , then x = ·············

(6 **or** 21 **or** 12 **or** 7)

(5) If the real length of a tree is 6 m. and its drawing , length is 3 cm. , then the drawing scale = ············· : ·············

(1 : 100 **or** 1 : 200 **or** 1 : 300 **or** 1 : 600)

(6) 0.3 m.^{3} = ············· dm.^{3} (3 000 **or** 300 **or** 30 **or** 3)

(7) If the volume of a cuboid equals 315 cm.^{3} , its base with length 9 cm. and width 7 cm. , then its height = ············· cm.   (7 **or** 5 **or** 63 **or** 45)

(8) The two diagonals are equal in length and perpendicular in ·············

(rectangle **or** rhombus **or** triangle **or** square)

(76)

(9) $\frac{4}{5}$ = ·············· % (50 *or* 60 *or* 70 *or* 80)

(10) If Hany drinks 21 glasses of milk weekly , then he drinks ·············· glasses of milk every 3 days. (3 *or* 6 *or* 9 *or* 12)

(11) $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. : 700 gm. = ·············· (2 : 7 *or* $\frac{7}{8}$ *or* $\frac{5}{7}$ *or* $\frac{7}{9}$)

(12) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then :

m ($\angle$ D) = ·············· °

(100 *or* 60 *or* 80 *or* 70)

---

2 **Complete :**

(1) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ··············

(2) If the drawing scale < 1 , then this expresses ··············

(3) A cuboid of dimensions 5 cm. , 6 cm. and 2 cm. , its volume is ·············· cm^3

(4) 1.5 litres + 0.5 dm^3 + 500 cm^3 = ·············· litres.

(5) 1 – (15 % + 45 %) = ·············· %

(6) $\frac{1}{4}$: $\frac{1}{3}$: $\frac{1}{2}$ = ·············· : ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

(7) The number of pupils in a primary school is 360 pupils , if the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls is 1 : 2 , then the number of boys = ··············

(8) If the edge length of a cube = 4 cm. , then the volume = ·············· cm^3

---

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) If the buying price of electric sets is L.E. 72 000 and sold at 12 % profit. Calculate the selling price.

···

···

···

···

(77)

(2) Three persons started a business , the first paid 15 000 pounds , the second paid 25 000 pounds and the third paid 20 000 pounds , at the end of the year the profit was 5 520 pounds. Calculate the share of each of them.

....

....

....

....

....

....

(3) 10 litres of water were poured in a vessel in the shape of a cuboid its base is a square base of side length 25 cm. Find height of the water in the vessel.

....

....
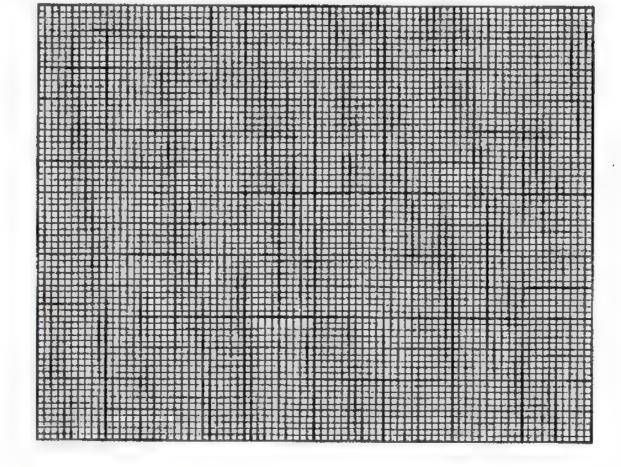
(4) The following table shows of money in pounds paid by a group of contributors in a charity :

The sum	50 –	60 –	70 –	80 –	90 –	100 –
Number of contributors	5	7	10	12	10	7

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.
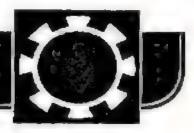
78

(11) Suez Governorate   South Educational Directorate
Maths Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{2}{5} : \frac{7}{2}$ = ·············· : ··············   (5 : 7 **or** 4 : 35 **or** 2 : 7 **or** 5 : 2)

(2) In the parallelogram , the sum of the measures of any two consecutive
angles = ··············°   (45 **or** 90 **or** 180 **or** 360)

(3) The percentage is a ratio its second term is ··············
    (10 **or** 100 **or** 200 **or** 1 000)

(4) 39 days ≃ ·············· weeks.   (4 **or** 5 **or** 6 **or** 7)

(5) The ratio between the length of the side of the equilateral triangle
and its perimeter = ·············· : ··············   (1 : 3 **or** 3 : 1 **or** 4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4)

(6) Cuboid of dimensions (5 cm. , 2 cm. , 7 cm.) , its volume = ·············· cm^3
    (24 **or** 48 **or** 65 **or** 70)

(7) The following data are descriptive data except ··············
    (favorite colour **or** birth place **or** age **or** blood species)

(8) If $\frac{x}{5}$ = 40 % , then x = ··············   (2 **or** 4 **or** 5 **or** 8)

(9) 3 m^3 = ·············· litres.   (300 **or** 3 000 **or** 300 000 **or** 3 000 000)

(10) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ·············· %   (25 **or** 50 **or** 57 **or** 75)

(11) An iron with price L.E. 120 at 20 % discount , the price after discount
= L.E. ··············   (90 **or** 96 **or** 100 **or** 140)

(12) If the length of an insect in the picture is 4 cm. and its real length is 2 mm. ,
the drawing scale is ·············· : ··············
    (2 : 1 **or** 1 : 2 **or** 20 : 1 **or** 1 : 20)

2 Complete the following :

(1) Half km. : 250 metres = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

(2) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ··············

(3) If A : B = 3 : 4 , B : C = 4 : 5 , then A : C = ·············· : ··············

(4) The drawing scale = $\frac{\text{··············}}{\text{The real length}}$

(79)

Final Examinations

(5) The two diagonals are equal in length in each of .... , ...

(6) 6 , 8 , 3 , ... (Complete the missing number to be proportional)

(7) $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{3}$ = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(8) Cuboid of volume is 1 400 cm^3 , its height is 14 cm. , the area of its base = ... cm^2

3 **Answer the following questions :**

(1) Hassan spends L.E. 45 within 3 days , what is the rate of what Hassan spends per day ?

(2) A vessel in the shape of a cube with edge length 30 cm. is filled with honey. Calculate the capacity of the vessel.

(3) In one of our schools , there are 560 students , if the number of girls is $\frac{3}{5}$ the number of boys. Find each of the number of boys and girls.

(4) In the opposite figure :
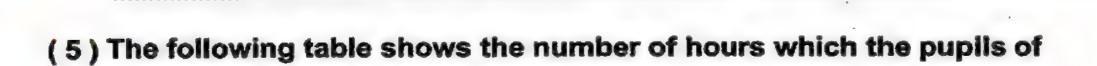
ABCD is a parallelogram in which

AB = 5 cm. , BC = 7 cm.

BM = 4 cm. , m (∠ ABC) = 120°

Without using geometrical instruments , find m (∠ ADC) and the perimeter of △ BCD
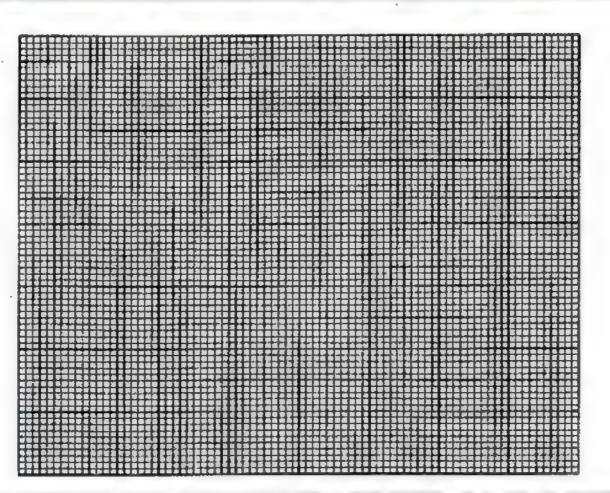
(5) The following table shows the number of hours which the pupils of a class spend daily in front of the computer :

Number of hours	− 1	− 2	− 3	− 4	− 5	− 6	Total
Number of pupils	8	10	12	6	4	2	42

Represent these data by a frequency curve.

80

(12) Port Said Governorate — Maths Inspector

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $\frac{2}{3} : 3\frac{1}{3}$ = ··············   (1 : 2 *or* 1 : 3 *or* 2 : 3 *or* 1 : 5)

(2) The centimetre cube is a unit of measuring the ··············

(length *or* area *or* volume *or* weight)

(3) 18 kirats : 2 feddans = ··············   (1 : 2 *or* 3 : 8 *or* 1 : 24 *or* 18 : 2)

(4) If Heba bought a mobile phone for 900 pounds with a discount 10 % , then the price of the mobile phone before the discount is ·············· pounds.

(9 000 *or* 1 000 *or* 990 *or* 100)

(5) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ··············

(equality *or* maximization *or* enlargement *or* minimization)

(6) A wooden box in the form of a cube , its external volume is 1 000 cm^3 and its capacity is 729 cm^3 , then the volume of wood of the box = ·············· cm^3

(0.729 *or* 1 729 *or* 271 *or* 729 000)

(7) The diagonals are perpendicular in ··············

(rectangle *or* trapezoid *or* rhombus *or* parallelogram)

(8) The ratio between the side length of the square to its perimeter is ··············

(1 : 2 *or* 1 : 3 *or* 4 : 1 *or* 1 : 4)

(9) If the ratio among the measurements of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then the measurement of the smallest angle is .... °

(10 *or* 20 *or* 30 *or* 60)

(10) $1\frac{3}{4}$ = ... %

(25 *or* 50 *or* 75 *or* 175)

(11) If one angle of parallelogram is right , then it is called ....

(rectangle *or* trapezoid *or* rhombus *or* rhombus)

(12) The following data are descriptive data except ....

(age *or* birth place *or* blood species *or* favourite colour)

2 Complete the following :

(1) The range of the set of values 8 , 1 , 9 , 11 and 7 is ....

(2) The agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the time which needed to plough 42 feddans is .... hours.

(3) If the height of the fence of the villa in the design is 5 cm. and its real height is 5 metres , then the drawing scale is .... : ....

(4) 5 000 grams : 8 kilograms = ... : .... (in the simplest form).

(5) If A : B = 1 : 2 , B : C = 2 : 5 , then A : C = ... : ....

(6) A cube of edge length 5 cm. , then its volume = ... cm^3

(7) If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{20}$, then x = ...

(8) If the volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 and the area of its base is 16 cm^2 , then its height = ... cm.

3 Answer the following :

(1) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , find :

[a] m (∠ D)   [b] m (∠ A)
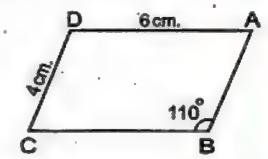
[c] The length of $\overline{AB}$ [d] The perimeter of the shape ABCD

....
....

(82)
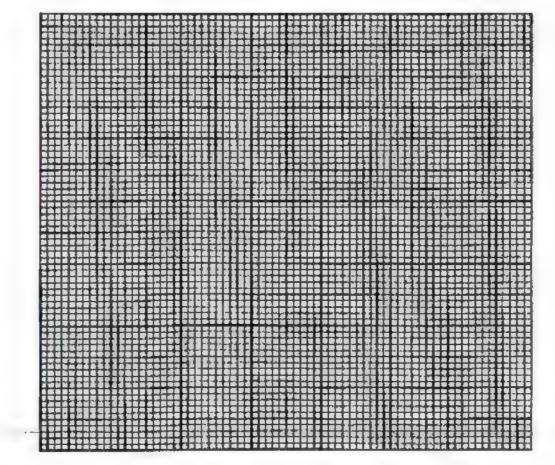
(2) If the buying price of electric sets is L.E. 72 000 and sold at 15 % profit. Calculate the selling price.

....

....

(3) A cuboid tin with inner dimensions 2 dm. , 3 dm. and 4 dm. was full of honey. Calculate the price of honey , given that the price of one litre is L.E. 20

....

....

(4) In one of our schools , there are 1 000 students , if the ratio between the number of boys and the number of girls is 2 : 3 , find each of the number of boys and girls.

....

....

....

....

(5) The following table shows the marks of 50 students in one month in maths :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	6	10	20	14	50

Represent these data by the frequency curve.

83

⑬ Kafr El-Sheikh Governorate   Maths Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer between brackets :**

(1) If the values in the frequency distribution lies between (40 , 90) , then the range of this distribution = ·············· (130 **or** 50 **or** 80 **or** 180)

(2) If 5 , 6 , x and 12 are proportional numbers , then x = ··············

(8 **or** 12 **or** 5 **or** 10)

(3) An agricultural machine ploughs 17 feddans in 8.5 hours , then the rate of performance of the machine = ·············· feddans/hour

(2 **or** 4 **or** 2.5 **or** 4.5)

(4) If a : b = 50 % and b : c = 2 : 3 , then a : c = ··············

(1 : 2 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 2 : 6 **or** 3 : 1)

(5) If the volume of a cuboid equals 360 cm^3 , its length is 9 cm. and its width is 8 cm. , then its height = ·············· cm. (5 **or** 40 **or** 48 **or** 72)

(6) If one angle of the parallelogram is right angle , and has two adjacent sides are equal in length , then it is called ··············

(trapezium **or** square **or** rectangle **or** rhombus)

(7) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter = ··············

(4 : 1 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 6)

(8) If the drawing scale < 1 , then it expresses ··············

(enlargement **or** congruency **or** reduction **or** equivalent)

(9) 4.250 cm^3 = ·············· mm^3 (4 250 **or** 42.5 **or** 0.425 **or** 4.25)

(10) $3\frac{4}{7} : 3\frac{1}{8}$ = ·············· (7 : 8 **or** 8 : 7 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 1 : 1)

(11) If the price of some goods is L.E. 256 and if the price became L.E. 192 during the discount , then the percentage of the discount equals ··············

(16 % **or** 75 % **or** 33 % **or** 25 %)

(12) ABCD is a parallelogram , then m (∠ A) + m (∠ B) = ·············· °

(90 **or** 108 **or** 180 **or** 360)

84

2 Complete each of the following :

(13) Emad sold a flat with profit 5 % , if his profit was L.E. 7 500 , then the selling price of the flat is L.E. ⋯⋯⋯⋯
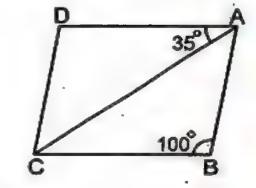
(14) 32 % + 27 % + ⋯⋯⋯⋯ % = 1

(15) $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{3} : \frac{1}{4}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in the simplest form)

(16) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram , then

m (∠ ACD) = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ °

(17) If the drawing scale is 1 : 500 000 and a road of real length 12.5 km. , then the length of the road on the map is ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.

(18) The volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 and the area of its base is 16 cm^2 , then its height = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.

(19) The following figure in the pattern ☐ ☐ ☐ is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(20) The following table shows the marks of 40 students in a test , then the number of students who got less than 30 marks = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 – 40
Number of students	10	13	17

3 Answer the following :

(21) A cube of cheese with edge length 15 cm. , it is wanted to divide it into small cuboids each of dimensions 3 cm. , 5 cm. and 1 cm. Find the number of resulting small cuboids of cheese.

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(22) The ratio between the measures of two consective angles in a parallelogram is 4 : 5 Find the measure of each of them.

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(85)

Final Examinations

(23) Three persons shared in a business , the first paid L.E. 60 000 , the second paid L.E. 80 000 and the third paid L.E. 90 000 At the end of the year the profit was L.E. 20 700 Find the share of each one.

....

....

....

....

....

(24) In the opposite figure :
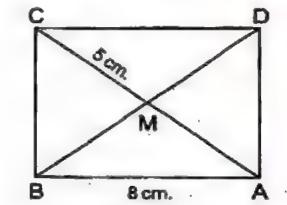
ABCD is a rectangle in which AB = 8 cm.

and MC = 5 cm. Find :

[a] Length of $\overline{AM}$ [b] Length of $\overline{DB}$
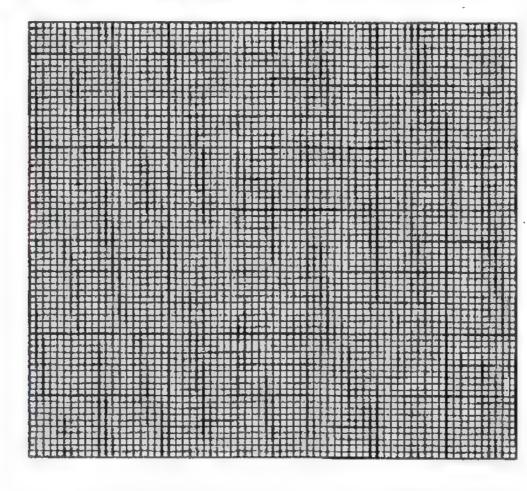
[c] Perimeter of $\triangle$ AMB

....

....

....

(25) The following table shows the marks of 30 pupils in mathematics :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Total
Number of students	5	7	10	8	30

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

86

Final Examinations

(14) El-Beheira Governorate

Rashid Educational Zone
Rashid Language School

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) $1\frac{3}{4}$ = ... %   (25 **or** 50 **or** 75 **or** 175)

(2) If 6 , 8 , 3 and x are proportional numbers , then x = ...

(2 **or** 4 **or** 18 **or** 24)

(3) 6 500 dm^3 = ... m^3 (6.5 **or** 65 **or** 605 **or** 650)

(4) $\frac{1}{2} : \frac{1}{3}$ = ... : ....   (1 : 1 **or** 2 : 3 **or** 3 : 2 **or** 3 : 1)

(5) The ratio between the side length of the square and its perimeter

= .... : ....   (1 : 1 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1)

(6) The diagonals are perpendicular and equal in length in ....

(parallelogram **or** rectangle **or** rhombus **or** square)

(7) If the height of the fence of the villa in the design is 5 cm. and its real height
is 5 metres , then the drawing scale is .... : ....

(1 : 1 **or** 1 : 10 **or** 1 : 100 **or** 1 : 1 000)

(8) The percentage is a ratio which its second term is ....

(10 **or** 100 **or** 1 000 **or** 0.01)

(9) The volume of a cube of edge length 3 cm. = ... cm^3

(8 **or** 27 **or** 64 **or** 125)

(10) If a : b = 2 : 3 and b : c = 3 : 5 , then a : c = ... : ....

(2 : 5 **or** 3 : 5 **or** 5 : 2 **or** 5 : 3)

(11) If the ratio between the weight of Hani and the weight of Ahmed is 5 : 6 and
the weight of Ahmed is 60 kg. , then the weight of Hani = ... kg.

(40 **or** 50 **or** 60 **or** 10)

(12) The opposite data are quantitative data except ....

(weight **or** age **or** temperature degrees **or** blood species)

(87)

Final Examinations

2 **Complete the following :**

(13) The proportion is ·············

(14) 3 000 gm. : 5 kg. = ············· : ············· (in the simplest form)

(15) If the drawing scale < 1 , then this expresses ·············

(16) The following figure in this pattern □ □ □ is ·············

(17) The volume of a cuboid with a squared base of side length 6 cm. and its height is 10 cm. = ············· cm^3

(18) If the percentage of the number of girls in a class which mixed is 67 % , then the percentage of the number of boys in this class = ·············

(19) A computer colour printer prints 12 papers each 4 minutes , then the rate of work of this printer = ············· papers/minutes

(20) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ·············

3 **Answer the following :**

(21) A primary school has 540 pupils. If the ratio between the number of boys to the number of girls is 4 : 5 , calculate the number of each boys and girls.

....
....
....
....
....

(22) In the opposite figure :
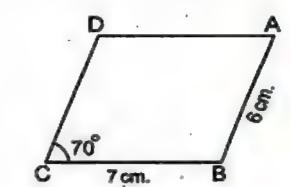
ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 6 cm.
, BC = 7 cm. and m (∠ C) = 70°
Find :
[a] m (∠ D) = ·············
[b] AD = ············· cm.

(23) A company for selling the electric sets. It shows TV set for L.E. 2 100 , if the percentage of the profit is 12 % Find the buying price of TV set.

....
....
....
....

(88)

(24) A container has 12 litres of honey. It is wanted to put them in smaller bottles , the capacity of each of them is 400 cm^3. Calculate the number of bottles which is needed for that.

....

....

(25) The following table shows the marks of students in one month in math :
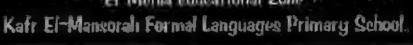
Marks	10 −	20 −	30 −	40 − 50	Total
Numbers of students	5	15	20	10	50

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

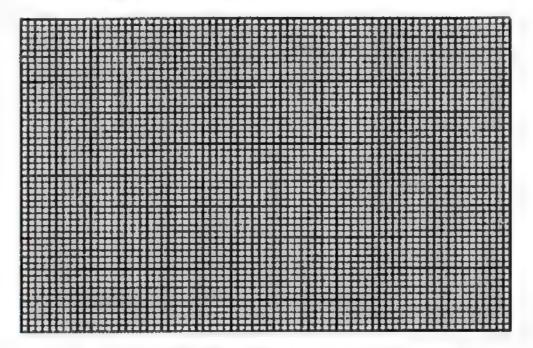**15** **El-Menia Governorate** El-Menia Educational Zone Kafr El-Mansorah Formal Languages Primary School.

Answer the following questions :

1 **Choose the correct answer :**

(1) If 3 a = 4 b , then , $\frac{a}{b}$ = ...   ($\frac{3}{4}$ *or* $\frac{2}{3}$ *or* $\frac{4}{3}$ *or* $\frac{3}{2}$)

(2) If $\frac{4}{6} = \frac{12}{x}$, then $x + 2$ = ...   (16 *or* 18 *or* 20 *or* 22)

(3) 300 grams : $1\frac{1}{2}$ kilogram = ... : ....

(1 : 3 *or* 1 : 5 *or* 10 : 1 *or* 10 : 30)

(4) 1 − (35 % + 25 %) = ...   ($\frac{1}{2}$ *or* $\frac{1}{3}$ *or* $\frac{2}{5}$ *or* $\frac{3}{4}$)

(5) The ratio between the circumference of the circle and its diameter

length is ....   ($\frac{\pi}{2}$ *or* π *or* $\frac{1}{\pi}$ *or* 2π)

(6) 300 cm^3 + 3.7 litres = ... litres   (6.7 *or* 4 *or* 3.6 *or* 303.7)

(7) An agricultural machine ploughs 6 feddans in 3 hours , then the rate of performance of the machine is .... feddans/hour

(2 *or* 15 *or* 3 *or* 25)

Final Examinations

(8) $\frac{1}{6}$: $3\frac{1}{3}$ in the simplest form is ....

(1 : 20 *or* 2 : 15 *or* 2 : 5 *or* 1 : 5)

(9) If the volume of a cuboid = 40 cm.^{3} , and its height = 4 cm. , then the area of its base = ... (10 cm. *or* 10 cm.^{2} *or* 160 cm.^{2} *or* 160 cm.)

(10) The sum of measure of two consecutive angles in a parallelogram = ...

(60° *or* 90° *or* 180° *or* 360°)

(11) The two diagonals are equal in length and not perpendicular in ....

(rectangle *or* rhombus *or* triangle *or* square)

(12) The following data are descriptive except ....

(favourite colour *or* age *or* birth place *or* name)

2 **Complete the following statements :**

(1) If the real length of an insect is 0.3 mm. and its length in a picture is 4.5 cm. , then the drawing scale = ... : ....

(2) $\frac{3}{10}$ = ... %

(3) The ratio between 3 feddans : 40 kirats = ... : ....

(4) If A : B = 2 : 3 , B : C = 3 : 5 , then A : C = ... : ....

(in the simplest form)

(5) 39 days ≃ .... week. (to the nearest week)

(6) The sum of all edges of a cube is 24 cm. , then its volume = ... cm.^{3}

(7) △ ◯ △ △ ◯ ◯ △ △ △ .... (in the same pattern)

(8) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ....

3 **Answer the following questions :**

(1) If the buying price of electric sets is L.E. 72 000 and sold at 12 % profit Calculate the selling price.

....

....

....

(2) If the ratio among the measures of the angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 Find the measure of the greatest angle in this triangle.
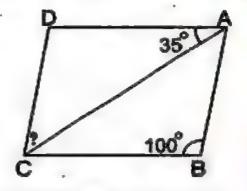
....

....

....

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which
, m (∠ B) = 100° , m (∠ DAC) = 35°
Find : m (∠ ACD)

....

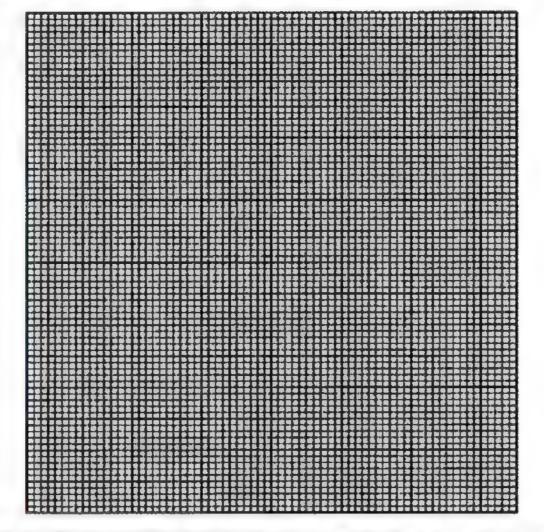**(4)** A cuboid tin with inner dimensions 2 dm. , 3 dm. and 4 dm. was full of honey. Calculate the price of honey , given that the price of one litre is L.E. 20

....

....

(5) The following table shows the marks of 100 students in one month in math test :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 – 50	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

16 Souhag Governorate   Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If a : b = 2 : 3 , b : c = 6 : 7 , then a : c = ··············

(7 : 4 **or** 4 : 7 **or** 12 : 7 **or** 6 : 7)

(91)

Final Examinations

(2) The range of the values 7 , 3 , 6 , 15 and 10 is ⋯⋯⋯

(4 *or* 7 *or* 12 *or* 15)

(3) If $\dfrac{x}{9} = \dfrac{4}{3}$, then $x + 2$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (12 *or* 14 *or* 16 *or* 20)

(4) $1 - (35\% + 25\%)$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯   ($\dfrac{1}{2}$ *or* $\dfrac{1}{3}$ *or* $\dfrac{2}{5}$ *or* $\dfrac{3}{4}$)

(5) The ratio between 3 feddans : 24 kirats = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3 : 2 *or* 3 : 1 *or* 1 : 8 *or* 1 : 4)

(6) The number of parallelograms
in the opposite figure is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(9 *or* 7 *or* 5 *or* 4)

(7) If the volume of a cuboid = 300 cm^3 , its base area = 25 cm^2 , then its height
= ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.   (12 *or* 13 *or* 14 *or* 15)

(8) 250 gm. : $\dfrac{1}{2}$ kg. = ⋯⋯⋯⋯   (2 : 1 *or* 1 : 2 *or* 1 : 5 *or* 5 : 1)

(9) A cube of volume 125 cm^3 , then the area of its base = ⋯⋯⋯⋯
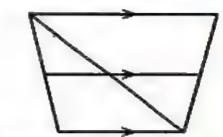
(25 cm^2 *or* 25 cm. *or* 5 cm^2 *or* 5 cm.)

(10) The following data are descriptive except the ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(favourite colour *or* birth place *or* age *or* blood species)

(11) In the opposite figure :
The number of trapezoids is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(2 *or* 4 *or* 3 *or* 5)

(12) 23 cm^3 = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ litres.   (0.23 *or* 2 300 *or* 0.023 *or* 230)

---

2   **Complete each of the following :**

(1) $\dfrac{1}{4} : \dfrac{1}{3} : \dfrac{1}{2}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in the simplest form)

(2) If the drawing scale > 1 , then this expresses ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3) △ ◯ △ △ ◯ ◯ ◯ △ △ △ ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (in the same pattern)

(4) The difference between the maximum value and the minimum value is
called ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(5) The number of edges of a cube = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ edges.

(6) Area of the square = side length × ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(7) 300 mm^3 = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm^3

(8) From the properties of the proportion , the product of the extremes
= the product of the ⋯⋯⋯⋯
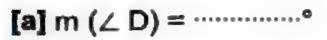
(92)

3 **Answer the following questions :**

(1) A metallic cube of edge length 12 cm. , it needs to be converted it into ingots in the shape of cuboid each of them of dimensiona 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

....

....

....

(2) The ratio among the lengths of the sides of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 and the preimeter of the triangle = 36 cm.

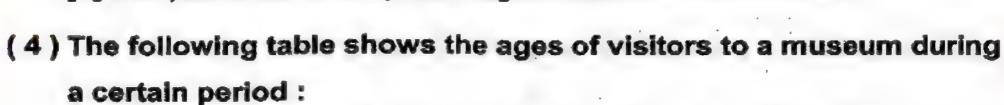Calculate the length of each side of the triangle.

....

....

....

....

(3) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

AB = 5 cm. , BC = 6 cm. m (∠ B) = 100°

and m (∠ DAC) = 35° , without using measuring

tools , find :

[a] m (∠ D) = ·············°

[b] m (∠ ACD) = ·············°

[c] The perimeter of the parallelogram ABCD = ············· cm.

(4) The following table shows the ages of visitors to a museum during a certain period :
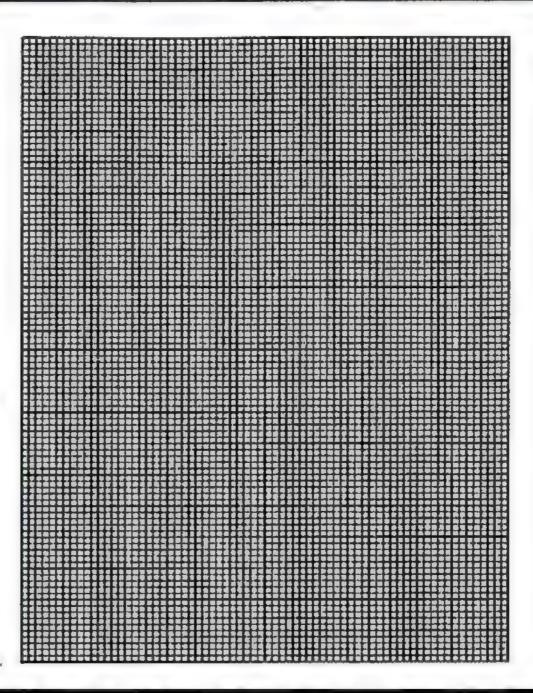
Visitor's age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Frequency	7	10	15	20	13	65

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

93

⑰ Qena Governorate   Maths Supervision

Answer the following questions :
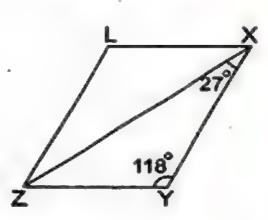
1 Complete each of the following :

(1) 30 days $\simeq$ .... weeks. (to the nearest week)

(2) $1\frac{3}{4}$ = ... %

(3) If the volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 and the area of its base is 16 cm^2 , then the height = ... cm.

(4) If x , 18 , 6 and 9 are proportional quantities , then x = ...

(5) If a : b = 2 : 3 and b : c = 3 : 5 , then a : c = ...

(6) If the marks of 6 pupils in one test are 29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 , 49 , then the range of these marks = ...

(7) In the opposite figure :

XYZL is a parallelogram in which

m ($\angle$ Y) = 118° and m ($\angle$ YXZ) = 27° , then :

[a] m ($\angle$ L) = ...°

[b] m ($\angle$ LXZ) = ...°

(8) The area of the triangle = $\frac{1}{2}$ × .... × ....

(94)

2 **Choose the correct answer from those given :**

(9) The opposite data are descriptive except ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(The favorite colour *or* birthday *or* age *or* blood species)

(10) 4.6 litres = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ mL. (46 *or* 460 *or* 4 600 *or* 46 000)

(11) $\frac{2}{3} : 3\frac{1}{3}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (1 : 2 *or* 2 : 5 *or* 1 : 10 *or* 1 : 5)

(12) The volume of the cuboid whose dimensions are 2 cm. , 3 cm. , 5 cm.

= ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm³ (10 *or* 25 *or* 30 *or* 50)

(13) The centimetre cube is a unit for measuring ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(the perimeter *or* the area *or* the volume *or* the length)

(14) If one of the angles of a parallelogram is right and two of its adjacent sides are equal in length , then it is called ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(rhombus *or* square *or* triangle *or* rectangle)

(15) The drawing scale = $\dfrac{⋯⋯⋯⋯}{⋯⋯⋯⋯}$

($\dfrac{\text{length in reality}}{\text{length in drawing}}$ *or* $\dfrac{1}{\text{length in reality}}$ *or* $\dfrac{\text{length in drawing}}{\text{length in reality}}$ *or* $\dfrac{1}{2}$)

(16) A tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then the time which is needed to plough 42 feddans = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ hours. (4 *or* 6 *or* 7 *or* 8)

(17) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (as a decimal fraction) (0.2 *or* 0.5 *or* 0.25 *or* 0.75)

(18) 45 % = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ (as a fraction in the simplest form)

($\dfrac{45}{1\,000}$ *or* $\dfrac{9}{20}$ *or* $\dfrac{4}{10}$ *or* $\dfrac{5}{100}$)

(19) The ratio between 12 kirats and 2 feddans = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(1 : 4 *or* 4 : 1 *or* 1 : 6 *or* 6 : 1)

(20) If a man distributed L.E. 200 among his three sons in the ratio 2 : 3 : 5 , then the share of the third = L.E. ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(50 *or* 100 *or* 150 *or* 75)

3 **Answer the following :**

(21) A cube of metal its edge length is 12 cm. If it is wanted to be melted down and converted into alloys in the form of a cuboid with dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. , and 6 cm. Calculate the number of alloys that can be obtained.
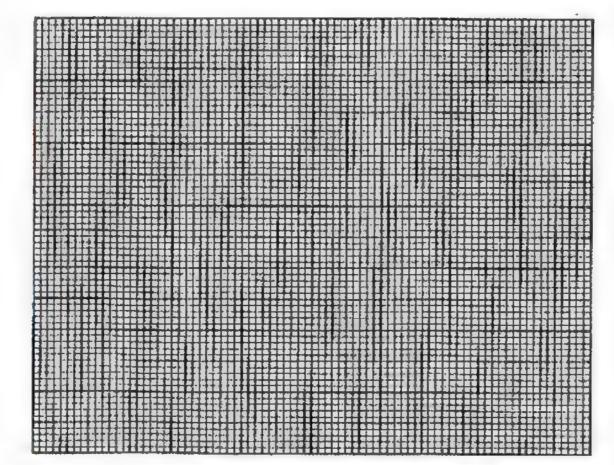
⋯⋯

⋯⋯

⋯⋯

(22) Ahmed draw a picture of his brother Osama with a drawing scale 1 : 40
If the real height of Osama is 160 cm. What is height in the picture ?

....

....

....

(23) A triangular garden in a school , the ratio between its side lengths is 3 : 4 : 5
, if the perimeter of the garden is 120 metres , calculate the length of each of
the sides of the garden.

....

....

....

(24) The following table shows the extra money which 100 workers got
in a month in a factory :

The extra money	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	70 –	Total
Number of workers	20	15	30	20	10	5	100

[a] Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

[b] What is the number of workers who obtained extra money less than 50 pounds ?

....

96

(18) Luxor Governorate

Luxor Educational Directorate
Maths Department

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) Parallelogram is a rectangle if one of its angles is ....

(right **or** acute **or** obtuse **or** straight)

(2) The ratio between the side length of the square to its perimeter
is .... : ....

(1 : 5 **or** 1 : 3 **or** 1 : 4 **or** 4 : 1)

(3) A car covers 240 km. in 3 hours , then the car speed is .... km./hour

(60 **or** 80 **or** 120 **or** 90)

(4) The simplest form of the ratio 2.4 : 18 = ... : ....

(2 : 15 **or** 1 : 6 **or** 6 : 7 **or** 5 : 3)

(5) In the proportion 6 , 8 , 3 , x , the value of x is ....

(5 **or** 7 **or** 4 **or** 3)

(6) All of the following are considered descriptive data except ....

(name **or** age **or** address **or** hobbies)

(7) 16 000 cm^3 = ... litres. (1.6 **or** 16 **or** 160 **or** 0.16)

(8) $\frac{2}{5}$ = ... % (20 **or** 40 **or** 60 **or** 10)

(9) If a : b = 2 : 3 and b : c = 5 : 6 , then a : c = ... : ....

(5 : 9 **or** 9 : 7 **or** 5 : 8 **or** 15 : 11)

(10) The sum of all edge lengths of a cube is 84 cm.
, then its volume is .... cm^3 (49 **or** 343 **or** 28 **or** 14)

(11) 15 % of 400 = ... (40 **or** 70 **or** 80 **or** 60)

(12) 2 kg. : 3 500 gm. = ... : .... (2 : 3 **or** 7 : 6 **or** 4 : 7 **or** 5 : 4)

2 Complete the following :

(1) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 8 , 9 and 5 is ....

(2) Diagonals are equal in length in each of .... and ....

(3) If the drawing length is 3 cm. and the real length is 18 m. , then the drawing
scale is .... : ....

(4) The volume of a cuboid is 720 cm^3 , and its height is 9 cm. , then its base
area is .... cm^2

(5) If the buying price of some goods is L.E. 2 000 and it sold for L.E. 1 800 ,
then the percentage of loss is .... %

Final Examinations

(6) If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{8}{x}$, then $x = $ ··············

(7) 1 – 70 % = ·············· %

(8) The simplest form of the ratio 12 : 18 : 36 = ············· : ············· : ·············
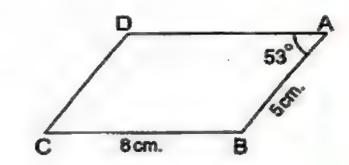
---

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) The ratio between Mina's age and Ahmed's age is 7 : 11 , and the difference between their ages is 8 years , find the age of each of them.

....

....

....

....

(2) A picture of a tree is drawn with a drawing scale 1 : 100 , if the real height of the tree is 8 m. , find its length in the picture.

....

....

....

(3) A swimming pool is in the shape of cuboid whose internal dimensions are 40 m. , 30 m. and 1.8 m. , find its capacity in litre.

....

....

(4) In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 5 cm. ,
BC = 8 cm. and (∠ A) = 53° Find :

[a] m (∠ B)

[b] The length of $\overline{AD}$ and the length of $\overline{DC}$

....

....
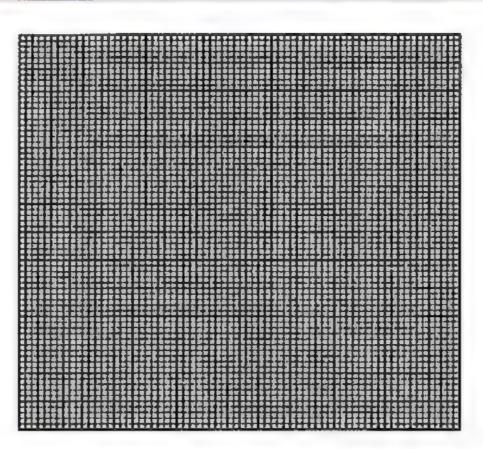
(5) The following table shows the ages of visitors to an exhibition within an hour of a day :

Visitor's age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of visitors	6	9	12	10	8	45

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

98

19 **Aswan Governorate**

Aswan Educational Directorate
Eng. M.M. Yacoub Formal Language School

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer of the following :

(1) The following data are quantitative except ....

(age *or* weight *or* name)

(2) If the sum of the edge lengths of a cube is 36 cm. , then its volume
= .... cm³   (3 *or* 27 *or* 12)

(3) If a : b = 2 : 3 , b : c = 6 : 7 , then a : c = ...

(7 : 4 *or* 12 : 7 *or* 4 : 7)

(4) 12 dm³ = ... cm³   (1 200 *or* 12 000 *or* 120)

(5) $\frac{2}{3} : 3\frac{1}{3}$ = ... : ....   (1 : 5 *or* 2 : 3 *or* 2 : 5)

(6) If one angle of a parallelogram is right , then it called a ....

(rectangle *or* square *or* rhombus)

(7) $1\frac{3}{4}$ = ... %   (75 *or* 175 *or* 25)

(8) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , the time that needed
to plough 42 feddans is .... hours.   (4 *or* 12 *or* 6)

(9) If $\frac{x}{18} = \frac{4}{6}$, then $x + 1$ = ...   (13 *or* 11 *or* 12)

(10) If length of an insect in a picture is 40 cm. , and the real length is 2 mm.
, then the drawing scale is ....   (200 : 1 *or* 20 : 1 *or* 1 : 200)

(11) If a car covered 280 km. in 4 hours , then the rate of covered distance per
hour = ... km./hr.   (7 *or* 70 *or* 700)

(12) Two wires , the ratio between their lengths is 3 : 4 and their sum is 140 cm.
, then the length of the second wire is .... cm.   (30 *or* 40 *or* 80)

(99)

Final Examinations

2 **Complete each of the following :**
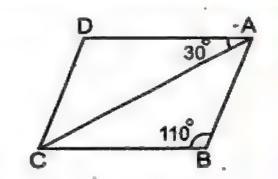
(1) The following figure in this pattern ☐ ☐ ☐ is ....

(2) Drawing scale = $\dfrac{..............}{..............}$

(3) If the volume of a cuboid is 560 cm^3 and its height is 8 cm. , then its base area is .... cm^2

(4) If the marks of 5 pupils in a test are 36 , 40 , 57 , 29 and 33 , then the range of marks is ....

(5) 1 − (25 % + 30 %) = ... %

(6) 80 minutes : 2 hours = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(7) A map is drawn with a scale 1 : 200 000 , if the distance between two cities is 8 km. in reality , then the length between them on that map is ....

(8) The ratio between length of side of an equilateral triangle and its perimeter = ... : ....

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) Two persons started a commercial business , the first paid L.E. 5 000 and the second paid L.E. 8 000 , at the end of the year the profit was L.E. 3 900 Calculate the share of each of them from profit.

....
....
....

(2) A container has 16 litres of oil , it is wanted to put them in small bottles , the capacity of each of them is 400 cm^3 Calculate the number of bottles.

....
....
....

(3) If buying price of electric sets is L.E. 72 000 and sold at 12 % profit. Calculate the selling price.

....
....
....

(100)

(4) In the opposite figure :
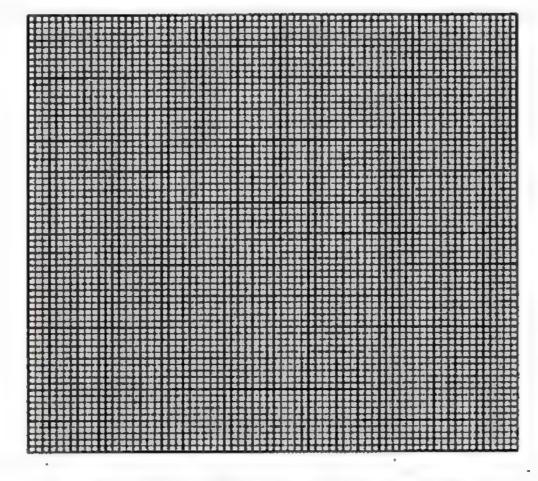
ABCD is a parallelogram , then find :

[a] m (∠ D) = ·············· °

[b] m (∠ ACD) = ·············· °

(5) The following table shows the number of hours which spent by 40 pupils to study their lessons daily :

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 – 6	Total
Number of pupils	6	3	8	12	11	40

Represent these data using the frequency curve.

---

(20) South Sinai Governorate   El-Tur Educational Zone
Maths Inspection

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

(1) If 2 , 5 , x and 15 are proportional , then x = ··············

(2 *or* 5 *or* 6 *or* 15)

(2) The percentage is a ratio its second term is ··············

(10 *or* 100 *or* 1 000 *or* 10 000)

(3) 3 litres = ·············· cm³   (3 *or* 30 *or* 300 *or* 3 000)

(4) If the ratio between a child's age to his father's age is 2 : 13 and the child's age is 6 years , then father's age = ·············· years.

(6 *or* 15 *or* 39 *or* 41)

(101)

Final Examinations

(5) The ratio between the two numbers 1.6 and 1.8 = ... : ....

(1 : 4   *or*   8 : 9   *or*   3 : 8   *or*   1 : 16)

(6) The number of edges of the cube .... the number of faces of the
cuboid.   (> *or* < *or* = *or* ≤)

(7) A merchant bought a TV set for L.E. 1 800 and he sold it for L.E. 2 000 ,
then his profit = L.E. ....   (1 800   *or*   800   *or*   200   *or*   3 800)

(8) The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ....

(4   *or*   2   *or*   6   *or*   12)

(9) If the real length is 6 m. and the drawing length is 6 cm. , then the drawing
scale = ... : ....   (1 : 10   *or*   1 : 100   *or*   1 : 1 000   *or*   1 : 6)

(10) Antecedent of the ratio 3 : 11 is ....   (3   *or*   5   *or*   11   *or*   2)

(11) An agricultural tractor ploughs 28 feddans in 4 hours , then its rate of
performance = ... feddans / hour   (4   *or*   6   *or*   7   *or*   8)

(12) If one of the angles of a parallelogram is right angle , then it is called ....

(a square   *or*   a rectangle   *or*   a rhombus   *or*   a triangle)

2 **Complete :**

(1) $\frac{3}{4}$ = ... %

(2) The ratio between the side length of the square and
its perimeter = ... : ....

(3) If the volume of a cuboid is 64 cm^3 and the area of its base is 16 cm^2 , then
its height = ... cm.

(4) 250 grams : $\frac{1}{2}$ kilogram = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

(5) If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ....

(6) If a : b = 2 : 3   ,   b : c = 3 : 5   , then a : c = ... : ....

(7) 4 m^3 = ... dm^3

(8) The data : the age , the length , the weight and the favorite color are
quantitative data except ....

3 **Answer the following :**

(1) Nahed bought an automatic washing for L.E. 3 600 and the discount was
10 % Calculate the original price of the washing machine before discount.

....

....

....

(102)
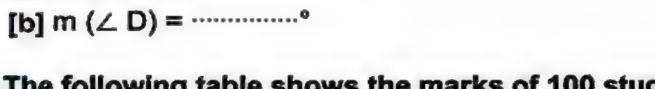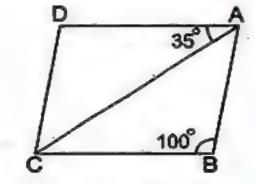
(2) The ratio among the measures of the angles of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4
Find the measure of each angle in the triangle.

....

....

....

(3) A vessel in the shape of a cube with edge length 15 cm. is filled with honey.
Calculate the capcity of the vessel of the honey.

....

....

....

(4) In the opposite figure :
ABCD is a parallelogram , find :
[a] m (∠ BAC) = ·············°
[b] m (∠ D) = ·············°
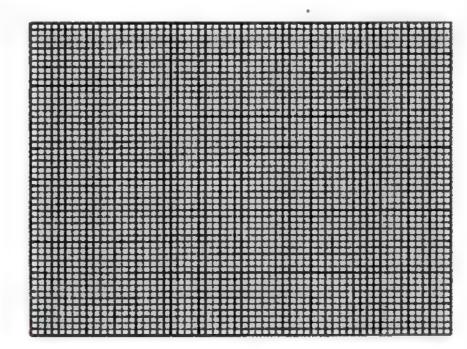
(5) The following table shows the marks of 100 students in one maths test :

Marks	10 −	20 −	30 −	40 −	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

(103)

Some Governorates Examinations for the Year 2017

1 Cairo Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] If $\frac{x}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$, then $x = $ ···············

[b] $\frac{2}{5} = $ ··············· %

[c] The quadrilaterals in which its diagonals are equal in length and bisect each other are called ··············· and ···············

[d] The difference between the greatest value and the smallest value in a set of individuals is called ···············

تفوقك في أي مذكرة عليها العلامة دي
www.facebook.com/groups/zakrolypr6

2 *Choose the correct answer from those given :*

[a] If the volume of a cuboid is 24 cm³ and the area of its base is 6 cm² , then its height = ··············· cm.   (3 *or* 4 *or* 12 *or* 18)

[b] The following data are descriptive except ···············
(the colour *or* place of birth *or* age *or* blood species)

[c] 1 500 cm³ = ··············· litre   (0.15 *or* 1.5 *or* 15 *or* 150)

[d] If an agricultural machine ploughs 14 feddans in 3.5 hours , then the rate of performance of this machine is ··············· feddans/hour
($\frac{1}{4}$ *or* $2\frac{1}{2}$ *or* 4 *or* $10\frac{1}{2}$)

3 [a] If the distance between two cities on a map of drawing scale 1 : 500 000 equals 3 cm. Find the real distance between the two cities.

[b] The sum of the six faces areas of a cube is 54 cm²
Find : **(1)** Its edge length.   **(2)** Its volume.

4 [a] The number of pupils of a primary school in the first , the second and the third grades is 240 pupils , if the ratio among the three grades is 5 : 4 : 3 Calculate the number of pupils in each grade of them.

[b] Heba bought an electric sweeping machine for L.E. 425 with discount 15 % Calculate the original price of the sweeping machine before discount.

45

Final Examinations

5 **[a]** *In the opposite figure :*
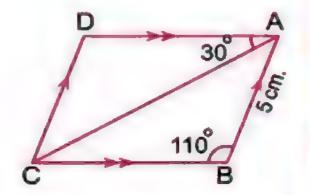
ABCD is a parallelogram in which m (∠ B) = 110°

, m (∠ DAC) = 30° and AB = 5 cm.

Find : **(1)** The length of $\overline{CD}$ **(2)** m (∠ BAC)

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in mathematics :*

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Sum
Number of pupils	15	25	30	20	10	100

(1) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

(2) What is the number of pupils who get 30 marks or more ?

② Giza Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] 1 – 30 % = ···············

[b] If $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{x}{15}$, then x = ···············

[c] The two diagonals are equal in length in each of ··············· and ···············

[d] If the drawing scale < 1 , this expresses ···············

2 *Choose the correct answer :*

[a] If A : B = 2 : 5 , B : C = 5 : 9 , then A : C = ···············

(5 : 2 *or* 2 : 9 *or* 5 : 7 *or* 2 : 11)

[b] The volume of the cube in which the sum of all its edge lengths is 36

= ··············· cm³ (27 *or* 63 *or* 72 *or* 108)

[c] The range of the set of the values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ···············

(3 *or* 4 *or* 6 *or* 12)

[d] The opposite data are quantitative except the ···············

(age *or* tallness *or* weight *or* favorite colour)

3 **[a]** If the length of Suez Canal on a map of scale drawing 1 : 1 100 000 is 15 cm. , then find its real length in km.

[b] A water tap is leaking 20 litres of water in 5 hours. Find the leaking rate of water per hour (Please advise them).

46
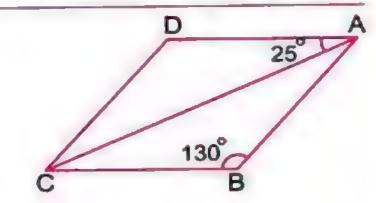
4 [a] A swimming pool in the shape of a cuboid whose internal dimensions are 40 m. , 30 m. and 1.8 m. Find its capacity in litres.

[b] In one of our schools , there are 560 students , if the number of girls = $\frac{3}{5}$ the number of boys. Find each of the number of boys and girls.

5 [a] *In the opposite figure :*
ABCD is a parallelogram in which
m (∠ B) = 130° and m (∠ DAC) = 25°
Find : **(1)** m (∠ D)
      (2) m (∠ BAC)

[b] *The following table shows sums of money in pounds was paid by a group of contributors in a goodness party :*

The sum	50 –	60 –	70 –	80 –	90 –	100 –
No. of contributors	5	7	10	12	10	7

(1) Draw the frequency curve of this distribution.

(2) What is the number of contributors by L.E. 80 and more ?

(3) Alexandria Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 *Choose the correct answer :*

[a] In the following , the smallest number is ⋯⋯⋯⋯
(0.5 *or* 0.25 *or* 0.125 *or* 0.375)

[b] If $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x}{21}$, then $x =$ ⋯⋯⋯⋯
(6 *or* 21 *or* 12 *or* 7)

[c] 4 200 000 cm³ = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ m³
(42 *or* 420 *or* 4.2 *or* 4 200)

[d] The opposite data are quantitative except ⋯⋯⋯⋯
(tallness *or* age *or* number of sons *or* favorite food)

2 *Complete the following :*

[a] 56 days = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ weeks.

[b] The ratio between $\frac{1}{2}$ kilogram and 700 grams = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ : ⋯⋯⋯⋯

[c] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between (20 , 60) , then the range of this distribution = ⋯⋯⋯⋯

[d] If one of the angles of the parallelogram is right and two of its adjacent sides are equal in length , then it is called ⋯⋯⋯⋯

47

Final Examinations

3 [a] In a class of a primary (mixed school) the number of boys = $\frac{4}{5}$ the number of girls , if the number of boys is 16 pupils , what is the number of the pupils in the class ?

[b] Ahmed drew a picture to his brother Osama with a drawing scale 1 : 40 If the real height of Osama is 160 cm. What is his height in the picture ?

4 [a] Find the buying price of goods sold for L.E. 21 520 and the percentage of profit is 15 % and find the profit.

[b] A cube of metal its edge length equals 12 cm. need to be melted down and converted into alloys in the form of a cuboid with dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of alloys that can be obtained.

5 [a] A cube-shaped vessel , its internal edge length is 30 cm. , it is filled with food oil :

(1) Calculate the capacity of food oil.

(2) If the price of one litre of food oil is 9.5 pounds. Calculate the price of all oil.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in math exam :*

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Frequency	15	25	30	20	10	**100**

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

④ El-Kalyoubia Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] If $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{4}{7}$, $\frac{b}{c} = \frac{7}{9}$, then a : b : c = ············ : ············ : ············

[b] A water tap is leaking 360 litres of water in an hour , then the leaking rate of water per minute = ············ litres/minute

[c] The ratio between $2\frac{1}{4}$ km. and 125 m. = ············ : ············

[d] The circumference of a circle = ············

2 *Choose the correct answer :*

[a] If $\frac{x + 12}{8} = 2$, then x = ············   (6 *or* 4 *or* 8 *or* 16)

48

[b] If the perimeter of a cube base is 36 cm. , then its volume = ·············· cm³

(36 *or* 6 *or* 729 *or* 216)

[c] 25 % of 1 000 = 50 % of ··············

(2 000 *or* 1 500 *or* 1 250 *or* 500)
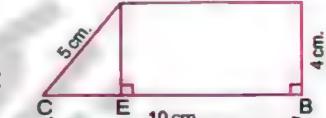
[d] If the real length of a tree is 6 m. and its drawing length is 3 cm. , then the drawing scale = ··············

(1 : 100 *or* 1 : 200 *or* $\frac{1}{300}$ *or* 1 : 600)

---

3 **[a]** The ratio between the height of a building and the height of a tower is $\frac{4}{20}$ If the height of the building is 36 metres , find the height of the tower.

[b] A model for a football playground is drawn with a drawing scale 1 : 500 , if the dimensions of the playground in the model are 2 cm. and 4 cm. Find : **(1)** The real dimensions of this playground in metres.

(2) The real area of this playground.

---

4 **[a]** *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is a trapezium in which m(∠ B) = 90°

, AD = 7 cm. , AB = 4 cm. , BC = 10 cm.

, DC = 5 cm. and ABED a rectangle , complete :

(1) AB = ·············· = ·············· cm.

(2) EC = ·············· cm.

(3) The perimeter of the triangle DEC = ·············· cm.

[b] A swimming pool is in the shape of a cuboid whose internal dimensions are 40 m. , 30 m. and 1.8 m. Find its capacity in litres.

---

5 **[a]** ABC is a right-angled triangle at B , if the ratio between the measures of the angles A and C is 2 : 3 , find the measure of each of the two angles.

[b] *The following table shows the temperature degrees expected for 30 cities in one of the summer days :*

Temperature degree	24 –	28 –	32 –	36 –	40 –	44 –	Total
Number of cities	3	4	7	9	5	2	30

Draw the frequency curve of the previous table.

الصف السادس الابتدائي   موقع ذاكرولي التعليمي   المعاصر

Final Examinations

⑤ El-Sharkia Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

[a] The rhombus has ·············· lines of symmetry.

(zero **or** 1 **or** 2 **or** 4)

[b] If the ratio 7 : 13 is the same ratio x : 52 , then x = ··············

(14 **or** 21 **or** 28 **or** 35)

[c] The opposite data are descriptive except ··············

(the favorite colour **or** birth place **or** blood species **or** age)

[d] 1.45 litre + 0.5 dm³ + 50 cm³ = ·············· litres

(51.95 **or** 2 **or** 2.45 **or** 3)
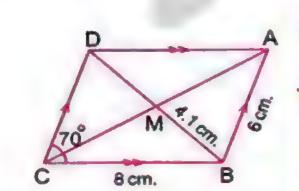
2 Complete the following :

[a] If 945 = (A × 100) + 45 , then A = ··············

[b] The ratio between 12 kirats and $1\frac{1}{2}$ feddan (in the simplest form)
is ·············· : ··············

[c] If 87 is the greatest individual of a set and the range = 39 , then the smallest individual of this set equals ··············

[d] The volume of a cuboid equals 400 cm³ and its base is of length = 8 cm. and width = 5 cm. , then its height equals ·············· cm.

3 [a] A man distributed 6 300 pounds between his three sons , if the share of the first was third of the money and the ratio between the share of the second and the third is 3 : 2 Calculate the share of each of them.

[b] If the distance between two cities is 180 km. and the drawing scale is 1 : 9 000 000 How long is the distance between the two cities on the map ?

4 [a] Nahed bought a computer for L.E. 4 500 and the discount was 10 % Calculate the original price of the computer before discount.

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 6 cm.
, BC = 8 cm. , BM = 4.1 cm. and m (∠ C) = 70°
Without using geometrical instruments ,
find : m (∠ ADC) , the perimeter of Δ BCD

50

5 [a] The sum of the lengths of all edges of a cube is 132 cm.
Calculate its volume.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 90 students in maths test :*

Marks	10 −	20 −	30 −	40 −	Total
Number of students	15	25	30	20	90

Draw the frequency curve for this data.

6 **El-Monofia Governorate** (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Choose the correct answer from those given :*

[a] 2.8 dm^3 = ············· litres   (2.8 *or* 28 *or* 2 800 *or* 28 000)

[b] If $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{x}{20}$, then 5 x = ············   (15 *or* 20 *or* 75 *or* 5)

[c] The sum of the two numbers X and Y is 20 , then Y = ···········
    (20 + X *or* 20 − X *or* X − 20 *or* $\frac{X}{20}$)
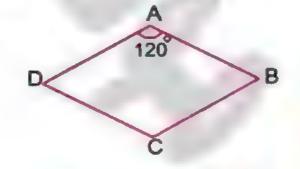
[d] From the quantitative data is ············
    (the favourite colour *or* favourite food *or* the age
    or social case)

2 *Complete the following :*

[a] A machine produces 240 pieces of certain materials in 3 hours
    , then the rate of production of the machine = ············ pieces/hour

[b] If the values of a frequency distribution the between (10 , 50) , then
    the range of this distribution = ············

[c] The triangle whose side lengths are 7 cm. , 7 cm. and 7 cm. is ············

[d] **In the opposite figure :**
    ABCD is a rhombus
    in which m (∠ A) = 120°
    , then m (∠ B) = ············

3 [a] A garden in the shape of a square of side length 50 metres. It is drawn
    with a drawing scale 1 : 1 000
    Find its area on the drawing in cm^2

الصف السادس الابتدائي   موقع ذاكرولي التعليمي   المعاصر

Final Examinations
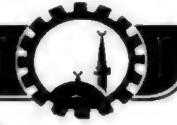
[b] Maher bought a car for L.E. 49 000 and he spent L.E. 1 000 for repairing it , then the sold it for L.E. 55 000 Calculate the percentage of profit.

4 **[a]** Find the volume of the cube in which the sum of lengths of all its edges is 36 cm.

[b] If the ratio between Ahmed's money and Mohamed's money is 7 : 4 and if Ahmed's money exceeds Mohamed's money by L.E. 60 Find the money with each of them.

5 **[a]** A cuboid its base is a square-shaped whose perimeter is 20 cm. and its height is 7 cm. Calculate its volume.

[b] *On the orphan day , a group of students donated amounts of money in pounds shown in the following table :*

Money in pounds	3 –	5 –	7 –	9 –	11 –	Total
Number of students	7	10	15	10	8	50

(1) What is the number of students who donated by 9 pounds and more ?

(2) Draw the frequency curve for this frequency distribution.

(7) El-Gharbia Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 *Choose the correct answer from those given :*

[a] The ratio between 3 feddans and 40 kirats equals ⋯⋯⋯⋯

$(\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{5}{9}$ or $\frac{9}{5}$ or $\frac{4}{3})$

[b] If $\frac{5}{9} = \frac{15}{x}$, then $x = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(3 or 5 or 15 or 27)

[c] If one of the angles of the parallelogram is right and two of its adjacent sides are equal in length , then its is called ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(rhombus *or* square *or* triangle *or* rectangle)

[d] The range of the set of values 5 , 4 , 8 , 12 and 7 is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(8 *or* 7 *or* 5 *or* 4)

2 *Complete :*

[a] $\frac{2}{5}$ + 30 % = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ %

[b] The volume of a cuboid equals 400 cm³ , its length is 8 cm. and its width is 5 cm. , then its height = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.

52

[c] If the length in the drawing is 2 cm. and the real length is 20 metres. , then the drawing scale equals 1 : ·············

[d] All the following data [volume , area , length , blood type] are quantitative except ·············

3 **[a]** If the ratio between Ahmed's money and Omar's money is 9 : 13 , if the sum with them is 440 pounds. Find the money with each of Ahmed and Omar.

[b] 10 litres of water were poured in a pot in the shape of a cuboid , its base is in the form of a square , its side length from the inside is 25 cm. Find height of the water in the pot.

4 **[a]** Abeer bought a TV set for 1 800 pounds and the discount was 10 % Calculate the original price of the TV set before discount.

[b] *In the opposite figure :*
m (∠ BAD) = 65° , m (∠ DBC) = 45°
, AB = 6 cm. , CB = 8 cm. and MD = 3.5 cm.
Calculate without using measuring tools :
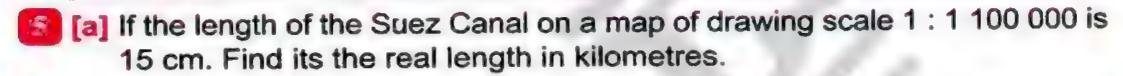
(1) m (∠ ABD) **(2)** m (∠ ADC) **(3)** Perimeter of Δ ABD

5 **[a]** If the length of the Suez Canal on a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 100 000 is 15 cm. Find its the real length in kilometres.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 50 students in English exam :*

Marks	0 –	5 –	10 –	15 –	20 –	Total
Number of students	4	8	20	12	6	50

(1) Draw the frequency curve.

(2) How many students who record less than 10 marks ?

⑧ El-Dakahlia Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] The capacity is ·············

[b] A square , the length of its diagonal is (10 cm.) , then its area = ············· cm²

[c] If (A is half B) and (B is twice C) , then A : C = ············· : ·············

[d] The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ·············

53

Final Examinations

2 *Choose the correct answer :*

[a] The opposite data are descriptive except ··············

(the favorite colour *or* birthday *or* age *or* blood species)

[b] 75 % litre + 25 % dm^3 = ··············

(10 litre *or* 1 000 cm^3 *or* 100 dm^3 *or* 100 cm^3)

[c] A cube , its volume is $\frac{1}{8}$ cm^3 , then the perimeter of one face = ·············· cm.

($\frac{1}{2}$ *or* 8 *or* 4 *or* 2)

[d] 263.5 cm. $\simeq$ ·············· metres (to the nearest metre)

(26 350 *or* 264 *or* 3 *or* 260)

3 [a] The ratio between the length of a rectangle to its width equals 7 : 4 , its perimeter is 44 cm. Find the length and the width of the rectangle. Then calculate its area.

[b] Aquarium in the shape of cuboid , the inner dimensions of its base are 20 cm. , 15 cm. , if 12 litres of water was poured in it. Find the depth of the water.

4 [a] The height of a minaret is 45 metres and the length of its shadow in a moment equals 24 meters. What is the height of a tree if the length of its shadow equals 8 metres in the same moment ?

[b] *In the opposite figure :*
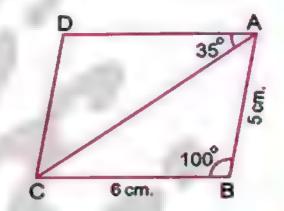
ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 5 cm. , BC = 6 cm. , m ($\angle$ B) = 100° and m ($\angle$ DAC) = 35°

Without using measuring tools , find :

(1) m ($\angle$ D)   (2) m ($\angle$ ACD)

(3) The perimeter of parallelogram.

5 [a] The owner of a bookshop sold 25 % of notebooks and the remainder was 60 notebooks. How many notebooks were there first ?

[b] *The following table shows the degrees of (60) students in one month in math :*

Marks	10 –	20 –	x –	40 –	Total
Number of students	10	15	25	10	60

(1) Find the value of x

(2) Draw the frequency curve for that distribution.

54

9 Ismailia Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 Complete the following :

[a] The rhombus becomes a square if its diagonals are ··············

[b] If the drawing length equals 5 cm. and the real length equals 30 metres , then the drawing scale is ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

[c] If the lower limit of the set = 10 and the upper limit = 20 , then its centre = ··············

[d] The circumference of a circle = $\pi \times$ ··············

2 Choose the correct answer from those between brackets :

[a] If $\dfrac{x}{21} = \dfrac{2}{7}$, then $x - 3 =$ ··············   (6 **or** 4 **or** 3 **or** 2)

[b] The range of the set of values 4 , 7 , 3 and 9 is ··············

(12 **or** 6 **or** 5 **or** 3)

[c] The volume of a cuboid its height = 3 cm. and surface area of its base = 12 cm² is ··············   (36 cm³ **or** 4 cm³ **or** 36 cm² **or** 4 cm²)

[d] The lowest common multiple of 6 and 9 is ··············

(3 **or** 6 **or** 9 **or** 18)
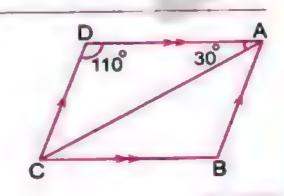
3 [a] Ahmed spends L.E. 45 in 5 days.

Calculate the rate of spending in one day.

[b] The owner of one of electrical appliances sold a refrigerator for 3 180 pounds. If the percentage of his profit is 6 % Find the buying price of the refrigerator.

4 [a] A cube the perimeter of its base = 40 cm. Find its volume.

[b] Three persons shared in a trade. The first paid 50 000 pounds and the second paid 40 000 pounds and the third paid 30 000 pounds , at the end of the year the profit was 36 000 pounds. Find the share of each in profit.

5 [a] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ D) = 110° and m ($\angle$ CAD) = 30° Find :

(1) m ($\angle$ CAB)   (2) m ($\angle$ B)

55
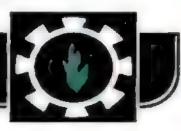
Final Examinations

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in mathematics :*

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of pupils	15	35	25	15	10	100

(1) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

(2) Calculate the number of pupils who got less than 30 marks.

⑩ Suez Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] 8 hours : $\frac{1}{2}$ day = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

[b] If $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x}{21}$, then x = ··············

[c] 4 m³ = ·············· dm³

[d] The two diagonals are equal in length in each of ·············· and ··············

2 *Choose the correct answer from those given :*

[a] 0.03 < ·············· (0.02 *or* 0.1 *or* 0.009 *or* 0.011)

[b] Ahmed bought a car at the price L.E. 60 000 and he sold it with profit 5 % , then the selling price of the car is ··············

(L.E. 61 000 *or* L.E. 62 000 *or* L.E. 63 000 *or* L.E. 65 000)

[c] The volume of a cuboid whose dimensions are 2 cm. , 3 cm. and 5 cm. = ·············· (30 cm. *or* 30 cm² *or* 30 cm³ *or* 10 cm³)

[d] The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ··············

(9 *or* 3 *or* 6 *or* 7)

3 **[a]** An agricultural machine ploughs 6 feddans at 3 hours. Find the rate of performance of this machine per hour.

[b] Three persons set up a commercial business , the first paid $\frac{3}{4}$ what the second paid , the second paid $\frac{2}{3}$ what the third paid , at the end of the year the profit became L.E. 6 240
Calculate the share of each of them from profit.

56

4 **[a]** The sum of lengths of all edges of a cube is 36 cm. Calculate its volume.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 students in one month in math :*

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of students	15	25	30	20	10	100

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.
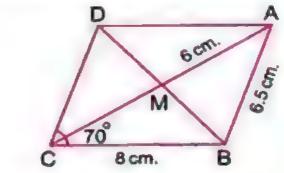
5 **[a]** If the distance between two cities is 180 km. and the drawing scale is 1 : 900 000 How long is the distance between the two cities on the map ?

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 6.5 cm.
, BC = 8 cm. , AM = 6 cm. , m ($\angle$ C) = 70°
Without using geometrical instruments , find :

(1) m ($\angle$ ABC)   **(2)** The length $\overline{AC}$ **(3)** The perimeter of $\triangle$ ABC

11 Port Said Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 **Complete the following :**

[a] 8 765 × ·········· = 876.5

[b] The length of set = ·········· + the number of sets

[c] The cube each two adjacent faces intersect at a line segment which is called ··········

[d] The ratio between 18 months and 3 years = ·········· : ··········

(in the simplest form)

2 **Choose the correct answer from those given :**

[a] 7 ·········· {17 , 707}   ($\subset$ or $\not\subset$ or $\in$ or $\notin$)

[b] 6.7 dm³ = ·········· litres   (67 or 6.7 or 670 or 6 700)

[c] The opposite data are quantitative except ··········

(age or height or the favorite colour or weight)

[d] If $\frac{18}{x}$ = 20 % , then x = ··········   (90 or 100 or 120 or 190)
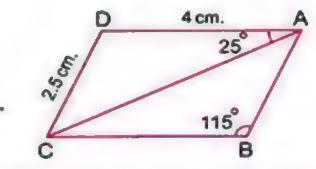
Final Examinations

3 **[a]** A family spends L.E. 450 in 5 days.

What is the rate of what the family spends per day ?

[b] A metallic cube of edge length 18 cm. , it needs to be converted into ingots in the shape of cuboids each of them has the dimensions 3 cm. , 6 cm. and 9 cm. Calculate the number of ingots that are obtained.

4 **[a]** Find the buying price of goods sold for L.E. 17 250 and the percentage of profit is 15 %

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ B) = 115°

, m ($\angle$ DAC) = 25° , AD = 4 cm. and CD = 2.5 cm.

Find : The length of $\overline{BC}$, m ($\angle$ D) , m ($\angle$ ACD)

5 **[a]** The distance between Port Said and Ismailia on a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 000 000 equals 9 cm. Find the real distance.

[b] *The following table shows the degrees of 100 students in one month in math :*

Sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 – 60	Total
Frequency	15	25	30	20	10	100

(1) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

(2) What is the number of students who record less than 30 degrees ?

(12) Damietta Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 **Complete the following :**

[a] The difference between the greatest value and the smallest value in a set of individuals is called ··············

[b] The two diagonals bisects each other and equal in length in ·············· and ··············

[c] If x , 18 , 6 and 9 are proportional , then $x =$ ··············

[d] The volume of a cube whose sum of lengths of its edges is 36 cm. equals ·············· cm^3.

58

2 *Choose the correct answer from those given :*

[a] 6 500 dm³ = ... m³ (65 000 *or* 650 *or* 65 *or* 6.5)

[b] If the drawing length is 2 cm. and the real length is 20 m. , then the drawing scale is .... (1 : 10 *or* 1 : 100 *or* 1 : 1 000 *or* 1 : 10 000)

[c] A rectangle of length double its width , then the ratio between width and its perimeter equals .... (1 : 6 *or* 1 : 3 *or* 1 : 2 *or* 2 : 1)

[d] An agricultural machine ploughs 14 feddans in 3.5 hours , then the rate of performance of the machine in feddan per one hour is ....

($\frac{1}{2}$ *or* 4 *or* 8 *or* 49)

3 [a] The ratio between the heights of two buildings is 4 : 7 , if the difference between their heights is 9 metres. Find the height of each building.

[b] A tank in the shape of a cuboid whose dimensions are 7 m. , 5 m. and 9 m. Find the volume of water which fill its third.

4 [a] Three persons participated in a commercial project , the first paid $\frac{3}{4}$ of what second paid and the second paid $\frac{2}{3}$ of what third paid. At the end of the year the profit was L.E. 6 240

Calculate the share of each of them.

[b] Heba bought an electric sweeping machine for L.E. 221 , if the discount was 15 %

Calculate the original price of the sweeping machine before discount.

5 [a] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is a parallelogram where AB = 5.5 cm.

, BC = 8 cm. , AM = 6 cm. , m (∠ BAD) = 55°

, m (∠ DBC) = 45° Without measuring , find :

(1) m (∠ ABD) (2) Perimeter of △ ACD

[b] *On the orphan day a group of students donated amounts of money in pounds in the following table :*

Money in L.E.	3 –	5 –	7 –	9 –	11 –	Total
Number of students	7	10	15	10	8	50

(1) Represent this data by the frequency curve.

(2) What is the number of students who donated by 9 pounds and more ?

59

13 **Kafr El-Sheikh Governorate (2017)**

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] The area of triangle = ··············

[b] A cube , its perimeter of the base is 36 cm. , then its volume = ·············· cm³.

[c] The ratio between 0.75 kirat : 16 sahms = ·············· : ·············· in the simplest form

[d] If $\{3 , 6\} = \{9 - x , 3\}$, then x = ··············

2 *Choose the correct answer from those given :*

[a] The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 , 5 equals ··············

(3 **or** 4 **or** 6 **or** 17)

[b] The length of an insect in the picture is 4 cm. and its real length is 2 millimetres , then the drawing scale is ··············
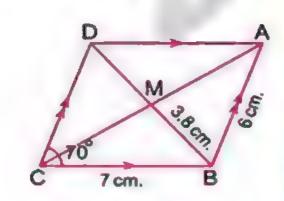
(1 : 20 **or** 1 : 80 **or** 20 : 1 **or** 80 : 1)

[c] 4.6 liter = ·············· mL. (46 **or** 460 **or** 4 600 **or** 46 000)

[d] The opposite data are descriptive except ··············

(the favorite colour **or** the birth place **or** the age **or** the blood species)

3 [a] If the ratio between dimensions of rectangle is 3 : 4 and its perimeter equals 140 cm. , find its area.

[b] Find the cost price of goods sold for 21 275 pounds , with profit percentage 15 % and find the value of the profit.

4 [a] A piece of building land is distributed between two brothers in the ratio 7 : 5 , if the share of the first one exceeds the share of the second by 80 square metre. Find the area of the land.

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 6 cm. , BC = 7 cm. , BM = 3.8 cm. and m (∠ C) = 70° , without using geometrical instruments find :

(1) m (∠ ADC)   (2) The perimeter of △ BCD

60

5 [a] A swimming pool , its internal dimensions are 30 , 15 and 2 metres , if 405 m³ of water are poured into it

Find the height of water in the swimming pool in centimetres.

[b] *The following table shows the degrees of 100 students in one month in maths :*

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Sum
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

(1) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

(2) *Complete :* The ordered pair which represent the set 50 – is ⋯⋯⋯⋯

14 El-Beheira Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 *Choose the correct answer :*

[a] The centimetre cube is a unit for measuring ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(the perimeter *or* the area *or* the volume *or* the length)

[b] If the ratio among the measurements of the angles of a triangle is 1 : 2 : 3 , then the measure for the smallest angle equals ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(10° *or* 30° *or* 45° *or* 60°)

[c] The diagonals are perpendicular in each of ⋯⋯⋯⋯

(square and rectangle *or* rhombus and rectangle

or square and rhombus *or* parallelogram and rectangle)

[d] ⋯⋯⋯⋯ is quantitative data. (The favourite colour *or* The birth place
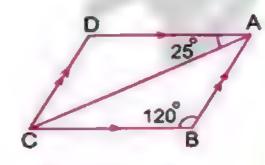
or The blood species *or* The age)

2 *Complete the following statements :*

[a] $62.5 \% = \dfrac{\cdots\cdots}{8}$

[b] 3 litres = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm³.

[c] In the opposite figure :

ABCD is a parallelogram

, m (∠ BAC) = ⋯⋯⋯⋯ °

[d] If the marks of 5 pupils in one in the tests are 29 , 33 , 57 , 40 , 36 , then the range for these marks is equal to ⋯⋯⋯⋯

61

Final Examinations

3 **[a]** Two machines for the manufacture of cloth. The first produces 500 metres of cloth in two hours and the second produces 600 metres of cloth in $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours. Which of the two machines is more efficient ?
(Determine the steps of solution)

[b] Atlas of a number of cities drawn at a scale of 1 : 100 000 , if the real distance between the two cities is 36 km. , find the drawing distance between them in this atlas.

4 **[a]** A man died and left a piece of land for building , its area is 17 kirats. He recommended for building on orphan house on area equals 5 kirats. The remainder is distributed between his son and his daughter in the ratio 2 : 1 Calculate the share of each of them from the land.

[b] A swimming pool in the shape of a cuboid whose internal dimensions are 40 m. , 30 m. and 1.8 m. Find its capacity in litres.

5 **[a]** A glass vessel is cubed-shaped , its inner edge length is 30 cm. This vessel contains an amount of water. If we throw a metallic piece in it , then the water level raised 5 cm. because of that. Find the volume of the metallic piece.

[b] *The following frequency distribution table represents the daily wages of a sample formed from 50 workers in a factory :*

Wages	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	60 –	70 – 80	Total
Number of workers	4	6	10	14	8	5	3	50

(1) Draw the frequency curve.

(2) Find the percentage of the number of workers whose wages are less than L.E. 40

(15) El-Fayoum Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Complete each of the following :*

[a] The ratio between 18 kirats : $\frac{1}{2}$ feddan = ·············· : ··············
(in the simplest form)

[b] The sum of measures of the interior angles of a triangle = ··············°

[c] A vase in the shape of a cube the length of its interior edge equals 20 cm. , then its capacity = ·············· litres.

[d] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between (20 , 60) , then the range of this distribution = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

2 *Choose the correct answer from those between brackets :*

[a] If $\dfrac{5}{9} = \dfrac{15}{x}$, then $x = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ (3 *or* 5 *or* 15 *or* 27)

[b] $\{3 , 5\} \cap \{4 , 5\} = $ ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ ($\{3\}$ *or* $\{5\}$ *or* $\{4\}$ *or* $\{3 , 4 , 5\}$)

[c] The opposite data are quantitive data except ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯

(the length *or* the age *or* the birth place *or* the weight)

[d] If the volume of the cuboid equals 400 cm³ and the area of its base equals 50 cm² , then its height = ⋯⋯⋯⋯⋯ cm.

(8 *or* 80 *or* 40 *or* 50)
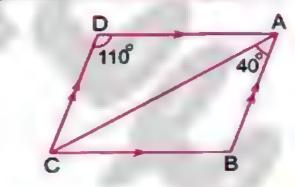
3 [a] A map is drawn with a scale 1 : 200 000 , if the distance between two cities on this map is 8 cm. Find the real distance between the two cities in kilometers.

[b] Osama bought a car in the price L.E. 60 000 and he sold it with profit 5 % Find the selling price of the car

4 [a] If the ratio between the share of Hany and the share of Sherif and the share of Khalid is 3 : 5 : 7 and if the share of Hany is L.E. 24 Calculate the share of each of Sherif and Khalid.

[b] A cube of metal its edge length equals 12 cm. need to be melted down and converted into alloys in the form of a cuboid with dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Calculate the number of alloys that can be obtained.

5 [a] *In the opposite figure :*
ABCD is a parallelogram in which
m ($\angle$ D) = 110° , m ($\angle$ BAC) = 40°
Find : m ($\angle$ B) , m ($\angle$ DAC)

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 50 pupils in mathematics exam :*

The marks	15 –	20 –	25 –	30 –	35 –	Total
No. of pupils	8	12	14	10	6	50

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

63

Final Examinations

16 Beni Suef Governorate (2017)
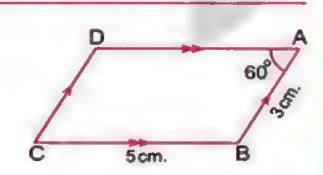
Answer the following questions :

1 Complete the following :

[a] The area of a rectangle = ·········· × ··········

[b] If $\frac{3}{4} = \frac{x}{12}$, then $x =$ ··········

[c] $5 + 5 + 5 + 5 = 5 \times$ ·········· = ··········

[d] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between (90 , 30) , then the range of this distribution = ··········

2 Choose the correct answer from those given between brackets :

[a] The sum of the measures of any two consecutive angles in a parallelogram = ··········° (90 *or* 360 *or* 180 *or* 108)

[b] The side length of a square = 4 cm. , then the ratio between its side length and its perimeter = ·········· (4 : 1 *or* 1 : 3 *or* 3 : 1 *or* 1 : 4)

[c] A cuboid its volume is 400 cm³ , its length is 8 cm. and its width is 5 cm. , then its height = ·········· cm. (8 *or* 5 *or* 10 *or* 4)

[d] The opposite data are descriptive except ··········
(the favourite colour *or* the birth place *or* the age *or* the blood type)

3 [a] A factory produces 1 000 juice cans in 4 hours , calculate its production rate per hour.

[b] A man deposit L.E. 9 000 in a bank and the percentage of interest 10% per year. What is the amount of this sum after one year ?

4 [a] The sum of edges length of a cube is 36 cm. Find volume of this cube.

[b] Atlas of a number of cities drawn at a scale of 1 : 200 000 , if the real distance between the two cities is 48 km. Find the distance between them in this atlas.

5 [a] *In the opposite figure :*
ABCD is a parallelogram in which AB = 3 cm.
, BC = 5 cm. and m (∠ A) = 60° Find :
(1) m (∠ C)
(2) The perimeter of parallelogram ABCD

64

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in maths :*

The sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Sum
The frequency	25	30	25	20	100

Draw the frequency curve for this data.

(17) El-Menia Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 *Choose the correct answer from those given :*

[a] 500 gm. : $1\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = ············· : ·············

(1 : 6   **or**   1 : 5   **or**   1 : 4   **or**   1 : 3)

[b] If the sum of the edges length of a cube equals 24 cm.
, then its volume = ············· cm^3 (8   **or**   12   **or**   64   **or**   128)

[c] 2.7 + 0.09 = ·············   (3   **or**   30   **or**   0.3   **or**   0.03)

Which of the following data is countable ?
(the favorite colour   **or**   the place of birth   **or**   the age   **or**   the blood species)

2 *Complete the following :*

[a] The two diagonals are perpendicular in each of ············· and ·············

[b] Three tenths of a number = ············· %

[c] The range of the set of values : 5 , 7 , 3 , 9 , 11 = ·············

[d] 6.284 × 10 = ·············

3 **[a]** If the ratio between the dimensions of rectangle is 3 : 4 and its perimeter equals 70 cm. Find its area.

[b] Ahmed draws a picture to his brother Osama with a drawing scale 1 : 40 , if the real height of Osama is 160 cm.
What is his height in the picture ?

4 **[a]** If the cost price of a set of electric appliances is 60 000 pounds and it is sold at 12% profit. Calculate the selling price.

[b] A cube of cheese its edge length is 15 cm. it needs to be divided it into small cubes the edge length of each is 3 cm. for presenting them through meals. Calculate the number of resulting small cubes.

Final Examinations

5 **[a]** A juice case in the shape of cuboid , its base is square-shaped of side length 6 cm. and its height is 15 cm. Calculate the volume of juice which fills the case completely.

[b] *On the orphan day a group of students denoted amounts of money in pounds shown in the following table :*

Money in pounds	3 –	5 –	7 –	9 –	11 –	Sum
Number of students	7	10	15	10	8	50

(1) What is the number of students who denoted by 7 pounds and more ?

(2) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

(18) **Assiut Governorate** (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 **Choose the correct answer from those given :**

[a] If $\frac{7}{13} = \frac{x}{52}$, then $x =$ ············ (14 *or* 21 *or* 28 *or* 25)

[b] 39 days ≃ ············ weeks. (5 *or* 6 *or* 7 *or* 8)

[c] The opposite data are descriptive except ············

(the favorite colour *or* the birthday *or* the age *or* the blood species)

[d] 18 kirats : 2 feddans = ············ (in the şimplest form).

(3 : 4 *or* 4 : 3 *or* 9 : 2 *or* 3 : 8)

2 **Complete the following :**

[a] $2\frac{3}{4} \div 1\frac{3}{8} =$ ············

[b] If one of the angles of the parallelogram is right and two of its adjacent sides are equal in length , then it is called ············

[c] An agricultural machine ploughs 14 feddans in 3.5 hours. , then the rate of performance of the machine in feddan per hour is ············

[d] The range of the set of values 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 is ············

3 **[a]** Two wire pieces , the ratio between their length is 5 : 9 , if the sum of their lengths is 126 metres. Calculate the length of each piece.

[b] A picture was take to an artificial scene with a drawing scale 1 : 100 If the real length of a tree is 18 metres , find its length in the picture.

66

4 [a] A swimming pool , its internal dimensions are 30 , 15 and 2 metres.
405 m³ of water are poured into it. Find :

(1) The height of water in the swimming pool.

(2) The volume of water which is needed to fill the swimming pool completely.
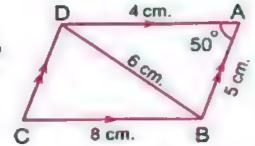
[b] *In the opposite figure :*
ABCD is a parallelogram in which

AB = 5 cm. , BC = 8 cm. , BD = 6 cm. , m (∠ A) = 50°

Without using geometrical instruments , find :

(1) m (∠ ADC) (2) The perimeter of △ BCD

5 [a] A piece of building land is distributed between brothers in the ratio 7 : 5

If the share of the first one exceeds the share of the second by 80 square meter. Find the area of the land and the share of each of the first and the second.

[b] *The following table shows the age of visitors to an exhibition within an hour of the day :*

Visitor's age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	The sum
Number of visitors	6	9	12	10	8	45

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

⑲ Souhag Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

① **Complete the following :**
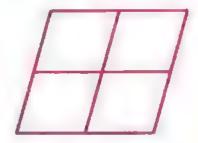
[a] The two diagonals are equal in length in each of ·········· and ··········

[b] The ratio between 250 gm. : $\frac{3}{4}$ kg. = ·········· : ··········

[c] If the numbers 4 , x , 12 and 18 are proportional then x = ··········

[d] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between 20 , 60 , then the range of this distribution = ··········

② **Choose the correct answer :**

[a] The circumference of circle = ·········· (2 π r *or* π r² *or* π r *or* 3 r)

[b] The opposite data are descriptive except ··········

(the favourite colour *or* the birth place *or* the blood species *or* the age)

67

Final Examinations

[c] The side length of a square is 3 cm. , then the ratio between its length and its perimeter equals .... (4 *or* 3 *or* $\frac{1}{4}$ *or* $\frac{1}{3}$)

[d] In the opposite figure :
The number of parallelograms which can be obtained is ....
(4 *or* 5 *or* 7 *or* 9)

3 [a] If the drawing scale which is registered on a map is 1 : 500 000 and the distance between two cities on this map is 3 cm. Find the real distance between them in kilometres.

[b] Hany , Samy and Khaled started a trade business. Hany paid 30 000 pounds. Samy paid 40 000 pounds and Khaled paid 50 000 pounds. At the end of the year the profit of the company was 6 000 pounds. Find the share of each of them from the profit.

4 [a] A cube of metal its edge length equals 9 cm. need to be melted down and converted into alloys in the form of cuboid with dimensions 3 cm. , 3 cm. and 1 cm. Calculate the number of alloys that can be obtained.

[b] Find the buying price of goods sold for 23 000 pounds with profit percentage 15% and find the profit.

5 [a] *In the opposite figure :*
ABCD is a parallelogram
in which AB = 6 cm. , BC = 7 cm.
, MB = 3.8 cm. and m (∠ C) = 70°
Without using measuring tools , calculate :
(1) m (∠ ADC)   (2) The perimeter of △ BCD

[b] *The following table shows the ages of visitors to an exhibition within an hour of the day :*

Visitor's age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of visitors	6	9	12	10	8	45

(1) What is the number of visitors whose ages are less than 40 years ?
(2) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

68

(20) Qena Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : *(Calculator is allowed)*

1 Choose the correct answer :

[a] The following data are quantitative except ·············

(the age **or** the blood species **or** the number of children **or** the weight)

[b] If an angle in a parallelogram is right and two adjacent sides are equal in length , then it is called ·············

(rhombus **or** triangle **or** square **or** rectangle)

[c] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between 20 and 60 , then the range of this distribution is ············· (40 **or** 80 **or** 60 **or** 100)

[d] 4.6 litres = ············· mL. (46 **or** 460 **or** 46 000 **or** 4 600)

2 Complete the following :

[a] If $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x}{21}$, then $x = $ ·············

[b] The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter = ············· : ·············

[c] $\frac{9}{20} = $ ·············%

[d] If the base of a cuboid is on the shape of a square of side length 10 cm. and its height of 7 cm. , then its volume = ·············

3 [a] A tractor ploughs 6 feddans in three hours , if another tractor ploughed 10 feddans in 4 hours , which of them is more efficiency.

[b] A cube-shaped vessel is full of oil , its inner edge is 30 cm.

(1) Calculate its capacity in litres.

(2) Calculate the price of oil if the price of one litre = 10 pounds.

4 [a] A picture was taken to a building with a drawing scale 1 : 1 000 , if the height of that building in the picture is 3 cm. , then find its real length.

[b] A metallic cube its edge length is 12 cm. is melted and converted into ingots in the shape of cuboids each of them has the dimensions 3 cm. , 4 cm. and 6 cm. Find the number of ingots that are obtained.

69

Final Examinations

⑤ [a] A piece of building land is distributed between two brothers in the ratio 7 : 5 , if the share of the first one exceeds the share of the second by 80 square metres , find the area of the land and the share of each of them.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in a month :*

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of pupils	15	30	40	15	100

(1) How many pupils get less than 40 degrees ?

(2) Draw the frequency distribution.

㉑ Luxor Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

① Choose the correct answer :

[a] If the numbers 4 , x , 12 , 18 are proportional quantities , then x = ·············· (3 **or** 6 **or** 9 **or** 12)

[b] The measure of the straight angle = ··············° (90 **or** 180 **or** 360 **or** 120)

[c] The range of the values 1 , 3 , 4.4 , 5 is ·············· (1 **or** 3 **or** 4 **or** 5)

[d] A cube of volume 125 cm³ , its base area = ·············· (25 cm² **or** 25 cm **or** 5 cm² **or** 5 cm)

② Complete the following :

[a] 16 kirats : 1 feddan = ··············

[b] The following data (age , length , weight , blood type) are quantitative except ··············

[c] 3 litres = ·············· cm³

[d] The four sides are equal in length in ·············· and ··············

③ [a] Ahmed bought a flat for L.E. 150 000 and sold it with loss 5 % Find the selling price of the flat.

[b] If the drawing scale of a picture of one building is 1 : 1 000 and if the height of the building in the picture is 3 cm. , find the real height in metres.

70

4 [a] If the ratio between the length of two roads is 2 : 5 and the difference between their lengths is 21 km. , find the length of each road.

[b] A container in the shape of a cube its inner edge length is 20 cm. , full of honey. If the price of each litre of honey is 8 pounds , find the price of the honey in container.

5 [a] A cartoon box in the shape of a cuboid , its inner dimensions are 50 cm. , 40 cm. and 30 cm. it is wanted to fill it with tea boxes each in the shape of a cuboid of dimensions 10 cm. , 5 cm. and 6 cm. , calculate the number of tea boxes which fill completely the cartoon box.

[b] *The following table represents the marks of 100 students in math's test :*

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of students	15	30	40	15	100

(1) Represent these data by the frequency curve.

(2) What is the number of students who got less than 40 marks ?

22 Aswan Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : *(Calculator is allowed)*

1 *Choose the correct answer :*

[a] $\frac{1}{2}$ = ... (0.5 or 0.2 or 0.1 or 0.05)

[b] 300 gm. : 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ kg. = ... (1 : 3 or 1 : 5 or 1 : 10 or 1 : 30)

[c] If one the angles of parallelogram is right and two adjacent sides are equals in length is called ....
(rhombus or rectangle or triangle or square)

[d] The opposite data are quantitative except the ....
(age or tallness or favourite colour or weight)

2 *Complete the following :*

[a] 5 cm³ = ... mL.

[b] 48.684 ≃ .... (to nearest hundredth)

[c] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between (20 , 60) , then the range = ...

[d] If $\frac{x}{3}$ = 9 % , then x = ...

71

Final Examinations
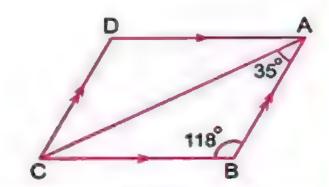
3 [a] The price of buying refrigerator is L.E. 2 400 and price of selling is L.E 2 640 Calculate the percentage of profit.

[b] If the distance between two cities on map is 10 cm. and the real distance between them is 120 km. Find the drawing scale of this map.

4 [a] A case in the shape of a cuboid ، its base is a square-shaped of side length 6 cm. and its height is 10 cm. Calculate its volume.

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is parallelogram where

m ($\angle$ B) = 118° ، m ($\angle$ BAC) = 35°

Find : m ($\angle$ D) ، m ($\angle$ DAC)

5 [a] If the ratio between the measures angles of triangle is 5 : 6 : 7 and the measure of the smallest angle is 50°

Find the measure of each of the other two angles.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in math exam :*

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of pupils	15	25	30	20	10	**100**

(1) Calculate the number of pupils who got 30 marks or more.

(2) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

(23) South Sinai Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] 18 kirats : 2 feddans = ·············· : ·············· (in the simplest form)

[b] In the quadrilaterals ، the two diagonals are equal in length in each of ·············· and ··············

[c] The difference between the greatest and the smallest value in set of individuals is called ··············

[d] The smallest prime number is ··············

2 *Choose the correct answer from those given answers :*

[a] If $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x}{21}$, then $x =$ ·············· (6 **or** 7 **or** 12 **or** 21)

[b] The opposite data are descriptive except ··············

(the favorite colour **or** the birth place **or** the age **or** the blood species)
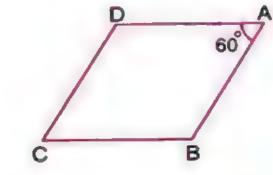
[c] Number of edges of a cuboid = ·············· edges. (4 **or** 6 **or** 8 **or** 12)

[d] **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a parallelogram

, m (∠ A) = 60°

, then m (∠ B) = ··············

(30° **or** 60° **or** 90° **or** 120°)

3 [a] A cubic vessel of internal edge length 30 cm.

Calculate the capacity of the vessel in litres.

[b] If the distance between two cities is 180 km. and the drawing scale

is 1 : 9 000 000

How long is the distance between the two cities on the map ?

4 [a] A shop keeper for electric sets sold a refrigerator for L.E. 3 180

If the percentage of his profit is 6 % Find the buying price.

[b] A primary school has 540 pupils if the ratio between the number of

boys to the number of girls is 4 : 5 Calculate the number of each boys

and girls.

5 [a] Find the volume of a cuboid in which the area of its base is 16 cm² and

of height 9 cm.

[b] *The following table shows the degree of 100 students in one*

month in math :

Marks	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	Total
Number of students	15	25	45	15	**100**

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

Final Examinations

(24) Red Sea Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

[a] 42 000 cm² = ·············· m²   (42 **or** 420 **or** 4.2 **or** 4 200)

[b] If the numbers 4 , x , 12 , 18 were in proportion
, then the value of x = ··············   (6 **or** 9 **or** 15 **or** 18)

[c] If the sum of the edge lengths of a cube equals 60 cm.
, then its volume equals ·············· cm³
(1 000 **or** 343 **or** 216 **or** 125)

[d] The following data are descriptive except ··············
(the place of birth **or** the blood species **or** the age **or** the favorite colure)

2 Complete the following :

[a] The two diagonals are perpendicular in each of ·············· , ··············

[b] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between (30 , 50) , then the
range of this distribution = ··············

[c] A factory produce 8 000 bottles of soft drink in 16 hour , then the rate of
production per hour = ·············· bottle/hour

[d] 45 days ≃ ·············· to the nearest week.

3 [a] Two lorries , the load of the first is 600 kg. and the load of other is 1.5 ton
, find the ratio between the load of the first to the load of the second in
the simplest from.   (ton = 1 000 kg.)

[b] If the length of the Suez Canal on a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 100 000
is 15 cm. Find its real length in kilometres.

4 [a] A company for selling the electric sets it shows TV set for L.E 2 200
If the percentage of the profit is 10 % Find the buying price of TV set

[b] A cuboid of volume is 4 800 cm³ and the area of its base is 240 cm²
Find its height.
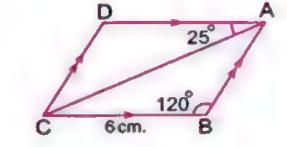
5 **[a]** The opposite figure shows

a parallelogram in which m ($\angle$ B) = 120°

, m ($\angle$ DAC) = 25° and BC = 6 cm.

Calculate without using measuring tools each of :

(1) m ($\angle$ D)

(2) m ($\angle$ BAC)

(3) The length of $\overline{AD}$

تفوقك في أي مذكرة عليها العلامة دي
www.facebook.com/groups/zakrolypr6

[b] *The following table shows the age of visitors to an exhibition within an hour of the day :*

Visitor's age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Sum
Number of visitors	6	9	12	10	8	45

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

25 Matrouh Governorate (2017)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] The volume of the cube = ···············

[b] $1 \frac{3}{4}$ = ··············· %

[c] $\frac{1}{4} + \frac{3}{4}$ = ···············

[d] The difference between the greatest value and the smallest value in a set of individuals is called ···············

2 *Choose the correct answer :*

[a] If $\frac{2}{7} = \frac{x}{21}$, then x = ·············· (6 **or** 21 **or** 12 **or** 7)
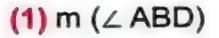
[b] 3 ··············· {1 , 2 , 3 , 4} ($\subset$ **or** $\not\subset$ **or** $\in$ **or** $\notin$)

[c] In the parallelogram , the sum of the measures of any two consecutive angles = ··············· (160° **or** 280° **or** 180° **or** 120°)

[d] The opposite data are descriptive except ···············

(the favorite colour **or** the birthday **or** the age **or** the blood species)

75

Final Examinations

3 [a] The ratio between the lengths of two roads is 2 : 5 and the difference between their lengths is 21 km. Find the length of each road.

[b] Find the buying price of goods sold for L.E. 41 400 and the percentage of profit is 15% and find the profit.

4 [a] A container has 12 litres of honey , it is wanted to put them in smaller vessels (bottles) the capacity of each of them is 400 cm³
Calculate the number of bottles which is needed for that.

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

m (∠ A) = 53° , m (∠ DBC) = 45°

, AM = 6 cm. , AB = 5 cm. , BC = 8 cm.

Calculate without using measuring tools each of :

(1) m (∠ ABD)

(2) m (∠ D)

(3) The length of $\overline{AC}$

5 [a] A macket of a playground of a school is drawn is drawn with drawing scale 1 : 500 the dimensions of the playground in the picture were 2 cm. and 4 cm. Find the real dimensions of the playground in metre.

[b] *The following table shows the number of hours which the pupils of a class spend daily in front of the computer :*

Number of hours	1 –	2 –	3 –	4 –	5 –	6 –	Total
Number of pupils	7	11	15	6	4	2	45

Represent these data by frequency curve.

Some Governorates Examinations for the Year 2016

1 Cairo Governorate (2016)

Answer the following questions : *(Calculator is allowed)*
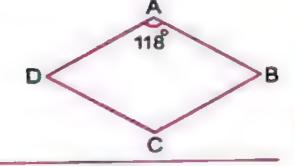
1 Complete the following :

[a] 0.4 : 0.8 = ... : .... (in the simplest form)

[b] The range of set of the these values : 20 , 95 , 70 and 45 equals ....

[c] If the quantities : x , 6 , 20 and 30 are in proportion , then x = ...

[d] **In the opposite figure :**

ABCD is a rhombus in which

m (∠ A) = 118°

, then m (∠ B) = ...°

2 Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] The cuboid has .... edges. (12 *or* 8 *or* 6 *or* 4)

[b] The given data are quantitative except the ....

(weight *or* length *or* nationality *or* age)

[c] 1.2 litres + 800 cm³ = ... litres. (2 *or* 9.2 *or* 200 *or* 2 000)

[d] If 100 grams of chocolate give 300 calories. What is the number of calories which are found in 30 grams of the same chocolate ?

(90 *or* 100 *or* 900 *or* 9 000)

3 [a] If the length of Suez Canal in a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 100 000 is 15 cm. , then find its real length in kilometres.

[b] Three persons involved in a business , the first paid L.E. 60 000 , the second paid L.E. 80 000 and the third paid L.E. 90 000

At the end of the year the profit was L.E. 20 700

Find the share of each person in profit.

4 [a] A man bought a flat for L.E. 100 000 , after three years he sold it for L.E. 130 000 Find the percentage of his profit.

77
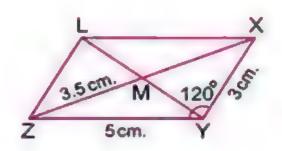
Final Examinations

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

XYZL is a parallelogram in which

m (∠ XYZ) = 120° , XY = 3 cm.

, YZ = 5 cm. and ZM = 3.5 cm.

Find : **(1)** m (∠ XLZ)

(2) The perimeter of the triangle XLZ

5 **[a]** A container contains 12 litres of honey. It is wanted to pour it in small bottles , the capacity of each of them is 400 cm^3

Calculate the number of bottles which are needed for that.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in mathematics in a month :*

The marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 – 60	Total
Number of pupils	10	30	40	20	100

Draw the frequency polygon for this distribution.

② Giza Governorate (2016)

Answer the following questions : (Calculator is allowed)

1 *Complete the following :*

[a] If $\frac{x}{27} = \frac{2}{3}$, then x = ··············

[b] The volume of a cube of edge length 3 cm. = ············· cm^3

[c] The ratio between the side length of a square and its perimeter = ············· : ·············

[d] The range of the set of the values : 7 , 3 , 6 , 9 and 5 is ·············

2 *Choose the correct answer :*

[a] $\frac{3}{4}$ litre = ············· cm^3 (250 *or* 500 *or* 750 *or* 900)

[b] 20 % from 40 kg. = ············· kg. (4 *or* 8 *or* 12 *or* 16)

[c] The opposite data are descriptive except the ·············

(favorite colour *or* birth place *or* age *or* blood species)

[d] If one angle in a parallelogram is right , then it is called ·············

(rhombus *or* trapezium *or* triangle *or* rectangle)

78

3 [a] Find the volume of a cuboid with dimensions 12 cm. , 10 cm. , 8 cm.

[b] Find the buying price of goods sold for L.E. 21 520 and the percentage of profit is 15 % , and find the profit.

---

4 [a] Omar took a magnified picture with a camera. If the length of an insect in the picture is 10 cm. and its real length is 2 mm. Find the drawing scale.

[b] A load of apple fruit weights 280 kg. is distributed among three merchants.

The share of the first = $\frac{2}{3}$ the share of the second and the share

of the second = $\frac{4}{5}$ the share of the third.

Calculate the share of each of them from this load.

---

5 [a] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is a parallelogram in which

, AB = 5 cm. , BC = 7 cm.

, m (∠ C) = 60° Find :

(1) m (∠ A)   **(2)** m (∠ D)

(3) The perimeter of the parallelogram ABCD

[b] *The following table shows the degrees of 100 students in maths test :*

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Sum
Number of students	15	20	50	15	100

Represent these data by the frequency curve.

3 Alexandria Governorate (2016)

Answer the following questions :

1 Complete the following :

[a] 12 × (350 + ·········) = ········· × 350 + 12 × 220

[b] If the length of an insect in the picture is 10 cm. and its real length is 2 mm. , then the drawing scale = ········· : 1

[c] 4.63 litre = ········· cm³

[d] $\dfrac{\text{The range}}{\text{The length of the set}}$ = ·········

Final Examinations

2 Choose the correct answer from those given :

[a] If $\{3 , 5\} \subset \{3 , 7 , x\}$, then $x =$ ·········· (5 **or** 9 **or** 6 **or** 15)

[b] The following data are quantitative except ············
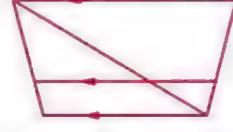
(age **or** weight **or** the favourite colour **or** tallness)

[c] If a : b = 2 : 3 , b : c = 3 : 5 , then a : c = ············

(8 : 15 **or** 2 : 5 **or** 4 : 9 **or** 3 : 10)

[d] In the opposite figure :

The number of trapezoids

is ············

(3 **or** 4 **or** 2 **or** 5)

3 [a] The ratio between the length of a rectangle to its width equals 7 : 4 , its perimeter is 44 metres. Find the length and the width of the rectangle and calculate its area.

[b] A tank in the shape of a cuboid of dimensions 7 m. , 5 m. and 9 m. What is the volume of water which fills its third ?

4 [a] Two machines for the manufacture of cloth , the first produces 500 metres of cloth in two hours and the second produces 600 metres of cloth in 2 hours and half.

Which of the two machines is more efficient ?

[b] A company for electrical appliances displays the TV set for 1 026 pounds. If the company sold it with profit percentage is 14 % Find the buying price for the TV set.

5 [a] A cube of clay of edge length 8 cm. Cubes of edge length of each = 2 cm. are made of it. Find the number of these cubes.

[b] *The following table shows the age of visitors to an exhibition within an hour of the day :*

Visitor's age	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Total
Number of visitors	6	9	12	10	8	45

(1) What is the number of visitors whose ages are less than 40 years ?

(2) Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

80

④ El-Kalyoubia Governorate (2016)

Answer the following questions :

1 Complete the following :
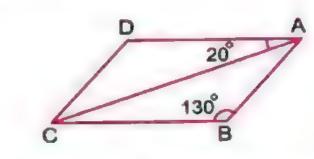
[a] The ratio between 18 kirats and $1\frac{1}{2}$ feddans = ... : ....

[b] If the marks of 4 pupils in a maths test are 22 , 39 , 62 , 54 , then the range of the marks = ...

[c] If 2 , x , 8 , 20 are proportional , then x = ...

[d] The drawing scale = ...

2 Choose the correct answer :

[a] In the opposite figure :

ABCD is parallelogram

, then m ($\angle$ BAC) = ...

(50° **or** 20° **or** 30° **or** 120°)

[b] $\frac{3}{4}$ litre = ... (75 mL. **or** 7.5 dm³. **or** 750 cm³ **or** 0.075 cm³)

[c] 0.12 = ... % (1.2 **or** 12 **or** 0.12 **or** 120)

[d] From the quantitative data is the ....

(favorite colour **or** birth place **or** blood type **or** age)

3 [a] A car covers 240 km. in three hours. Find the rate of the speed of the car.

[b] If a man deposited L.E. 20 000 in a bank with an annual interest 8 % Find the total amount he gets at the end of one year.

4 [a] A magnified picture of an insect was taken with a drawing scale 200 : 1 , if its real length is 1.2 mm. find its length in the picture.

[b] A box in the shape of a cuboid with dimensions 30 cm. , 25 cm. and 15 cm. , if it is filled with cuboid shaped pieces of sweets of dimensions 6 cm. , 5 cm. , 3 cm. Find the number of pieces of sweets.

5 [a] The ratio between the lengths of the sides of a triangle is 2 : 3 : 4 , if the perimeter of the triangle is 108 cm.

Find the length of each side of the triangle.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in a maths exam :*

The sets	10 –	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 – 60	Total
The frequency	15	25	30	20	10	**100**

Represent the previous data by the frequency curve.

5 El-Sharkia Governorate (2016)
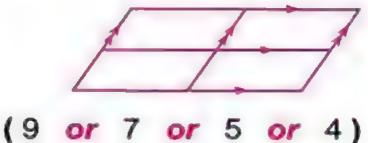
Answer the following questions :

1 Choose the correct answer :

[a] $1 - (35\% + 25\%) = $ ....   ($\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{2}{5}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$)

[b] $2 \text{ m}^3 = $ .... dm^3 (2 or 20 or 200 or 2 000)

[c] In the opposite figure :

The number of parallelograms

is ....

(9 or 7 or 5 or 4)

[d] The opposite data are descriptive except ....

(blood species *or* the weight *or* the birth place *or* the social case)

2 Complete the following :

[a] The ratio between 2 kilograms and 1 500 grams in the simplest form

is .... : ....

[b] If $\frac{x}{3} = 9\%$, then $x = $ ....

[c] In a parallelogram , the sum of the measures of any two consecutive

angles = ...

[d] If the values of a frequency distribution lie between (20 , 60)

, then the range of this distribution = ...

3 [a] If the ratio among the measurements of the angles of a triangle

is 1 : 2 : 3 Find the measure for each angle and mention the type of

this triangle according to the measures of its angles.

[b] If the length of the Suez Canal on a map of drawing scale 1 : 1 100 000

is 15 cm. Find its real length in kilometres.
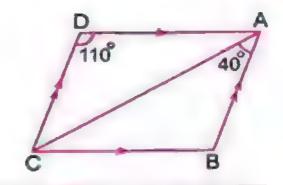
4 **[a]** A company sells a computer set for L.E. 2 688 , if the percentage of the profit is 12 % Find the company's buying price of a computer set.

[b] *In the opposite figure :*

ABCD is parallelogram where

m (∠ D) = 110°

, m (∠ BAC) = 40°

Find : m (∠ B) , m (∠ DAC)

5 **[a]** A case in the shape of a cuboid , its base is a square shaped of side length 6 cm. and its height is 15 cm. Calculate its volume.

[b] *The following table shows the marks of 100 pupils in one month in maths :*

Marks	20 –	30 –	40 –	50 –	Sum
Number of pupils	15	30	40	15	100

Draw the frequency curve for this distribution.

ذاكرولي

www.facebook.com/groups/zakrolym6

أقوى المواقع التعليمية المجانية

أكبر تجمع لأهم وأقوى المذكرات التعليمية لجميع المواد الدراسية لجميع الصفوف على مستوى الجمهورية

Guide Answers of Final Examinations

Answers of model examinations of the school book

Model 1

1 (1) 2.5   (2) 4   (3) 150 : 1
(4) The base length , the height

2 (1) 6   (2) 0.75   (3) 6   (4) 45°

3 [a] The volume of oil = 12 × 1 000
= 12 000 cm³

The number of bottles = $\frac{12\,000}{400}$
= 30 bottles.

[b]

	C.P.	Profit	S.P.
100 %	:	12 %	:	112 %
72 000	:	?	:	?

The selling price = $\frac{72\,000 \times 112\%}{100\%}$
= L.E. 80 640

4 [a] 1ˢᵗ angle : 2ⁿᵈ angle : 3ʳᵈ angle : Sum

| 2 | : | 3 | : | 4 | : | 9 |
| ? | : | ? | : | ? | : | 180° |

The measure of the first angle
= $\frac{2 \times 180°}{9}$ = 40°

The measure of the second angle
= $\frac{3 \times 180°}{9}$ = 60°

The measure of the third angle
= $\frac{4 \times 180°}{9}$ = 80°

[b] The volume of the cube = 12 × 12 × 12
= 1 728 cm³

The volume of an ingot = 3 × 4 × 6
= 72 cm³

The number of ingots = 1 728 ÷ 72
= 24 ingots.

5 [a] 1ˢᵗ person : 2ⁿᵈ person : Sum

5 000	:	8 000	:	(÷ 1 000)
5	:	8	:	13
?	:	?	:	3 900

Answers of final examinations

[b]

The share of the first person
= 5 × 3 900 = 1 500 pounds.
13

The share of the second person
= $\frac{8 \times 3\,900}{13}$ = 2 400 pounds.

Model 2

1 (1) rectangle (2) 4$\frac{4}{5}$ (3) 28 (4) 20

2 (1) 65 (2) 271 (3) 40 (4) 1 : 120

[b]

3 [a] 1ˢᵗ person : 2ⁿᵈ person : 3ʳᵈ person : Sum

15 000	:	25 000	:	20 000	:	(÷ 1000)
15	:	25	:	20	:	(÷ 5)
3	:	5	:	4	:	12
?	:	?	:	?	:	5 520

The profit share of the first person
= $\frac{3 \times 5\,520}{12}$ = 1 380 pounds.

The profit share of the second person
= $\frac{5 \times 5\,520}{12}$ = 2 300 pounds.

The profit share of the third person
= $\frac{4 \times 5\,520}{12}$ = 1 840 pounds.

[b] The volume of the water = 10 × 1 000
= 10 000 cm³

The base area of cuboid = 25 × 25
= 625 cm²

The height of water = $\frac{10\,000}{625}$ = 16 cm.
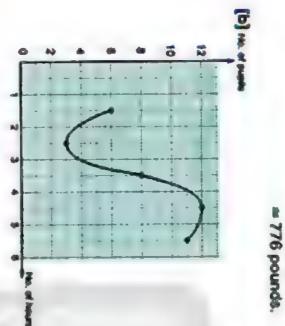
69

Answers of final examinations

Model examination for the special needs students

1 (1) 5 : 8   (2) 30   (3) 30

2 (1) 30   (2) 15   (3) square   (4) 1 : 100

3 (1) 12
(2) minimization
(3) 1 : 4
(4) 90°

4 (1) (✓)   (2) (✗)   (3) (✓)   (4) (✗)

5 [a] (1) 2 : 5   (2) 100°   (2) 14
[b] (1) 6

4 [a] Boys : Girls : Sum
1 : 2 : 3
? : ? : 360

The number of boys = $\frac{1 \times 360}{3}$ = 120 boys.

The number of girls = $\frac{2 \times 360}{3}$ = 240 girls.

[b] m (∠ ADC) = 180° − 70° = 110°
, The perimeter of triangle BCD
= 7 + 6 + 7.6 = 20.6 cm.

5 [a] Price before discount : Discount : Price after discount
100 % : 15 % : 85 %
? : ? : 660

The price before discount = $\frac{100 \% \times 660}{85 \%}$
= 776 pounds.

[b]

Answers of Governorates Examinations for the Year 2017

1 : Cairo (2017)

1 [a] 6   [b] 40
[c] rectangle , square   [d] range

2 [a] 4   [b] age   [c] 1.5   [d] 4

3 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 500 000
3 : ?

The red distance = $\frac{3 \times 500 000}{1}$
= 1 500 000 cm.
= 15 km.

[b] (1) The area of one face = 54 ÷ 6 = 9 cm²
= (3 × 3) cm²
The edge length = 3 cm.
(2) The volume = 3 × 3 × 3 = 27 cm³.

4 [a] 1st : 2nd : 3rd : Sum
5 : 4 : 3 : 12
? : ? : ? : 240

The number of pupils in 1st grade
= $\frac{5 \times 240}{12}$ = 100 pupils
The number of pupils in 2nd grade
= $\frac{4 \times 240}{12}$ = 80 pupils
The number of pupils in 3rd grade
= $\frac{3 \times 240}{12}$ = 60 pupils

[b] Price before discount : Discount : Price after discount
100 % : 15 % : 85 %
? : ? : 425

The original price = $\frac{100 \% \times 425}{85}$
= L.E. 500

5 [a] (1) The length of CD = 5 cm.
(2) m (∠ BAC) = 40°

Answers of final examinations

[b] (1)

2 : Giza (2017)

(2) 60 pupils.

1 [a] 70 %   [b] (1)
[c] rectangle , square   [d] reduction

2 [a] 6   [b] 27
[c] 6   [d] favorite colour

3 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 1 100 000
15 : ?

The real length = $\frac{15 \times 1 100 000}{1}$
= 16 500 000 cm.
= 165 km.

[b] The rate = $\frac{20}{5}$ = 4 litre/hr.

Advise by yourself.

4 [a] The capacity = 40 × 30 × 1.8 = 2 160 000 litres
= 2 160 m³.

[b] Girls : Boys : Sum
3 : 5 : 8
? : ? : 560

The number of girls = $\frac{3 \times 560}{8}$
= 210 girls
The number of boys = $\frac{5 \times 560}{8}$
= 350 boys

5 [a] 2 : 9

Answers of final examinations

5 [a] (1) m (∠ D) = 130°

(2) m (∠ BAC) = 25°

[b] (1)

(2) 29 contributors.

---

3 Alexandria (2017)

1 [a] 0.125   [b] 6

[c] 4.2   [d] favorite food

2 [a] 8   [b] 5 : 7   [c] 40   [d] square

3 [a] Boys : Girls : Sum

4 : 5 : 9

18 : ? : ?

The number of pupils = $\frac{16 \times 9}{4}$

= 36 pupils

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality

1 : 40

? : 160

The length in the picture = $\frac{1 \times 160}{40}$ = 4 cm.

---

4 [a] Buying price : Profit : Selling price

100 % : 15 % : 115 %

? : ? : 21 520

The buying price = $\frac{100 \times 21\,520}{115}$

= L.E. 18 713 $\frac{1}{23}$

The profit = $\frac{15 \times 21\,520}{115}$ = L.E. 2 806 $\frac{22}{23}$

= L.E. 18713 ≈ L.E. 2 807

[b] The volume of cube = 12 × 12 × 12

= 1 728 cm.³
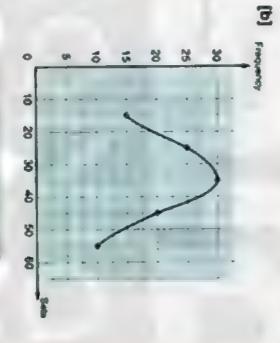
The volume of an alloy = 3 × 4 × 6 = 72 cm.³

The number of alloys = $\frac{1\,728}{72}$ = 24 alloys

5 [a] (1) The capacity = 30 × 30 × 30

= 27 000 cm.³

= 27 litres

(2) The price = 27 × 9.5 = 256.5 pounds.

[b]

---

4 El-Kalyoubia (2017)

1 [a] 4 : 7 : 9   [b] 6

[c] 18 : 1   [d] diameter length × π

2 [a] 4   [b] 729

[c] 500   [d] 1 : 200

Answers of final examinations

3 [a] Building : Tower

4 : 36

36 : 20

[b] (1) Length in drawing : Length in reality

1 : 500

2 : ?

The first dimension in reality

= $\frac{2 \times 500}{1}$ = 1 000 cm. = 10 m.

Length in drawing : Length in reality

1 : 500

4 : ?

The second dimension in reality

= $\frac{4 \times 500}{1}$ = 2 000 cm. = 20 m.

(2) The real area of playground = 10 × 20

= 200 m.²

The height of the tower = $\frac{20 \times 36}{4}$ = 180 m.

---

5 El-Sharkia (2017)

1 [a] 2   [b] 28   [c] age   [d] 2

2 [a] 9   [b] 1 : 3   [c] 48   [d] 10

3 [a] The share of the first son

= $\frac{1}{3}$ × 6 300 = 2 100 pounds.

The rest = 6 300 − 2 100 = 4 200 pounds.

2nd son : 3rd son : Sum

3 : 2 : 5

? : ? : 4 200

The share of second son = $\frac{3 \times 4\,200}{5}$

= 2 520 pounds.

The share of third son = $\frac{2 \times 4\,200}{5}$

= 1 680 pounds.

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality

1 : 9 000 000

? : 180 000

The distance on the map

= $\frac{1 \times 180\,000\,000}{9\,000\,000}$ = 2 cm.

---

4 [a] Prep before discount : Discount : Price after discount

100 % : 10 % : 90 %

? : ? : 4 500

The price before discount = $\frac{100 \times 4\,500}{90}$

= L.E. 5 000

[b] m (∠ ADC) = 110°

5 [a] The edge length = 132 ÷ 12 = 11 cm.

The perimeter △ BCD = 8 + 6 + 4.1 + 4.1

= 22.2 cm.

The volume = 11 × 11 × 11 = 1 331 cm.³

[b]

Answers of final examinations

[b]

⑥ El-Monofia (2017)

1 [a] 2.8   [b] 75

[c] 20 − X   [d] the age

2 [a] 80   [b] 40

[c] equilateral   [d] 60°

3 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality

1 : 1 000

? : 50 000

The side length in drawing

$= \dfrac{1 \times 50}{1\,000} \times 100 = 5$ cm.

The area in drawing = 5 × 5 = 25 cm².

[b] The cost = 49 000 + 1 000 = L.E. 50 000

The profit = 55 000 − 50 000 = L.E. 5 000

The percentage of profit = $\dfrac{5\,000}{50\,000} \times 100\,\%$

= 10 %

4 [a] The edge length = 36 ÷ 12 = 3 cm.

The volume = 3 × 3 × 3 = 27 cm³.

[b] Ahmed : Mohamed : Difference

? : 4 : 3

? : 60 : 60
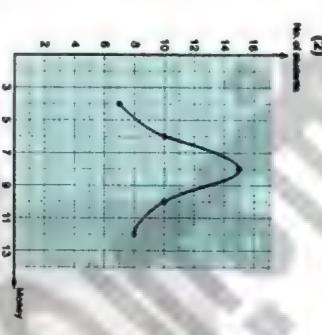
Ahmed's money = $\dfrac{7 \times 60}{3}$ = L.E. 140

Mohamed's money = $\dfrac{4 \times 60}{3}$ = L.E. 80

---

4 [a] The side length of the base = 20 ÷ 4 = 5 cm.

The volume = 5 × 5 × 7 = 175 cm³.

[b] (1) 18 students.

(2)

⑦ El-Gharbia (2017)

1 [a] $\dfrac{2}{5}$ [b] 27   [c] square   [d] 8

2 [a] 70   [b] 10

[c] 1 000   [d] blood type

3 [a] Ahmed : Omar : Sum

9 : 13 : 22

? : ? : 440

The money with Ahmed = $\dfrac{9 \times 440}{22}$

= 180 pounds.

The money with Omar = $\dfrac{13 \times 440}{22}$

= 260 pounds.

[b] The height of water = $\dfrac{10 \times 1\,000}{25 \times 25}$ = 16 cm.

4 [a] Price before discount : Discount : Price after discount

100 % : 10 % : 90 %

? : ? : 1 800

The original price = $\dfrac{100 \times 1\,800}{90}$

= 2 000 pounds.

Answers of final examinations

The width = $\dfrac{4 \times 44}{22}$ = 8 cm.

The area = 14 × 8 = 112 cm².

[b] The depth of the water = $\dfrac{12 \times 1\,000}{20 \times 15}$

= 40 cm.

4 [a]

Height	45	?
Shadow length	24	8

The height of the tree = $\dfrac{45 \times 8}{24}$ = 15 m.

[b] (1) m (∠ D) = 100°

(2) m (∠ ACD) = 45°

(3) The perimeter of parallelogram

= 6 + 5 + 6 + 5 = 22 cm.

5 [a] The percentage of the remainder

= 100 % − 25 % = 75 %

The number of notebooks = $\dfrac{75}{100}$

The number of notebooks = $\dfrac{100 \times 60}{75}$

= 80 notebooks

[b] (1) x = 30

(2)

⑨ Ismailia (2017)

1 [a] equal in length   [b] 1 : 600

[c] 15   [d] diameter length

2 [a] 3   [b] 6   [c] 36 cm³   [d] 18

---

5 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality

1 : 1 100 000

15 : ?

The real length = $\dfrac{15 \times 1\,100\,000}{1}$

= 16 500 000 cm.

= 165 km.

[b] (1) m (∠ ABD) = 70°

(2) m (∠ ADC) = 115°

(3) The perimeter of △ ABD

= 6 + 8 + 3.5 + 3.5 = 21 cm.

[b] (1)

(2) 12 students.

⑧ El-Dakahlia (2017)

1 [a] The volume of the inner space of

a hollow solid

[b] 50   [c] 2   [d] 6

2 [a] age   [b] 1000 cm³.

[c] 15   [d] 3

3 [a] Length : Width : Perimeter

? : 4 : 22

? : ? : 44

The length = $\dfrac{7 \times 44}{22}$ = 14 cm.

Answers of final examinations

76
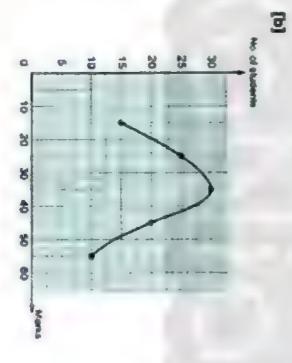
1 [a] The rate = $\frac{45}{5}$ = 9 L.E./day

[b]

Buying price	:	profit	:	Selling price
100 %	:	6 %	:	106 %
?	:		:	3 180

The buying price = $\frac{3\,180 \times 100}{106}$

= 3 000 pounds.

4 [a] The edge length = 40 ÷ 4 = 10 cm.

The volume = 10 × 10 × 10 = 1 000 cm³.

	1ˢᵗ	:	2ⁿᵈ	:	3ʳᵈ	:	Sum
50 000	:	40 000	:	30 000	:	(+ 10 000)
5	:	4	:	3	:	12
?	:	?	:	?	:	36 000

The share of 1ˢᵗ person = $\frac{5 \times 36\,000}{12}$

= 15 000 pounds.

The share of 2ⁿᵈ person = $\frac{4 \times 36\,000}{12}$

= 12 000 pounds.

The share of 3ʳᵈ person = $\frac{3 \times 36\,000}{12}$

= 9 000 pounds

5 [a] (1) m (∠ CAB) = 40°

(2) m (∠ B) = 110°

[b] (1)

(2) 50 pupils.

---

10 - Suez (2017)

1 [a] 2 : 3   [b] 6

2 [a] 0.1   [b] 6

[c] 30 cm³.   [d] 6

3 [a] The rate = $\frac{6}{3}$ = 2 feddans/hr.

[b]

	1ˢᵗ	:	2ⁿᵈ	:	3ʳᵈ	:	Sum
3	:	2	:	8	:	(+ 2)
6	:	4	:	3	:	13
?	:	12	:	?	:	6 240

The share of the 1ˢᵗ person = $\frac{3 \times 6\,240}{13}$

= L.E. 1 440

The share of the 2ⁿᵈ person = $\frac{4 \times 6\,240}{13}$

= L.E. 1 920

The share of the 3ʳᵈ person = $\frac{6 \times 6\,240}{13}$

= L.E. 2 880

4 [a] The edge length = 36 ÷ 12 = 3 cm.

The volume = 3 × 3 × 3 = 27 cm³.

[b]

Answers of final examinations

5 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality

1	:	900 000
?	:	180

The distance on the map

= $\frac{1 \times 180 \times 100\,000}{900\,000}$ = 20 cm.

[b] (1) m (∠ ABC) = 110°

(2) AC = 12 cm.

(3) The perimeter of △ ABC

= 6.5 + 8 + 12 = 26.5 cm.

---

11 - Port Said (2017)

1 [a] 0.1   [b] the range [c] edge [d] 90

2 [a] ∉   [b] 6.7

3 [a] The rate = $\frac{450}{5}$ = 90 L.E./day

[b] The volume of cube = 18 × 18 × 18

= 5 832 cm³.

The volume of one ingot = 3 × 6 × 9

= 162 cm³.

The number of ingots = $\frac{5\,832}{162}$ = 36 ingots

4 [a] Buying price : Profit : Selling price

100 %	:	15 %	:	115 %
?	:		:	17 250

The buying price = $\frac{100 \times 17\,250}{115}$

= L.E. 15 000

[b] BC = 4 cm, m (∠ D) = 115°

, m (∠ ACD) = 40°

5 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality

1	:	1 000 000
9	:	?

The real distance = $\frac{9 \times 1\,000\,000}{1}$

= 9 000 000 cm.

= 90 km.

---

12 - Damietta (2017)

1 [a] range   [b] rectangle , square

[c] 12   [d] 27

2 [a] 6.5   [b] 1 : 1 000

[c] 1 : 6   [d] 4

3 [a] 1ˢᵗ building : 2ⁿᵈ building : Difference

4	:	7	:	3
?	:	?	:	9

The height of 1ˢᵗ building = $\frac{4 \times 9}{3}$ = 12 m.

The height of 2ⁿᵈ building = $\frac{7 \times 9}{3}$ = 21 m.

[b] The volume of water = $\frac{1}{3} \times 7 \times 5 \times 9$

= 105 m³.

4 [a]

	1ˢᵗ	:	2ⁿᵈ	:	3ʳᵈ	:	Sum
3	:	4	:	2	:	(+ 2)
6	:	3	:	4	:	13
?	:	12	:	?	:	6 240

The share of 1ˢᵗ person = $\frac{3 \times 6\,240}{13}$

= L.E. 1 440

The share of 2ⁿᵈ person = $\frac{4 \times 6\,240}{13}$

= L.E. 1 920

The share of 3ʳᵈ person = $\frac{6 \times 6\,240}{13}$

= L.E. 2 880

[b] (1)

(2) 40 students.

77

Answers of final examinations

[b] Price before discount : Discount : Price after discount

100 %	:	15 %	:	85 %
?	:	221	:	221

The original price = $\frac{100 \times 221}{85}$ = L.E. 260

[a] (1) m (∠ ABD) = 80°

(2) The perimeter fo △ ACD
= 8 + 5.5 + 6 + 6 = 25.5 cm.

[b] (1)

(2) 18 students.

---

13 Kafr El-Sheikh (2017)

1 [a] 1 [b] 729 [c] 9 : 8 [d] 3

2 [a] 6 [b] 20 : 1 [c] 4 600 [d] age

3 [a] Width : Length : Perimeter

| 3 | : | 4 | : | 14 |
| ? | : | ? | : | 140 |

The width = $\frac{3 \times 140}{14}$ = 30 cm.

The length = $\frac{4 \times 140}{14}$ = 40 cm.

The area = 30 × 40 = 1 200 cm².

[b] C.P. : Profit : S.P.

| 100 % | : | 15 % | : | 115 % |
| ? | : | ? | : | 21 275 |

---

4 [a] 1ˢᵗ brother : 2ⁿᵈ brother : Difference

| 7 | : | 5 | : | 2 |
| ? | : | ? | : | 80 |

The share of 1ˢᵗ brother = $\frac{7 \times 80}{2}$ = 280 m².

The share of 2ⁿᵈ brother = $\frac{5 \times 80}{2}$ = 200 m².

The area of the land = 280 + 200 = 480 m².

[b] (1) m (∠ ADC) = 110°

(2) The perimeter of △ BCD
= 7 + 6 + 3.8 + 3.8 = 20.6 cm.

5 [a] The height of water = $\frac{405}{30 \times 15}$ = 0.9 m.
= 90 cm.

[b] (1)

(2) (55 , 15)

---

14 El-Beheira (2017)

1 [a] The volume [b] 30°
[c] Square and rhombus [d] the age

2 [a] 5 [b] 3 000 [c] 35 [d] 28

Answers of final examinations

3 [a] The rate of 1ˢᵗ machine = $\frac{500}{2}$ = 250 m/hr.

The rate of 2ⁿᵈ machine = $\frac{600}{2\frac{1}{2}}$ = 240 m/hr.

The 1ˢᵗ machine is more efficient.

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality

| 1 | : | 100 000 |
| ? | : | 36 000 000 |

The drawing distance between them
in this atlas = $\frac{1 \times 36\,000\,000}{100\,000}$ = 36 cm.

4 [a] The rest = 17 − 5 = 12 kirats

Son : Daughter : Sum

| 2 | : | 1 | : | 3 |
| ? | : | ? | : | 12 |

The share of the son = $\frac{2 \times 12}{3}$ = 8 kirats

The share of the daughter = $\frac{1 \times 12}{3}$
= 4 kirats

[b] The capacity = 40 × 30 × 1.8
= 2 160 m³. = 2 160 000 L.

5 [a] The volume of metallic piece
= 30 × 30 × 5 = 4 500 cm³.

[b] (1)

(2) 40 %

---

15 El-Fayoum (2017)

1 [a] 3 : 2 [b] 180 [c] 8 [d] 40

2 [a] 27 [b] (5) [c] 8
[c] the birth place

---

3 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality

| 1 | : | 200 000 |
| 8 | : | ? |

The real distance = $\frac{8 \times 200\,000}{1}$
= 1 600 000 cm.
= 16 km.

[b] Buying price : Profit : selling price

| 100% | : | 5% | : | 105% |
| 60 000 | : | ? | : | ? |

The selling price = $\frac{105 \times 60\,000}{100}$
= L.E. 63 000

4 [a] Hany : Sherif : Khalid

| 3 | : | 5 | : | 7 |
| 24 | : | ? | : | ? |

The share of Sherif = $\frac{5 \times 24}{3}$ = L.E. 40

The share of Khalid = $\frac{7 \times 24}{3}$ = L.E. 56

[b] The volume of cube = 12 × 12 × 12
= 1 728 cm³.

The volume of one alloy = 3 × 4 × 6
= 72 cm³.

The number of alloys = $\frac{1\,728}{72}$ = 24 alloys

5 [a] m (∠ B) = 110° , m (∠ DAC) = 30°

[b]

Answers of final examinations

(16) Beni Suef (2017)

1 [a] length · width [b] 9
[c] 4 · 20 [d] 60

2 [a] 180° [b] 1 : 4
[c] 10 [d] the age

3 [a] The rate = $\dfrac{1,000}{4}$ = 250 cans/hr.

[b] Before interest : Interest : After interest
100 % : 10 % : 110 %
9 000 : ? : ?

The amount of money = $\dfrac{110 \times 9,000}{100}$
= L.E. 9 900

4 [a] The edge length = 36 ÷ 12 = 3 cm.
The volume = 3 × 3 × 3 = 27 cm³

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 200 000
? : 48 000 000

$\dfrac{1 \times 48,000,000}{200,000}$

The distance in the atlas = 24 cm.

5 [a] (1) m (∠ C) = 60°
(2) The perimeter of parallelogram ABCD
= 5 + 3 + 5 + 3 = 16 cm.

[b]

(17) El-Menia (2017)

1 [a] 1 : 3 [b] 8 [c] 30 [d] The age

2 [a] rhombus · square [b] 30
[c] 8 [d] 62.84

3 [a] Width : Length : Perimeter
3 : 4 : 14
? : ? : 70

The width = $\dfrac{3 \times 70}{14}$ = 15 cm.
The length = $\dfrac{4 \times 70}{14}$ = 20 cm.
The area = 15 × 20 = 300 cm².

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 40
? : 160

The height in the picture = $\dfrac{1 \times 160}{40}$ = 4 cm.

4 [a] C.P. : Profit : S.P.
100 % : 12 % : 112 %
60 000 : ? : ?
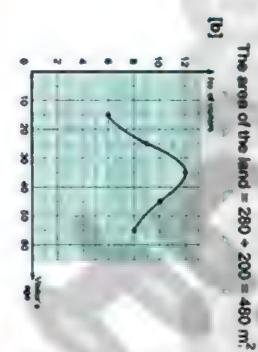
The selling price = $\dfrac{112 \times 60,000}{100}$
= 67 200 pounds.

[b] The volume of big cube = 15 × 15 × 15
= 3375 cm³
The volume of small cube = 3 × 3 × 3
= 27 cm³.
The number of small cubes
= $\dfrac{3,375}{27}$ = 125 cubes.

5 [a] (1) 33 students.
(2)
[b]

Answers of final examinations

(18) Assiut (2017)

1 [a] 28 [b] 6 [c] age [d] 3 : 8

2 [a] 2 [b] square [c] 4 [d] 6

3 [a] 1st piece : 2nd piece : Sum
5 : 9 : 14
? : ? : 126

The length of 1st piece = $\dfrac{5 \times 126}{14}$ = 45 m.
The length of 2nd piece = $\dfrac{9 \times 126}{14}$ = 81 m.

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 100
? : 18

The length in the picture = $\dfrac{1 \times 18 \times 100}{100}$
= 18 cm.

4 [a] (1) The height of water = $\dfrac{30 \times 15}{405}$ = 0.9 m.
(2) The height of the empty part
= 2 − 0.9 = 1.1 m.
The volume of needed water
= 30 × 15 × 1.1 = 495 m³.

[b] (1) m (∠ ADC) = 130°
(2) The perimeter of Δ BCD
= 8 + 5 + 6 = 19 cm.

5 [a] 1st brother : 2nd brother : Difference
7 : 5 : 2
? : ? : 80

The share of 1st brother = $\dfrac{7 \times 80}{2}$ = 280 m².
The share of 2nd brother = $\dfrac{5 \times 80}{2}$ = 200 m².
The area of the land = 280 + 200 = 480 m².

[b]

(19) Souhag (2017)
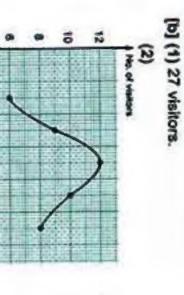
1 [a] rectangle · square [b] 1 : 3
[c] 6 [d] 40

2 [a] 6 [c] $\frac{1}{4}$ [d] 9

3 [a] 2 π r [b] The age

4 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 500 000
3 : ?

The real distance = $\dfrac{3 \times 500,000}{1}$
= 1 500 000 cm.
= 15 km.

[b] Hany : Samy : Khaled : Sum
3 : 4 : 5 : 12
? : ? : ? : 6 000

The share of Hany = $\dfrac{3 \times 6,000}{12}$
= 1 500 pounds.
The share of Samy = $\dfrac{4 \times 6,000}{12}$
= 2 000 pounds.
The share of Khaled = $\dfrac{5 \times 6,000}{12}$
= 2 500 pounds.

5 [a] The volume of cube = 9 × 9 × 9 = 729 cm³
The volume one alloy = 3 × 3 × 1 = 9 cm³
The number of alloys = $\dfrac{729}{9}$ = 81 alloys.

[b] Buying price : Profit : Selling price
100 % : 15 % : 115 %
? : ? : 23 000

The buying price = $\dfrac{100 \times 23,000}{115}$
= 20 000 pounds.

6 [a] (1) m (∠ ADC) = 110°
(2) The perimeter of Δ BCD
= 7 + 6 + 3.8 + 3.8 = 20.6 cm.

Answers of final examinations

[b] (1) 27 visitors.

(2)

---

20 Qena (2017)

1 [a] blood species [b] square
[c] 40 [d] 4 600

2 [a] 6 [b] 1 : 4

3 [a] The rate of 1st tractor = $\frac{6}{3}$ = 2 feddans/hr.

The rate of 2nd tractor = $\frac{10}{4}$
= 2.5 feddans/hr.

The 2nd tractor is more efficiency.

[b] (1) The capacity of the cube = 30 × 30 × 30
= 27 000 cm³ = 27 litres.

(2) The price of oil = 27 × 10
= 270 pounds.

4 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality

| 1 | : | 1 000 |
| 3 | : | ? |

The real length = $\frac{3 \times 1\,000}{1}$ = 3 000 cm.
= 30 m.

[b] The volume of cube = 12 × 12 × 12
= 1 728 cm³

The volume of one ingot = 3 × 4 × 6
= 72 cm³
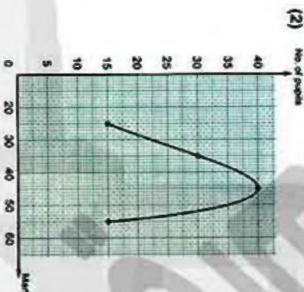
The number of ingots = $\frac{1\,728}{72}$ = 24 ingots

---

5 [a] 1st brother : 2nd brother : Difference

| 7 | : | 5 | : | 2 |
| ? | : | ? | : | 80 |

The share of 1st brother = $\frac{7 \times 80}{2}$ = 280 m².

The share of 2nd brother = $\frac{5 \times 80}{2}$ = 200 m².

The area of the land = 280 + 200 = 480 m².

[b] (1) 45 pupils.

(2)

---

21 Luxor (2017)

1 [a] 6 [b] 180° [c] 4 [d] 25 cm².

2 [a] 2 : 3 [b] the blood type [c] 3 000

[d] rhombus , square
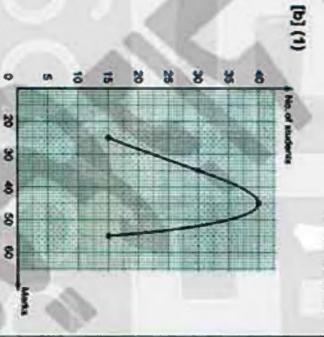
3 [a] Buying price : Loss : Selling price

| 100 % | : | 5 % | : | 95 % |
| 150 000 | : | ? | : | ? |

The selling price = $\frac{95 \times 150\,000}{100}$
= L.E. 142 500

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality

| 1 | : | 1 000 |
| 3 | : | ? |

The real height = $\frac{3 \times 1\,000}{1}$ = 3 000 cm.
= 30 m.

Answers of final examinations

4 [a] 1st road : 2nd road : Difference

| 2 | : | 3 | : | Difference |
| ? | : | ? | : | 21 |

The length of 1st road = $\frac{2 \times 21}{3}$ = 14 km.

The length of 2nd road = $\frac{5 \times 21}{3}$ = 35 km.

[b] The volume of honey = 20 × 20 × 20
= 8 000 cm³.
= 8 litres.

The price of honey = 8 × 8 = 64 pounds.

5 [a] The volume of cartoon box
= 50 × 40 × 30 = 60 000 cm³.

The volume of a tea box = 10 × 5 × 6
= 300 cm³.

The number of tea boxes = $\frac{60\,000}{300}$
= 200 boxes.

[b] (1)

---

22 Aswan (2017)

1 [a] 0.5 [c] square
[d] the favourite colour

2 [a] 5 [b] 48.68 [c] 40 [d] 0.27

---

3 [a] The profit = 2 640 – 2 400 = L.E. 240

The percentage of profit
= $\frac{240}{2\,400}$ × 100 % = 10 %

[b] The drawing scale = $\frac{10}{120 \times 100\,000}$
= 1 : 1 200 000
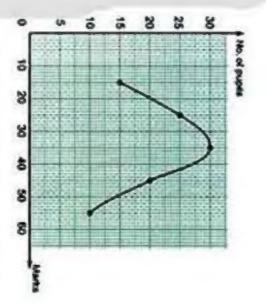
4 [a] The volume = 6 × 6 × 10 = 360 cm³.

[b] m (∠ D) = 118° , m (∠ DAC) = 27°

(2)

5 [a] 1st angle : 2nd angle : 3rd angle

| 5 | : | 6 | : | 7 |
| 50° | : | ? | : | ? |

The measure of 2nd angle = $\frac{6 \times 50°}{5}$ = 60°

The measure of 3rd angle = $\frac{7 \times 50°}{5}$ = 70°

[b] (1) 60 pupils.

(2)

---

23 South Sinai (2017)

1 [a] 3 : 8 [b] rectangle , square
[c] square [d] 2

2 [a] 6 [b] The age [c] 12 [d] 120

3 [a] The capacity of vessel
= 30 × 30 × 30 = 27 000 cm³.
= 27 litres.

Answers of final examinations

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 9 000 000
? : 180 000 000

The distance on the map
$= \dfrac{1 \times 180 \times 100 000}{9 000 000} = 2 \text{ cm.}$

4 [a] Buying price : Profit : Selling price
100 % : 6 % : 106 %
? : 3 180 : ?
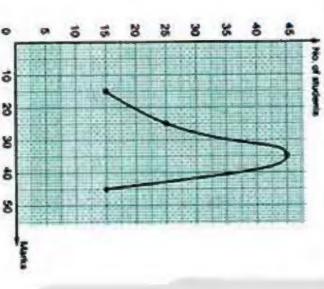
The buying price $= \dfrac{100 \times 3 180}{106} = $ L.E. 3 000

[b] Boys : Girls : Sum
4 : 5 : 9
? : ? : 540

The number of boys $= \dfrac{4 \times 540}{9} = 240$ boys

The number of girls $= \dfrac{5 \times 540}{9} = 300$ girls

5 [a] The volume of a cuboid $= 16 \times 9 = 144 \text{ cm.}^3$

[b]

No. of students

---

24 Red Sea (2017)

1 [a] 4.2   [b] 6   [c] 6

2 [a] rhombus , square   [b] 20   [d] 6

   [c] 500

---

3 [a] 1st lorry : 2nd lorry
600 kg. : 1.5 ton
600 : 1.5 ton
1.5 ton = 1.5 × 1 000 = 1 500 kg.
600 : 1 500 (÷ 100)
15 : 15 (÷ 3)
2 : 5

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 1 100 000
15 : ?

The real length $= \dfrac{15 \times 1 100 000}{1}$
= 16 500 000 cm.
= 165 km.

4 [a] Buying price : Profit : Selling price
100 % : 10 % : 110 %
? : ? : 2 200

The buying price $= \dfrac{100 \times 2 200}{110}$
= L.E. 2 000

[b] The height $= \dfrac{4 800}{240} = 20 \text{ cm.}$

5 [a] (1) m (∠ D) = 120°
(2) m (∠ BAC) = 35°
(3) AD = 6 cm.

[b]

No. of visitors

Answers of final examinations

1 [a] edge length × edeg length × edge length

   [b] 175   [c] 1   [d] the range

2 [a] 6   [b] ∈   [c] 180°   [d] the age

25 Matrouh (2017)

3 [a] 1st road : 2nd road : Difference
2 : 5 : 3
? : ? : 21

The length of 1st road $= \dfrac{2 \times 21}{3} = 14$ km.

The length of 2nd road $= \dfrac{5 \times 21}{3} = 35$ km.

[b] Buying price : Profit : Selling price
100 % : 15 % : 115 %
? : ? : 41 400

The buying price $= \dfrac{100 \times 41 400}{115}$
= L.E. 36 000

The profit $= \dfrac{15 \times 41 400}{115} = $ L.E. 5 400
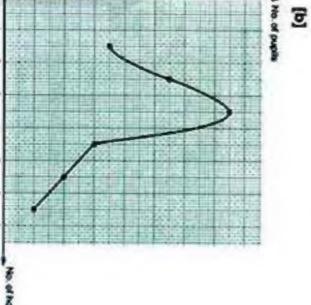
4 [a] The number of bottles $= \dfrac{12 \times 1 000}{400}$
= 30 bottles

[b] (1) m (∠ ABD) = 82°
(2) m (∠ D) = 127°
(3) AC = 12 cm.

5 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 500
2 : ?

The first dimension in reality
$= \dfrac{2 \times 500}{1} = 1 000$ cm. = 10 m.

Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 500
4 : ?

The second dimension in reality
$= \dfrac{4 \times 500}{1} = 2 000$ cm. = 20 m.

[b]

No. of pupils

Answers of final examinations

Answers of Governorates Examinations for the Year 2016

1 Cairo (2016)

1 [a] 1 : 2   [b] 75   [c] 4   [d] 62°

2 [a] 12   [b] nationality

3 [a] Length in drawing : Length in reality

The real length = 15 × 1 100 000 cm.
= 165 km.

	1ˢᵗ	:	2ⁿᵈ	:	3ʳᵈ	:	Sum
	1	:	1 100 000				
	15	:	?				

$\frac{15 \times 1\,100\,000}{1}$

[b]
60 000 : 80 000 : 90 000 : (÷ 10 000)

6	:	8	:	9	:	23
?	:	?	:	?	:	20 700

The share of the 1ˢᵗ person
$\frac{6 \times 20\,700}{23}$

The share of the 2ⁿᵈ person
$\frac{8 \times 20\,700}{23}$ = L.E. 7 200

The share of the 3ʳᵈ person
$\frac{9 \times 20\,700}{23}$ = L.E. 8 100

4 [a] The profit = 130 000 - 100 000 = L.E. 30 000

The percentage of profit
$= \frac{30\,000}{100\,000} \times 100 \% = 30 \%$

[b] (1) 120°

(2) The number of bottles = $\frac{12 \times 1\,000}{400}$
= 30 bottles.

5 [a] The number of bottles = $\frac{12 \times 1\,000}{400}$ = 30 bottles.

---

2 Giza (2016)

[b]

1 [a] 18   [b] 27   [c] 1 : 4   [d] 6

2 [a] 750   [b] 8

[c] age   [d] rectangle
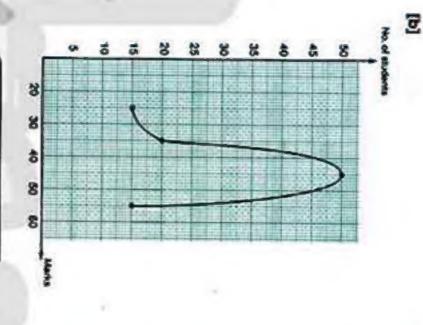
3 [a] The volume = 12 × 10 × 8 = 960 cm³.

[b] Buying price : Profit : Selling price

100 %	:	15 %	:	115 %
?	:	?	:	21 520

The buying price = $\frac{100 \times 21\,520}{115}$
= L.E. 18 713 $\frac{1}{23}$

The profit = $\frac{15 \times 21\,520}{115}$
= L.E. 2 806 $\frac{22}{23}$

4 [a] The drawing scale = $\frac{10 \times 10}{2}$ = 50 : 1

[b]

	1ˢᵗ	:	2ⁿᵈ	:	3ʳᵈ	:	Sum
	2	:	3	:	4		
	8	:	12	:	15	:	35
	?	:	?	:	?	:	280

The share of the 1ˢᵗ merchant
$= \frac{8 \times 280}{35}$ = 64 kg.

The share of the 2ⁿᵈ merchant
$= \frac{12 \times 280}{35}$ = 96 kg.

The share of the 3ʳᵈ merchant
$= \frac{15 \times 280}{35}$ = 120 kg.

5 [a] (1) 60°   (2) 120°

(3) The perimeter of the parallelogram
ABCD = 5 + 7 + 5 + 7 = 24 cm.

Answers of final examinations

[b] Buying price : Profit : Selling price

100 %	:	14 %	:	114 %
?	:	?	:	1 026

The buying price = $\frac{100 \times 1\,026}{114}$
= 900 pounds.

5 [a] The volume of the big cube = 8 × 8 × 8
= 512 cm³.

The volume of a small cube = 2 × 2 × 2
= 8 cm³.

The number of small cubes = $\frac{512}{8}$
= 64 cubes.

[b] (1) 27 visitors.

(2)

4 El-Kalyoubia (2016)

1 [a] 40   [b] 1 : 2

[c] 5   [d] length in drawing
length in reality

2 [a] 30°   [b] 750 kg.

[c] 12   [d] age

3 [a] The rate = $\frac{240}{3}$ = 80 km./hr.

[b] Before interest : Interest : After interest

100 %	:	8 %	:	108 %
20 000	:	?	:	?

The total amount = $\frac{108 \times 20\,000}{100}$
= L.E. 21 600

3 Alexandria (2016)

[b]

1 [a] 220 , 12   [b] 50

[c] 4 630   [d] number of sets

2 [a] 5   [b] the favourite colour

[c] 2 : 5   [d] 5

3 [a] Length : Width : Perimeter

7	:	4	:	22
?	:	?	:	44

Length = $\frac{7 \times 44}{22}$ = 14 m.

Width = $\frac{4 \times 44}{22}$ = 8 m.

The area of rectangle = 14 × 8 = 112 m².

[b] The volume = $\frac{1}{3} \times 7 \times 5 \times 9$ = 105 m³.

4 [a] The rate of 1ˢᵗ machine = $\frac{500}{2}$ = 250 m./hr.

The rate of 2ⁿᵈ machine = $\frac{600}{2.5}$ = 240 m./hr.
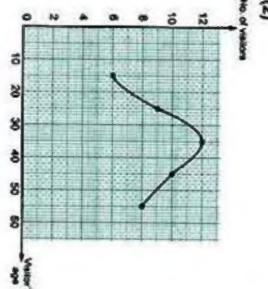
The first machine is more efficient than
the second machine.

Answers of final examinations

4 [a] Length in drawing : Length reality
200 : ?
1 : 1.2

The length in the picture = $\dfrac{200 \times 1.2}{1}$
= 240 mm.
= 24 cm.

[b] The volume of the box
= 30 × 25 × 15 = 11 250 cm³.
The volume of a piece of sweet
= 6 × 5 × 3 = 90 cm³.
The number of pieces of sweets
= $\dfrac{11\ 250}{90}$ = 125 pieces.

5 [a] 1ˢᵗ side : 2ⁿᵈ side : 3ʳᵈ side : Sum
2 : 3 : 4 : 9
? : ? : ? : 108

The length of 1ˢᵗ side = $\dfrac{2 \times 108}{9}$ = 24 cm.
The length of 2ⁿᵈ side = $\dfrac{3 \times 108}{9}$ = 36 cm.
The length of 3ʳᵈ side = $\dfrac{4 \times 108}{9}$ = 48 cm.

[b]

5 El-Sharkia (2016)

1 [a] 2
[c] 9
[b] 2 000
[d] the weight

2 [a] 4 :: 3
[b] 0.27
[c] 180°
[d] 40

3 [a] 1ˢᵗ angle : 2ⁿᵈ angle : 3ʳᵈ angle : Sum
1 : 2 : 3 : 6
? : ? : ? : 180

The measure of 1ˢᵗ angle = $\dfrac{1 \times 180}{6}$ = 30°
The measure of 2ⁿᵈ angle = $\dfrac{2 \times 180}{6}$ = 60°
The measure of 3ʳᵈ angle = $\dfrac{3 \times 180}{6}$ = 90°
The triangle is a right-angled triangle.

[b] Length in drawing : Length in reality
1 : 1 100 000
15 : ?

The real length = $\dfrac{15 \times 1\ 100\ 000}{1}$
= 16 500 000 cm. = 165 km.

4 [a] Buying price : Profit : Selling price
100 % : 12 % : 112 %
? : : 2 688

The buying price = $\dfrac{100 \times 2\ 688}{112}$
= L.E. 2 400

[b] m (∠ B) = 110°, m (∠ DAC) = 30°

5 [a] The volume = 6 × 6 × 15 = 540 cm³.

[b]